



Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

including

The unique and exceptional 1891 'Capture and Defence of Thobal' V.C. group of five awarded to Lieutenant, later Colonel, C. J. W. Grant, 12th Regiment, Madras Infantry

and

A Collection of Medals to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers

**Wednesday 23rd June 2021
at 10:00am**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Pierce Noonan	Chairman and CEO	Robin Greville	Chief Technology Officer
Nimrod Dix	Deputy Chairman	Christopher Webb	Director (Numismatics)

AUCTION AND CLIENT SERVICES

Philippa Healy	Head of Administration (Associate Director)	020 7016 1775	philippa@dnw.co.uk
Emma Oxley	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1701	emma@dnw.co.uk
Anna Gumola	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1701	anna@dnw.co.uk
Christopher Mellor-Hill	Head of Client Liaison (Associate Director)	020 7016 1771	christopher@dnw.co.uk
Chris Finch Hatton	Client Liaison	020 7016 1754	finch@dnw.co.uk
James King	Saleroom and Facilities Manager	020 7016 1755	james@dnw.co.uk
Lee King	Logistics and Shipping Manager	020 7016 1756	lee@dnw.co.uk

MEDALS AND MILITARIA

Nimrod Dix	Head of Department (Director)	020 7016 1820	nimrod@dnw.co.uk
Oliver Pepys	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1811	oliver@dnw.co.uk
Mark Quayle	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1810	mark@dnw.co.uk
Michael Jackson	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	michaeljackson@dnw.co.uk
Dixon Pickup	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	dixon@dnw.co.uk

Thomasina Smith	Head of Numismatics (Associate Director)	020 7016 1832	thomasina@dnw.co.uk
------------------------	--	---------------	---------------------

BANKNOTES

Andrew Pattinson	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1831	andrew@dnw.co.uk
Michael O'Grady	Specialist	020 7016 1700	michaelogrady@dnw.co.uk

COINS, TOKENS AND COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS

Peter Preston-Morley	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1802	ppm@dnw.co.uk
Jim Brown	Specialist	020 7016 1803	jim@dnw.co.uk
Tim Wilkes	Specialist	020 7016 1804	tim@dnw.co.uk
Bradley Hopper	Specialist	020 7016 1805	bradley@dnw.co.uk
Peter Mitchell	Consultant (British Hammered Coins)	020 7016 1700	petermitchell@dnw.co.uk
Douglas Saville	Consultant (Numismatic Literature)	020 7016 1700	douglassaville@dnw.co.uk
Richard Gladdle	Consultant (Historical Medals and Tokens)	020 7016 1700	richardgladdle@dnw.co.uk
Gary Charman	Consultant (British & World Coins and Tokens)	020 7016 1700	garycharman@dnw.co.uk
Michael Trener	Consultant (Ancient and Medieval Coins)	020 7016 1700	michaeltrener@dnw.co.uk
Colin Fraser	Consultant (English and Scottish Coins)	020 7016 1700	colinfraser@dnw.co.uk

JEWELLERY, WATCHES AND OBJECTS OF VERTU

Frances Noble	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1781	frances@dnw.co.uk
Laura Smith	Specialist	020 7016 1782	laura@dnw.co.uk
Rachel Bailey	Specialist	020 7016 1784	rachel@dnw.co.uk
Joanne Lewis	Watch Specialist	020 7016 1785	joanne@dnw.co.uk
Jessica Edmonds	Junior Specialist and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1783	jessie@dnw.co.uk

ARTEFACTS AND ANTIQUITIES

Nigel Mills	Specialist	020 7016 1700	nigmills@dnw.co.uk
--------------------	------------	---------------	--------------------

TECHNOLOGY AND MEDIA

Robin Greville	Head of Systems Technology (Director)	020 7016 1750	robin@dnw.co.uk
Ian Anderson	Head of Online Services (Associate Director)	020 7016 1751	ian@dnw.co.uk
Dan Noonan	Web Developer	020 7016 1700	dan@dnw.co.uk
Ian Kington	Head of Photography (Associate Director)	020 7016 1774	iank@dnw.co.uk
Henry Browne	Photographer	020 7016 1773	henry@dnw.co.uk
Jordan King	Photographic Assistant and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1772	jordan@dnw.co.uk
Jan Starnes	Photographic Consultant	020 7016 1774	jan@dnw.co.uk
Clair Perera	Head of Graphic Design and Marketing	020 7016 1752	clair@dnw.co.uk
Rachel Aked	Press Officer	07790 732448	rachel@dnw.co.uk
Danielle Quinn	Online Marketing and Auction Clerk	020 7016 1772	danielle@dnw.co.uk

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES

AUSTRALIA Western Australia

John Burridge MG
johnburridge@dnw.co.uk

CANADA Ontario

Tanya Ursual
tanyaursual@dnw.co.uk

GERMANY Berlin

Michael Gietzelt
michaelgietzelt@dnw.co.uk

JAPAN Tokyo

Eiichi Ishii
eiichiishii@dnw.co.uk

SOUTH AFRICA Cape Town

Natalie Jaffe
nataliejaffe@dnw.co.uk

USA Maryland

Dr Andy Singer
andysinger@dnw.co.uk

AN AUCTION OF
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

VIEWING AUCTION

Live Online Auction

With room bidding available (subject to the easing of all restrictions):

16 Bolton Street
Mayfair
London
W1J 8BQ

Free live bidding:

www.dnw.co.uk

Wednesday 23rd June 2021
at 10am

Monday 21st and Tuesday 22nd June

Strictly by appointment only:

16 Bolton Street
Mayfair
London
W1J 8BQ

In sending commissions or making enquiries please contact:
Nimrod Dix, Oliver Pepys or Mark Quayle

Front Cover: Lot 25 Back Cover: Lot 85

DIX NOONAN WEBB Ltd | 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, London W1J 8BQ | 020 7016 1700

Account enquiries accounts@dnw.co.uk General auction enquiries auctions@dnw.co.uk

To place a commission bid or order a catalogue go to www.dnw.co.uk

Bankers: Lloyds, 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA | **Sort code:** 30-96-64 | **Account No.** 00622865

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L | **IBAN:** GB70LOYD30966400622865 | **BIC:** LOYDGB21085

Summary of Information for Buyers

Registering to Bid

It is strongly recommended that you contact us as early as possible if you wish to bid in one of our auctions and have never previously registered with us. This may be done via our website (www.dnw.co.uk > **Your Account** > **Account Authorisation**), by email to auctions@dnw.co.uk or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. The period directly before our auctions is extremely busy and we cannot guarantee that the registration process, which may include security checks, can be carried out in time for you to bid if your request is received by us at a late stage.

Bidding Priority

Please note that we prioritise executing commission bids as early as possible in order to secure the lot for you at the cheapest possible price. It is therefore entirely possible that a lot can sell at your top bid to another bidder. To avoid this happening we offer an optional 'Plus 1' bidding increment facility, whereby if the bidding is against you at your maximum bid the auctioneer will execute one further bid on your behalf. Please note that in the event of identical top bids priority is given to the first bid received.

Placing Bids

Live Bidding via www.dnw.co.uk

You may bid in real time from your computer or mobile device. We provide an optional live video and audio feed of the auctioneer, allowing you to participate in much the same way as attending the auction. You may see your invoice and pay online directly after you've finished bidding. **There is no additional charge for this facility.**

Advance Bidding via www.dnw.co.uk

We strongly advise this method if you wish to leave bids in advance as it is the easiest, most accurate and flexible way to leave your bids and gives you total control over them right up to the point that the lot is offered for sale. Bids made online cannot be seen by others and only become live at the point the lot is being sold. Up until this time your bids can be easily altered or cancelled. An automated email is sent to confirm any changes made. **There is no additional charge for online bidding** and it is not necessary to pre-register a payment card in order to do so.

Postal and Telephone Bids

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted to us using post or telephone, it should be noted that all bids left with us in these ways will be entered at our offices using exactly the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.**

If you are registered with DNW you may bid by email to auctions@dnw.co.uk or by telephone to 020 7016 1700. *All bids placed by email or telephone must be received before 16:00 on the day preceding the sale.*

A bidding form is included in the back of this catalogue. If you wish to use this please fill it in carefully, to include all relevant information. *Please ensure that you post this form so that it arrives, at the latest, the day before the sale.*

Bidding in the Auction Room

Subject to all social distancing restrictions being eased, you are very welcome to attend the auction and bid in person. You may pay for and clear your lots during the auction.

Saleroom Notices

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amendments will appear automatically on the DNW website, www.dnw.co.uk. All such amendments are also incorporated in the List of Saleroom Notices pertaining to this auction which are posted separately on the website. The auctioneer will refer to any notices at the time any affected lot is offered for sale.

Catalogue Illustrations and the Internet

Prospective bidders are reminded that the DNW website features high-resolution colour illustrations of every lot in this auction. There may also be additional illustrations of any lot.

Buyers' Premium

The rate for this sale is **24%** of the Hammer Price (+ VAT where applicable)

Importation Duty

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of **5%** on the Hammer Price unless re-exported outside the UK.

From 1 January 2021 importation VAT may be levied by EU countries on lots sold by DNW and subsequently imported into those countries. Although DNW is unable to advise buyers on customs regulations in their country of domicile, there is further information regarding EU importation VAT rates for collectable items in the Terms and Conditions published on the DNW website.

Prices Realised

The hammer prices of lots sold at DNW auctions are posted at www.dnw.co.uk in real time and telephone enquiries are welcome from 09:00 on the day after the auction.

Payment

You may access your invoice shortly after the hammer has fallen on your last lot. As we weigh lots at the time of cataloguing most shipping is already calculated, enabling you to settle your account, clear and receive your lots in a timely fashion.

Full Terms and Conditions of Business are available to read in the back of this catalogue and on our website.

Contacts

General Support Enquiries

auctions@dnw.co.uk

020 7016 1700 or from overseas (+44) 20 7016 1700

Website and Live Bidding Support Enquiries

Ian Anderson ian@dnw.co.uk

020 7016 1700 or from overseas (+44) 20 7016 1700

Contents and Timetable

Please note: Lots will be sold at a rate of approximately 120 per hour

Wednesday 23rd June 2021 at 10:00am

A Collection of Medals to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers	1-24
Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry.....	25-84
Single Orders and Decorations	85-96
Campaign Groups and Pairs	97-356
Single Campaign Medals	357-510
Coronation and Jubilee Medals.....	511-522
Long Service Medals.....	523-586
Life Saving Awards.....	587-591
Miscellaneous	592-636
Miniature Medals	637-640
Books	641-648
World Orders and Decorations.....	649-692
A small Collection of Scottish Police Badges.....	693-718
Militaria.....	719-753
A Collection of German Militaria, Part 7	754-800

Forthcoming Auctions

Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 21 July 2021
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 18 August 2021
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 15 September 2021
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 13 October 2021
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 10 November 2021
Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria	Wednesday 8 December 2021



Britannia Medal Fair



2021

Sunday 11 July 09:30 - 14:00

Sunday 21 November 09:30 - 14:00

A Collection of Medals to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers

1



A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of seven awarded to Private G. Roberts, 1st/4th (Denbigh) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers

Military Medal, G.V.R. (8365 Pte. G. Roberts. 1/4 R.W. Fus:- T.F.); 1914-15 Star (8365 L.Cpl. G. Roberts. R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (8365 Pte. G. Roberts. R.W. Fus.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, lacquered, edge bruising to first, nearly very fine and better (7) £300-£400



M.M. *London Gazette* 10 August 1916.

George Roberts attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers (Territorial Force) and served with the 1st/4th (Denbigh) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 September 1915. He saw further service with the 9th (Service) Battalion, and was disembodied on 6 January 1919.

Sold together with a colourised portrait photograph of the recipient and a family photo wallet containing two family photographs apparently of the recipient as an infant.

2

A Great War 1917 'Battle of Messines Ridge' M.M. awarded to Private C. Clarke, 9th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was discharged on account of wounds

Military Medal, G.V.R. (56348 Pte. C. Clarke. 9/R.W. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine*

£240-£280

M.M. *London Gazette* 2 November 1917.

Charles Clarke was born at Northampton and attested for the Northamptonshire Regiment in December 1915. Transferring to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, he served with the 9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 April 1917. The Battalion War Diary records the award of his Military Medal on 4 September 1917, probably for the battle for Messines Ridge. He was discharged on 11 April 1919, having sustained a fracture to the base of the skull during his military service and was awarded a disability pension, as well as being entitled to the Silver War Badge.

-
- 3 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Corporal J. H. Sloman, 10th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**
 Military Medal, G.V.R. (70158 Cpl. J. H. Sloman, R.W. Fus.) *good very fine* £200-£240
 M.M. *London Gazette* 28 January 1918
James Henry Sloman was born in 1895, and resided in Kingsbridge, Devon. He had prior service with the Devonshire Regiment before transferring to the 10th (Service) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, and later the 13th (Service) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers
-
- 4 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Company Sergeant Major E. Evans, 13th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**
 Military Medal, G.V.R. (18902 C.S. Mjr. E. Evans 13/R.W. Fus.) *very fine* £200-£240
 M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919.
Evan Evans, a native of Treorchy, South Wales, attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 13th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 December 1915. Prior to the Great War he was the amateur Middleweight Wrestling Champion of Wales (press cutting from the *Rhondda Leader*, refers).
-
- 5 A Great War 1918 'Battle of the Sambre' M.M. group of three awarded to Private J. P. Lloyd, 14th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was previously wounded at the Third Battle of Ypres**
 Military Medal, G.V.R. (37565 Pte. J. P. Lloyd. 14/R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (37565 Pte. J. P. Lloyd R. W.Fus.) *light contact marks otherwise very fine (3)* £300-£400
 M.M. *London Gazette* 23 July 1919.
Joseph Phillip Lloyd was born in Tonyrefail, Glamorgan in 1893. He served with the 14th Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers during the Great War on the Western Front and is recorded as having been wounded in action at the Third Battle of Ypres in the War Office Weekly Casualty List dated 29 August 1917. He was awarded the Military Medal for his gallantry during the Battle of the Sambre on 8 November 1918. The Battalion War Diary records the Battalion attacked at 3:15 a.m., the first objective being gained fairly quickly, the second objective obtained in the afternoon due to determined defence with machine gun fire. Germans in positions beyond the captured second objective were seen to retire during the night. This was the Battalion's last action before the Armistice.
-
- 6 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Lance-Corporal R. Perry, 14th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**
 Military Medal, G.V.R. (267931 Pte. - L.Cpl.- R. Perry. 14 / R.W. Fus.) *number partially officially corrected, scratch to obverse, edge bruising, nearly very fine* £140-£180
 M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919
Reginald Perry is shown as residing in California in the M.M. entry in the *London Gazette*. His Medal Index Card and medal rolls show service with 1/6th Battalion, Welsh Regiment and 14th Battalion, Welsh Regiment, and not 14th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers. He was also entitled to the General Service Medal with clasp N.W. Persia for service with the Royal Berkshire Regiment.
-
- 7 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Lance-Corporal R. Thomas, 16th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**
 Military Medal, G.V.R. (61068 Pte. - L.Cpl.- R. Thomas. 16 / R.W.Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (61068 Pte. R. Thomas R.W. Fus.) *minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine (3)* £300-£400
 M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919.
Robert Thomas attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Blaenau Ffestiniog, and served with the 16th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front.
-
- 8 Pair: Private W. Yates, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**
 India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Hazara 1891, *top lugs removed from first clasp, the second clasp loose on ribband as a consequence* (817. Pte. W. Yates 1/R. Welsh Fus.) *engraved in upright serif capitals in the style associated with the Perak clasp*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (817 Pte. W. Yates, R. Welsh Fus.) *a few small scratches, otherwise good very fine (2)* £240-£280
William Yates was born at Whitechapel, London and attested for service with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 20 October 1884, declaring prior service with the 4th (Militia) Battalion the East Surrey Regiment. He served in India and Burma from 1885, until he was discharged to the Army Reserve on 26 January 1892, and embarked for the U.K. at Karachi in H.M.T. *Serapis*. He was recalled from the Reserve on 1 February 1900, and embarked for South Africa 10 February 1900, seeing further service during the Boer War until he was again discharged on 12 April 1902.
 Hazara 1891 and Burma 1885-7 clasps confirmed on rolls. Supplementary Q.S.A. roll confirms additional entitlement to the clasps, Orange Free State and South Africa 1901.
-
- 9 Pair: Colour Sergeant A. Dawson, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**
 India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (2482 Lce. Corpl. A. Dawson 1st. Bn. R.W.Fus.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (2482 Col. Sej: A. Dawson R: Welsh Fus.) *minor contact marks, good very fine (2)* £300-£400
Arthur Dawson was born near Manchester and attested for service in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Wrexham on 31 May 1889. He was appointed a Lance Corporal in the 2nd Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 17 February 1890, and was advanced to Colour Sergeant on 2 December 1889. He served in India for over 7 years and participated in the Hazara Expedition of 1891, and then served in South Africa during the Boer War, also receiving the King's South Africa Medal. He was discharged on 30 May 1902.

10 *Three: Sergeant J. O'Brien, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (1946 Corl. J. O'Brien, R: Welsh Fus:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Corpl: J. O'Brien. Rl: Welsh Fus:); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R.(1946 Sjt. J. O'Brien. R.W.F.) *light contact marks, generally very fine and better* (3) *£300-£400*

J. O'Brien attested for the Royal Welsh Fusilier and served with them in South Africa and India. Appointed acting schoolmaster at Fort Attock 19 March 1893, he was promoted Corporal on 9 April 1893.

11 *Pair: Private J. M. Thomas, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State, *last clasp unofficially affixed* (5604 Pte. J. Thomas R. Welsh Fus:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5604 Pte. J. O [sic]. Thomas Rl: Welsh Fus.) *edge bruising and contact marks, suspension slack on KSA, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) *£140-£180*

John Morgan Thomas was born in Merthyr Tydfil, and was by trade a collier when he enlisted in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at Aberdare in March 1898 at the age of 18. He served in South Africa from 1899 to 1903 and was discharged medically unfit for further service on 28 October 1904.

Medals and clasps confirmed on medal rolls, the Orange Free State clasp on a separate later roll.

12 *Pair: Private W. Turner, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (3924 Pte. W. Turner, R. Welsh Fus:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3924 Pte. W. Turner. Rl: Welsh Fus.) *edge bruising, light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) *£140-£180*

William Alfred Turner was born at Hafod Y Bwch, Ruabon, Wrexham and enlisted in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers at the Depot, Wrexham, on 10 April 1893, at the age of 19. Posted to the 1st Battalion on 1 December 1897, he served with them in South Africa during the Boer War, before transferring to the Army Reserve in January 1903. He was discharged on 9 April 1905, after 12 years' service.

Supplementary medal roll also confirms entitlement to the Orange Free State clasp.

13 *Pair: Private G. Viggers, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (1105 Pte. G. Viggers, R. Welsh Fus:); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1105 Pte. G. Viggers. [sic] Rl: Welsh Fus:) *light contact marks, good very fine* (2) *£140-£180*

G. Viggers embarked for South Africa with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 10 February 1900 and is noted as discharged on the K.S.A. Medal roll dated 9 March 1903.

14 *Four: Captain P. T. Miller, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, late Middlesex Regiment*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Lieut. P. T. Miller. Middlesex Regt.); 1914-15 Star (Capt. P. T. Miller, R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. P. T. Miller) *light contact marks otherwise very fine* (4) *£240-£280*

Paul Tennant Miller was born on 25 January 1883 and was educated at Marlborough College. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Middlesex Regiment on 23 November 1901, he served with the 5th Battalion in South Africa during the final stages of the Boer War, before resigning his commission in 1902 and going up to Pembroke College, Cambridge, to read Law.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Miller attested for the Inns of Court Officer Training Corps, and was promptly discharged to a commission as Temporary Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion, South Wales Borderers on 15 October 1914. Promoted Captain, he transferred to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 5 October 1915, and served with the 9th Battalion on the Western Front. At a Medical Board held in January 1917, he was found to have been suffering from shell shock sustained in France on 17 February 1916. He subsequently served at home in 12th Battalion, and later became attached to the Labour Corps. He was awarded Silver War Badge No. B45769 in December 1918, and died at Uckfield, Sussex, in 1931.

Note: The Orange Free State clasp is not confirmed on the medal roll, however a supplementary Q.S.A. medal roll indicates entitlement to clasps for Transvaal and South Africa 1902. Sold with extensive copied research.

15 *Three: Second Lieutenant R. J. Williams, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of Loos, 25 September 1915*

1914-15 Star (2.Lieut. J. R. Williams, R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut R. J. Williams), *VM with replacement ring suspension; Memorial Plaque (Reginald Joseph Williams) Memorial Plaque with soldered hanging loop to reverse, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (4) *£300-£400*

Reginald Joseph Williams was born in Willesden, Middlesex, on 16 October 1896, the son of Joseph and Clara Williams. At the age of 17 he was accepted for a commission in 9th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, and served with the Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 July 1915. He was killed in action at the age of 18, in the ill-fated attack by the Battalion on the German positions near Festubert on the first day of the Battle of Loos.

The attack about Festubert commenced at 6:30 a.m., the attack did not go well and progress could not be judged because of the smoke. The battalion was ordered to advance through heavily wired defensive works, smoke, gas and heavy enfilading machine gun fire from both flanks, the commanding officer Lieutenant-Colonel Maddocks, being killed early in the attack, whilst observing over the parapet. Eventually the battalion was ordered to retire, having suffered total casualties of 11 officers and 249 other ranks killed, wounded and missing.

Williams was amongst those killed. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Loos Memorial, France.

Sold together with a small gilt metal photo locket containing a sepia photograph of the recipient; and extensive copied research.

- 16** *Three: Private R. I. Jenkins, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*
 1914-15 Star (14073 Pte. R. I. Jenkins, R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (14073 Pte. R. I. Jenkins R.W. Fus.); together with a British Expeditionary Force Salonika, Recreational Training Sports prize medallion, bronze, the reverse engraved 'R. I. Jenkins', very fine (4) £60-£80

Richard Ivor Jenkins attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 11th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 5 September 1915. He saw further service with the Battalion in Salonika, and at some time was attached to 67th Trench Mortar Battery. He was demobilised on 11 April 1919.

The 11th (Service) Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers was raised in Wrexham on 18 October 1914 as part of Kitchener's third New Army and joined 67th Brigade in the 22nd Division.

There is only one Richard Ivor Jenkins recorded in the 1911 Census for Wales, a 15 year old, residing in his parents home at Llanelli, Carmarthenshire.

- 17** *Three: Private A. Y. Thomas, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*
 1914-15 Star (3196 Pte. A. Y. Thomas. R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (3196 Pte. A. Y. Thomas, R.W.Fus.); together with the recipient's Silver War Badge numbered, B.88219, with original safety chain fitting in original numbered box of issue and named and numbered issue slip; and a St. Dunstan's Billiard Fund Prize Medallion, bronze, the reverse engraved 'A. Thomas, 1922', in fitted case, extremely fine (5) £60-£80

Albert Yorke Thomas was born at Penmaenmawr, Caernarvonshire, North Wales, in 1896 and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 4 January 1915. He served during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 8 August 1915; his pension records indicate that he suffered a crushing injury to his foot while on active service and he was awarded the Silver War Badge prior to being discharged on 2 January 1919.

- 18** *Pair: Private L. S. Davies, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*
 British War and Victory Medals (27892 Pte. L. S. Davies R.W. Fus.); together with a scarce 18th R.W.F. (2nd London Welch) Battalion 'Best Shot in Platoon' Shooting Prize fob, gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved 'No. 27892 Davies 39. Nov. 1915', minor chipping to enamel and suspension loop re-soldered on last, otherwise very fine

The Victory Medal awarded to Acting Warrant Officer Class II W. A. Hart, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was killed in action in Italy on 3 May 1918

Victory Medal 1914-19 (20007 A.W.O. Cl.2 W. A. Hart, R.W. Fus.) light contact marks, nearly very fine (4) £50-£70

Llewellyn Samuel Davies attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and served with the 18th, 15th, and 16th Battalions during the Great War. He is also noted as serving attached to 113 Brigade Trench Mortar Battery.

William Alfred Hart was born at Llandudno, North Wales in 1889. He attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and was serving in 'A' Company, 1st Battalion when he was killed in action on 3 May 1918, whilst taking part in a trench raid at Ambrosini, on the Italian Front. He is buried at Granezza British Cemetery, Italy. The medal roll also shows service with 63rd Royal Naval Division.

The Regimental History records: 'A similar sort of raid, but with artillery support, was made on the 3rd May by A Company. Ambrosini was again the point chosen. No Man's Land was fairly wide, and unfortunately, while getting to their selected jumping off spot, the company was seen by the enemy, who opened heavy rifle and machine - gun fire. It was not yet Zero hour. The company was suffering casualties - the situation was distinctly unpleasant. One reads the cold, unadorned entry in the Brigade Diary with gratification: As it was not yet Zero time they charged, and the enemy retired. The soldierly spirit and bearing of the 1st Battalion were remarkable.' (*Regimental Records of the Royal Welch Fusiliers*, by Major C. H. Dudley Ward, D.S.O., M.C. Vol. IV, 1915 - 1918 refers).

- 19** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (**Major J. H. K. Griffith, R of O.**) engraved naming, nearly extremely fine £200-£260

John Harnage King Griffith was born in London on 9 September 1853, the eldest son of the Rev. John Griffith, M.A., of Braich-y-Celyn, Merionethshire. He was educated at Cheltenham College, Trinity College, Cambridge and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Commissioned a Lieutenant in the 23rd Royal Welsh Fusiliers in 1875, he served as Adjutant, 1880-85 and was promoted to Captain in 1885 and Major in April 1895. He served in India, August 1880-October 1885 and January-August 1888. Griffith retired on 11 January 1899 but returned to the service in April 1900 as a Major in the Reserve of Officers, with the No. 2 Remount Depot in South Africa during the Boer War. In civilian life he was a J.P. for Merioneth, and died on 13 July 1925.

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.

- 20** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut: E. W. Chapman, 3rd. Rl: Welsh Fus.)** Battalion number officially corrected, good very fine £180-£220

Ernest Walker Chapman was born on 30 April 1883, in London and was educated at St. Peters College, Adelaide, South Australia. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant into the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 17 April 1901, and was promoted Lieutenant on 28 June 1901. He served in the South African War as a Militia Officer, R.W.F., attached to 3rd Battalion the King's Liverpool Regiment. He subsequently obtained a regular commission as Second Lieutenant in 1st Battalion the South Wales Borderers, serving in India from July 1903, and died from Enteric Fever at Karachi Station Hospital on 18 December 1905, aged 22.

- 21** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**3821 Pte. P. Evans, R. Welsh Fus.)** edge bruise, very fine £100-£140

Price Evans was born at Llansannan, Denbighshire, in 1874 and enlisted in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 22 December 1892, at the age of 18. He served in South Africa during the Boer War between 18 July 1900 and 11 September 1902 and was discharged on 21 February 1904.

22 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (**1130 Corl. D. Morris, R. Welsh Fus:**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £100-£140

Daniel Morris was born in Mold, Flintshire, and attested for the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 13 August 1885, aged 19. He was promoted Corporal in 1890 and Lance Sergeant in 1892, a rank he held until discharge in July 1902. His intended place of residence on discharge was Vicarage Hill, Rhostyllen, Wrexham.

Also awarded the India General Service Medal with clasp Hazara 1891; and the King's South Africa Medal with both date clasps.

23 Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Orange Free State (**2868 Pte. J. Tyler, R. Welsh Fus:**) *unofficial rivet between Transvaal and Orange Free State clasps, light polishing, nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

John Tyler was born in Birmingham in 1871 and enlisted in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 10 September 1890, at the age of 19, giving his trade as labourer. He served at home until February 1892 when he proceeded to India, returning to the U.K. in December 1897, and was discharged to the Army Reserve. He was recalled from the Reserve for active service in South Africa in October 1899. After returning to the U.K. he was discharged on 4 September 1902. Medal rolls confirm entitlement to all clasps, the Orange Free State clasp being included on a separate roll. He is also entitled to a the King's South Africa Medal.

24 India General Service 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, *second clasp loose on riband* (**4179737 Pte. H. Lovelock. R.W. Fus.**) *edge bruising, nearly very fine* £80-£120

Harry Lovelock was born at Northop, Flintshire in 1899 and served in the 2nd Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers during the Great War on the Western Front, and subsequently with the 1st Battalion on the North West Frontier of India. He was discharged in 1922 on termination of his engagement.

Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry

25

'How could we be beaten under Grant Sahib? He is a tiger in fight. When hundreds of Manipuris were coming close he just took ten men out to stop them, and in a minute they had beaten the enemy back. We could not help winning under such a sahib.' (A Gurkha pays tribute to Lieutenant Grant)



The unique and exceptional 1891 'Capture and Defence of Thobal' V.C. group of five awarded to Lieutenant, later Colonel, C. J. W. Grant, 12th Regiment (2nd Burma Battalion) Madras Infantry, the 'Hero of Manipur' who, upon hearing of the treachery at Manipur, March 1891, immediately set out to relieve the presumed British captives and exact retribution; advancing his 80 man Tammu detachment towards Manipur under continued desultory opposition, he stormed the enemy position at the head of his men under a heavy fire at Thobal, driving the 800 strong foe from their entrenched defences.

Taking up a defensive position within improvised fortifications, he then became surrounded by an estimated 2000 of the returning enemy which attacked the small besieged force over a period of eight days. Holding out against overwhelming odds, Grant led a number of brilliant sallies to dislodge and disperse the Manipuris each time they approached and then, in negotiations over the release of prisoners, deceived them into thinking they were facing a much larger force - he 'borrowed two stars from a jemadar's shoulder-straps and placed them on his own. He was no longer a Subaltern commanding a small detachment, but a Colonel, with his regiment at his back.'

With dwindling ammunition and growing disease among his ranks, Grant successfully withdrew his force to link up with reinforcements, and, leading his men to the attack once more in taking an enemy fort, he was badly wounded - 'the bullet had gone through the root of my neck just above the shoulder and carried all the cloth of my collar and shirt right thro' the wound leaving it quite clean' - after which he was carried triumphantly into Manipur by his men and those concerned in the murder of British officers were brought to justice and punished.

To be sold together with a substantial associated archive of historical importance - items of particular significance including: Grant's unpublished leather bound 'Officer's Field Note and Sketch Book and Reconnaissance Aide-Memoire' in which he meticulously records the march to Manipur and the capture and subsequent defence of Thobal, illustrated by several detailed sketches of both actions and positions; and a file of letters, including the negotiations between Grant and the Manipuris and a coded message from Grant in Greek characters to the relief force

Victoria Cross, reverse of suspension bar engraved 'Lieut. Chas. Jas. Wm. Grant Indian Staff Corps', reverse of Cross engraved '27th March 1891'; India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, N.E. Frontier 1891, Burma 1885-7, clasps mounted in this order (Lieut. C. J. W. Grant 12th Madras Infy.); 1914-15 Star (Bt. Col. C. J. W. Grant. V.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Bt. Col. C. J. W. Grant.) suspension claw loose on IGS and light pitting from Star, otherwise generally very fine or better (5) *£300,000-£400,000*



V.C. London Gazette 26 May 1891:

'For the conspicuous bravery and devotion to his country displayed by him in having, upon hearing on the 27th March, 1891, of the disaster at Manipur, at once volunteered to attempt the relief of the British Captives, with 80 Native Soldiers, and having advanced with the greatest intrepidity, captured Thobal, near Manipur, and held it against a large force of the enemy. Lieutenant Grant inspired his men with equal heroism, by an ever-present example of personal daring and resource.'



Charles James William Grant was born in Bourtie, Aberdeenshire in 1861, the son of Lieutenant-General P. C. S. St. J. Grant, and was educated privately and at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He was commissioned Lieutenant in the Suffolk Regiment on 10 May 1882, and joined the Madras Staff Corps in 1884. He initially served as a Wing Officer with the 5th Madras Native Infantry and was attached to the 12th Madras Native Infantry for the expedition against King Thebaw in Upper Burma, 1885-87, before transferring to the 12th Madras Native Infantry on 1 June 1890.

Coup and Treachery at Manipur

In the autumn of 1890 the semi-independent state of Manipur, lying in the hill country between India and Burma, was governed by a Maharajah subject to the control of a British Resident. Dissatisfied with these arrangements, the Senapati, or Commander-in-Chief, led a palace coup, deposing the Maharajah and installing one of his own brothers on the throne. Although considerable freedom was granted to the native states in the management of their own affairs, this rebellious act called for the involvement of the Governor-General of India who at once instructed the Chief Commissioner of Assam, James Wallace Quinton, to go to Manipur with a body of troops and settle the matter on the merits of the case.

Mr Quinton arrived at the Residency in Manipur accompanied by 400 Gurkhas under the command of Colonel Skene on 22 March 1891 and, having decided on the arrest and banishment of the Senapati, invited him to a meeting at the Residency for the purposes of executing his capture. Suspecting the trap, however, the native chief declined to attend on account of ill-health and Quinton then, unwisely given the circumstances, resolved to seize him in his palace. Upon attacking and entering the palace on 24 March, it was discovered that the Senapati had fled and fighting ensued, continuing all day. The British forces finally withdrew, retiring on the Residency which they held under a heavy fire for several hours. With ammunition running critically low, Quinton decided to pursue a truce with the Senapati and so together with Frank Grimwood – the Resident, Colonel Skene and several officers he agreed to go to the palace unarmed for the purposes of negotiating a settlement. What exactly occurred at the palace is not known but the talks failed and the British party were later murdered, with Grimwood reportedly being speared to death. The remaining British officers and the Resident's wife Mrs Ethel Grimwood effecting an escape from the Residency in the dead of night, eventually reached the safety of a British outpost several miles away.

Grant's Relief Column – Assault on Thobal

As news of the disaster in Manipur reached the British, Lieutenant C. J. W. Grant, 2nd Burma Infantry, commanding the detachment at Tammu, some 60 miles to the south-east of Manipur, immediately volunteered to rescue the supposed prisoners, and having received permission to advance, left early on 28 March with thirty men of the 43rd Gurkha Rifles and fifty men of the 12th Madras Infantry.

The little column, with no artillery, three elephants and a few ponies had only advanced 7 miles before they were under fire. This was to prove sporadic but continual throughout the rest of the day culminating in the discovery of a road block made out of felled trees and twisted wire ropes, 'Taking twenty men, he [Grant] passed beyond the obstacles, which the Gurkhas with kookris began to clear away. The Manipuris were on the hill above... The twenty men on their way up the hillside fired 40 or 50 shots, and then rushed the position from the flank. It proved to be a shelter trench 90 yards long and was held by 150 men. These, in their flight, left some guns and accoutrements behind them.' (*Manipur, a narrative*, refers).

At length, after a toilsome march of two days, Grant's men reached Palel which the enemy had garrisoned with large numbers and a stubborn resistance was expected. Instead, the Manipuris were routed and forced to flee, with Grant pursuing them for three miles and taking three prisoners. One of the latter informed him that Quinton's party had been executed, 'I did not like the news much, but I did not believe it. I considered the matter, and arguing that if the military authorities wished me to return they could easily recall me by a messenger from Tammu, I decided to push on. I thought I might find a fort of some kind in which I could entrench myself, leave my baggage and transport under a small guard, and go out with the rest of my men, taking plenty of ammunition. In that way I believed I might afford help to the prisoners.' (*Ibid*)



Having informed the authorities of his intentions via messenger, Grant was soon again in motion, pushing on for Manipur under the moonlight of 30 March. Approaching Thobal, some 14 miles east of Manipur, the following morning, they saw a bridge, directly on their route, in flames. As Grant rushed to secure the bridge, the Manipuris opened fire at close range from covered positions on the other side, 'Hurrying forward to put out fire when 200 yards from river met with heavy fire from opp. bank. Advanced by alternate rushes to 100 yds, losing one man, Mahd. Lyat shot thro' the head by sniper rifle. I was grazed by a bullet, but no damage. Fire very severe and enemy entirely concealed, could only fire at puffs of smoke.' (Grant's Field Note Book refers)

Grant reformed his men and the order to advance was given, 'they behaved beautifully. It was like a page out of the drill book. There was a volley from the right party, and a rush from the left, and vice versa... The enemy were firing through loopholes in walls, hidden by hedges. We got to within 100 yards of them, but a watercourse was between us, and I could not tell their numbers. We lay down and fired for ten minutes, but made no impression. I went back to the supports on each flank and ordered them to creep up wide of the first firing line, but like brave fellows, as they are, they jumped up, rushed forward right to the edge of the stream and began firing. The fighting line fixed bayonets and joined them. There was a cry from the left that the enemy were running, and then we plunged pell-mell into the watercourse. It was rather deep, and one little Gurkha disappeared altogether. For a second I myself got fast in weeds, and was ignominiously hauled out by a Jemadar, but we got across somehow. The Manipuris were seen in full flight, their white clothing making them excellent targets. On the enemy's left was a line of rifle pits, and in these numbers were caught, like rats in a trap, and bayoneted. On the right were the compound walls giving good shelter, but behind them lay a number of dead, shot through the head. There was 800 Manipuris holding this position.' (Ibid)

Twenty minutes after the firing of the first shot, the enemy's trenches were captured. Grant then took up the position which he fortified as well as possible with the materials at his disposal.

The Defence of Thobal

The following day the Manipuris returned:

'1 April 91, 6am. Enemy advancing in force. Sent out 30 men to meet them, we fired 3 shots only, dropped 2 of the enemy. I got one at 700 yards. Enemy retired behind hill. Measured ranges up to 500 yards in front of position, found blood all about from yesterday's action.' (Ibid)

Later that afternoon the Manipuris advanced to within 600 yards of Grant's position before being repelled, 'Then from hills 1,000 yards off, at 3.45pm, 2 guns opened fire and shelled us till 6.30pm with elongated common shell and shrapnel from two 9 pounder rifled guns. The enemies practice was very good till we got the exact range of the guns by "smoke and report" and then after 30 mins concentrated individual fire of 10 martinis we silenced one gun and the other retired to a higher hill 1500 yards off where they only ran the gun up to the crest to fire, retiring to load, and their firing was wilder, as they feared to lay the gun accurately.'" (Ibid)

Whilst Grant was engaging the artillery the Manipuris had surrounded his position and from there kept up heavy rifle fire throughout the night. In an effort to maintain as much of their dwindling supply of ammunition as possible Grant ordered not a single shot to be fired in return during the night.

On 2 April the Manipuris showed no signs of renewing hostilities and Grant took the time to strengthen his position and also to pen the following summary, 'Enemy appeared from 2,000 to 2,500 strong and at 6pm occupied an enveloping line 4 miles long. They were better armed than we are. I attribute our success chiefly to the fact that the enemy are nearly all in white coats and so distinctly visible. The men's behaviour is wonderful; under the hottest fire they pay attention to all directions... I consider every sepoy deserves the Order of Merit.' (Ibid)

Negotiations and Impersonations

At 3pm Grant was out with a party near the enemy lines when a man signalling with a flag came running forward and presented a letter from some prisoners at Manipur beseeching Grant to withdraw his force or they would all be put to death. Grant replied that he was quite willing to retire if the prisoners were set at liberty and suitable hostages were given for their safety but on no other conditions would he move a single step backwards. This suggestion did not please the Manipuris and with both sides remaining inflexible, the Manipuris sent forward a captured Telegraph Signaller named Mr Williams to act as an intermediary in the talks. At this point Lieutenant Grant realising a bluff would be required to succeed in holding off the enemy, decided to act the part of a Colonel:

'He borrowed two stars from a jemadar's shoulder-straps and placed them on his own. He was no longer a Subaltern commanding a small detachment, but a Colonel, with his regiment at his back. It was to this ruse that he unquestionably owed much of the respect with which he was afterwards treated by the Manipuris, who had no real idea of the strength of force with him, or that one solitary young officer was leading them. They had had a taste of the fighting quality of these bold intruders into their country, who continued to push forward, even when they knew that 500 Gurkhas had been beaten at Manipur itself and officers of high position killed.' (*Manipur, a narrative*, refers)

The negotiations continued for four days with no agreement being arrived at. The Senapati, negotiating in bad faith throughout, then sent word that he had 3,000 men that would soon make an end of Grant and his Gurkhas. To this the Lieutenant replied that he didn't care even if he had 5,000.

At dawn on the 6 April the enemy renewed the attack and made a determined effort to carry the position by infantry and artillery - fifteen shells landed in the camp wounding two of the elephants - but at all points the Manipuris were met by rapid and well directed fire. Creeping out of the fort with ten Gurkhas, Grant made a brilliant sally and, after dispersing a large body of the Manipuris, returned without loss to the fort. Later in the day, he went out with seven men and, armed with his revolver and a 16 bore double barrelled breech-loader dislodged some of the enemy who were firing from behind a hedge. This having been accomplished, Grant found himself, as he expressed it, 'in a bit of a hole, for 30 or 40 were in a corner behind a wall six feet high, over which they were firing at us.' There was no other option, the wall had to be cleared so they charged and 'after the hottest three minutes on record' succeeded in their aim. Grant returned to the camp after this achievement to find himself faced with a new danger; ammunition was running short. Fortunately, the Manipuris had now learned by experience the danger of approaching within range of the rifles and the frequency of organised assaults began to decrease.

On 9 April, Grant received orders to retire. That night during a terrible thunderstorm, he set out and early on the following morning, joined some troops under Captain Presgrave that had been sent out to meet him. The two parties then returned together to Palel.

Punitive Expedition - Wounded

Affording himself little respite, Grant and his men were attached to the Tammu Column, one of three columns under the overall command of Brigadier-General Collet, C.B., which were to advance on Manipur, capture the Regent, and restore British authority.

Grant and Presgrave were to wait for the advanced body of the Tammu Column under the command of Major Sir Charles Leslie. With this in mind they marched their combined force of 197 men back to Palel, 'They were advancing towards Palel when they met a picquet of the enemy, which immediately retreated. A little further on they encountered three hundred Manipuris who did not long withstand their attack. Lieutenant Grant, with a portion of his force, pursued and killed fifty of the enemy, and Grant's charger was shot under him.' (*Manipur, a narrative*, refers).

On 24 April a fortified position blocking the road to Manipur was found near the village of Langatel. The mud fort appeared to be garrisoned by approximately 300 Manipuris, a letter written by Grant to his mother shortly after the event gives the following, 'On 25th I went out from Palel with 50 of my own men, Sikhs, 50 of our mounted infantry under Cox and 50 2nd 4th Gurkhas, the whole under Drury of 2nd 4th Gurkhas. We had orders only to reconnoitre the enemies position, not to attack... Soon they started shrapnel and made lovely practice the enemy replying with 2 small guns and rifles. Then we got impatient and advanced and worked round to their west flank... Then our party charged but were brought up by a deep nullah under their walls, down and up we scrambled and when a lot of our men had collected within 10 paces of their walls, firing at every head that showed. The enemy put up a white flag and I at once stopped the fire. Then they sprang up and fired at us. I felt a tremendous blow on the neck and staggered and fell, luckily on the edge of the nullah rather under cover, but feeling the wound with my fingers and being able to speak and feeling no violent flow of blood I discovered I wasn't dead just yet, so I reloaded my revolver and got up.

After I had seen all the Manipuris near the fort polished off I sent for a dresser and lay down in one of the huts in the fort and soon had my clothes off and found the bullet had gone through the root of my neck just above the shoulder and carried all the cloth of my collar and shirt right thro' the wound leaving it quite clean. I was soon bound up and the men shampooed me and kept away the cramp. It was only a very violent shock and felt much better in the evening... The Manipuris here say we killed over 400 so we paid off part of our score against their treachery.'

The next morning the column advanced to Grant's fort at Thobal to find that it had been abandoned.

Triumphant Entrance into Manipur - V.C. Recognition

Entering a deserted Manipur on 27 April, Grant and his men were honoured, 'My Thobal party, by order of the General, being first to enter the palace on our side... I alas in my doolie did not get up till 2 hours after as it poured all the march and the mud was awful... General Collett commanding the whole army came today to see me and said all sorts of nice things to me.' (letter to mother dated 28 April 1891 refers)

The Royal Family had fled Manipur, destroying both the Rajah's palace and the armoury before they left. The remains of the Chief Commissioner and the rest of his party were exhumed from the grounds of the Residency and given a proper burial. Chandra Dhuya Singh, his brother Prince Angao Sana and the Senapati were captured in May, the latter was tried and executed, and the two others were exiled to the Andaman Islands in the Bay of Bengal.

Grant received a Brevet Majority and was awarded the Victoria Cross for conspicuous bravery and devotion to his country, the decoration being presented by the Governor at Ootacmund, 6 July 1891, and all of the men that were with him at Thobal were awarded the Order of Merit. When questioned about their part in the action at Thobal they attributed everything to Grant, 'How could we be beaten under Grant Sahib? He is a tiger in fight. When hundreds of Manipuris were coming close he just took ten men out to stop them, and in a minute they had beaten the enemy back. We could not help winning under such a sahib.'

Later that year Grant was appointed A.D.C. to Lieutenant-General Sir J. C. Dormer, Commander-in-Chief, Madras. Promoted Lieutenant Colonel in June 1904 he was given command of the 89th Punjabis in 1906. Made Brevet Colonel the following year he served as Commandant of the 92nd Punjabis, 1907-11. Grant retired in 1913, only to reengage as D.C.O. attached 3rd Royal Scots for service during the Great War. He lived out the rest of his life in Sidmouth, Devon.





To be sold with the following archive:

- (i) Thirteen items of insignia including: 12th (2nd Burma Battalion) Madras Infantry Victorian Officer's shoulder belt plate; 6th Punjab Rifles Victorian Officer's pouch belt plate; 89th Punjabis Victorian Officer's helmet plate, hallmarked silver; 92nd Punjabis Officer's silver cap badge, etc.
- (ii) Inkwell fashioned from 9 pdr shell case retrieved from Thobal by Grant, case in the shape of a horses' hoof and engraved 'Thobal 1st April 1891', with silver hinged lid, stamped O.R.R., surmounted by a silver cannon, all mounted on a turned mahogany base with a small silver plaque engraved 'Helen Grant from Her Son'.
- (iii) Commission appointing C. J. W. Grant a Lieutenant in the Suffolk Regiment, dated 5 May 1882.
- (iv) Royal Military College Gentleman Cadet's Certificate, dated December 1881; Examination For Promotion Special Certificate, dated November 1889; Riding Certificate, dated 26 September 1891.
- (v) Two Parchment copies of Grant's Record of Officers Service; General Orders of 1891 containing Grant's V.C. notification and further related correspondence; original handwritten despatch from Brigadier T. Graham, commanding Tammu Column, Manipur: 'In conclusion I would beg to mention the following officer: Lieut. C. J. W. Grant 12th (Burma) Madras Infantry. This officer has already been reported upon for excellent service done by him on and after the 28 March, when he held his own at Thobal against 2000 of the enemy and 2 guns, although his detachment numbered only about 80 men, having previously turned 800 of them out of the entrenchment he afterwards held. Again at Palel he had his pony shot under him whilst pursuing the enemy on 13 April, and he also led his men to the attack on 25 April when he was badly wounded.'
- (vi) Grant's Officer's Field Note and Sketch Book and Reconnaissance Aide-Memoire, leather bound, in which he records in detail the march to Manipur, the capture and subsequent defence of Thobal, including several detailed sketches of both actions and positions. An important unpublished primary source.
- (vii) Folder of original letters, including those negotiating between Grant and the Manipuris and a coded message from Grant in Greek characters to the relief force, with a similar folder of transcripts of the originals and of the diary of events made in his Field Note Book.
- (viii) A superb scrap book compiled by the recipient replete with numerous annotated photographs taken during the relief expedition, the inside cover with dedication to 'Douglas & Helen Grant from their loving son, Charlie - 1891'.
- (ix) Scrap book of newspaper cuttings relating to Grant and the expedition.
- (x) Copy of *Manipur*, in red cloth boards - an extremely rare published narrative of the Manipur expedition, and a copy of War Office official *Correspondence Relating to Manipur*.
- (xi) Signed portrait photograph of recipient in uniform.
- (xii) Official photograph of V.C. Dinner, 9 November 1929, with original named invitation and a handwritten seating plan.
- (xiii) Several other photographs relating to Grants military career; copies of *The Dwarf*, dated 4 April 1891; *The Graphic*, dated 18 April 1891; *Punch*, dated 25 April 1891; and other documents and ephemera.



www.dnw.co.uk

all lots are illustrated on our website and are subject to buyers' premium at 24% (+VAT where applicable)



A Second War 'Governor of Edinburgh Castle' K.C.B., and Great War D.S.O. group of eleven awarded to Lieutenant-General Sir R. H. Carrington, Royal Horse Artillery, late Hampshire and Isle of Wight R.G.A. Volunteers

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, K.C.B. (Military) Knight Commander's, set of insignia, comprising neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, and breast star in silver with gold and enamel appliqué centre, with full neck cravat in its *R & S Garrard & Co* case of issue, *catch defective*; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels, with integral top ribbon bar; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's breast badge, silver and enamel; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. R. H. Carrington, Hants. & I of W. R.G.A.); 1914 Star, with copy clasp (Capt. R. H. Carrington. R.H.A.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major R. H. Carrington.); War Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953, the last ten mounted for display, *generally very fine or better* (12) *£2,000-£2,600*

K.C.B. *London Gazette* 1 January 1941: 'Lieut.-General, C.B., D.S.O., Colonel Commandant, Royal Artillery, Governor of Edinburgh Castle.'

C.B. *London Gazette* 1 January 1938: 'Major-General, D.S.O. (late Royal Artillery), Major-General, Headquarters Staff of the Army in India.'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916: 'Captain, Royal Artillery.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 31 December 1915 (French), 14 December 1917 (Haig), 20 May 1918 (Haig), and 5 July 1919 (Haig).

Robert Harold Carrington was born on 7 November 1882, and educated at Winchester. Served in South African war as Lieutenant in the Hampshire and Isle of Wight R.G.A. Volunteers. He was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Horse Artillery on 16 November 1901. Served with Royal Horse Artillery 1908-16, and with the B.E.F. in France from 6 October 1914, with "F" Battery R.H.A., 14th Brigade (Despatches 4 times, D.S.O., promoted to Bt. Lieut.-Col.). Lieutenant-Colonel, 1929; Colonel, 1931; G.S.O.1, 4th Division, 1931-32; Commander Royal Artillery, 4th Division, 1932-36; Major-General Royal Artillery, A.H.Q. India, 1936-39; Deputy Adjutant-General War Office, 1939; Lieutenant-General, G.O.C.-in-C. Scottish Command and Governor of Edinburgh Castle, 1940; retired pay 1941; employed under Ministry of Supply, 1942-45; Colonel Commandant R.A., 1940-50; D.L. Suffolk, 1952; High Sheriff Suffolk, 1953. Lieutenant-General Sir Robert Carrington died on 4 September 1964.



The K.C.V.O., C.M.G. group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Arthur Leetham, Royal Monmouth Engineers, late 20th and 13th Hussars, attached to Personal Staff of the Secretary of State for War 1914-18, and for some time Personal Assistant to Lord Kitchener

The Royal Victorian Order, K.C.V.O., Knight Commander's set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star, silver-gilt and enamels, both pieces officially numbered '1153' [see note below]; The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Knight of Grace set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star, silver and enamel; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Suakin 1885 (Lieut. A. Leetham, 20th Hussars.); Coronation 1902, silver; Khedive's Star 1884-6, unnamed, the last three mounted as worn, the C.M.G. with slight enamel damage to centres, the Egypt pitted, fine, otherwise nearly very fine and better £1,800-£2,200

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, April 2006, since when a K.C.V.O. set has been added for display purposes.

Arthur Leetham was born in Hull on 1 March 1859, and was educated at King's College School. In 1877 he joined the West Norfolk Militia and in 1880 was commissioned into the 20th Hussars, serving with them in Egypt during the Suakin 1885 campaign and in the Egyptian Frontier Field Force, 1885-86. In 1886 he exchanged to the 13th Hussars and in 1898 exchanged as a Captain to the Royal Monmouth Engineers, being advanced to Major and Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel in 1903. For the years 1900-02 he was Private Secretary to Lord Raglan, the Under Secretary of State for War, and for the War Years, 1914-18 he was attached to the Personal Staff of the Secretary of State for War. During 1914-16 was for some time Personal Assistant to Lord Kitchener. He was created a Knight in 1914, was awarded the C.M.G. in 1918 and K.C.V.O. in 1924. He was sometime Vice-President and Secretary of the Royal United Service Institution, Vice-President of the Society of Nautical Research and Vice-President of the Society of Yorkshiremen in London, and of the Yorkshire Society. Lieutenant-Colonel Leetham died on 13 January 1933. Sold with copied research and roll extracts which confirm only the single clasp 'Suakin 1885' on his Egypt Medal - he is not entitled to 'The Nile 1884-85' clasp.



A Civil C.B. group of five awarded to General Sir Richard V. T. Ford, K.C.B., C.B.E., Royal Marines

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Civil) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt, hallmarked London 1902; British War and Victory Medals (Maj. R. V. T. Ford. R.M.) mounted for display; Jubilee 1935, unnamed, mounted on original pin; Coronation 1937, unnamed, mounted on original pin, *good very fine* (5) *£300-£400*

K.C.B. (Military) *London Gazette* 2 January 1933.

C.B. (Civil) *London Gazette* 4 June 1928.

C.B.E. (Military) *London Gazette* 12 September 1919:

'For valuable services in command of the R.N. Siege Guns, Dunkirk, Second-in-Command R.M. Heavy Brigade, and as Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Headquarters, R.M. Forces.'

Richard Vernon Tredinnick Ford was born at Portsea on 18 February 1878, son of Arthur Vernon Ford, a civil surgeon. He joined the Royal Marine Artillery on 1 September 1896, and spent the following two years at the Royal Naval College before going 'on strength' in 1898. He served at Ascension Island from April 1901 to June 1903, having been promoted to Captain at the start of the latter year. He commanded the R.M.A. detachment onboard H.M.S. *Superb* from August 1909 to May 1911, and for the greater part of the First World War he was with R.M.A. Headquarters. He was promoted to Major in September 1915, and appointed Brigade Major in June 1916, and Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel on 1 January 1918, for meritorious services. Finally, on 12 January 1918, he went to the war in France where he commanded the R.M.A. Heavy Siege Train, until it was amalgamated with the R.N. Siege Guns on 16 February 1918. On 23 May he became D.A.A.G. R.M. for Judge Advocate and other duties, remaining in this post for 3 years.

After serving a term as Assistant Adjutant-General, Ford was made a Civil C.B. in 1928, in which year he was in command of the Royal Marine Depot at Deal with the temporary rank of Brigadier. In 1929 he was appointed A.D.C. to the King and the following year was promoted to Major-General and began his three year term as Adjutant-General. During his term he was promoted to the rank of General, advanced to K.C.B. (Military) in January 1933, and retired at his own request on 2 October 1933. General Sir Richard Ford died at Folkestone on 12 April 1949, aged 71 years. Sold with copied research including several group photographs.



An inter-War 'Civil Division' C.B. group of four awarded to T. H. Boyd Esq., Assistant Director-General, Post Office, late Captain, Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Air Force, who was Mentioned in Despatches for sinking a German submarine in March 1918

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. (Civil) Companion's breast badge, converted for neck wear, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1903, with neck riband; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. T. H. Boyd. R.A.F.); Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *very fine* (4) *£600-£800*

C.B. *London Gazette* 1 January 1938.

Thomas Herbert Boyd was born in 1890 and was educated at London University. He was employed pre-War as an Assistant-Surveyor, General Post Office, and was appointed a Probationary Flight Officer, Royal Naval Air Service, on 22 October 1916. He was appointed Flight Sub-Lieutenant at Calshot Naval Air Station in July 1917, and was posted to H.M.S. *Campania* in October of that year. He transferred to the Royal Air Force as an Aeroplane and Seaplane Pilot in April 1918, and served as Acting Flight Commander, H.M.S. *Campania*, from September 1918. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 3 June 1918) - his *Times* obituary states that this was specifically for the sinking of an enemy submarine in March 1918. He transferred to the Unemployed List with the rank of Captain in May 1919.

Resuming his career with the General Post Office, Boyd held numerous senior positions, culminating in his appointment as Assistant Director-General on 18 August 1936, on an annual salary of £2,000. Appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath in the 1938 New Year's Honours' List, he died on 28 May 1941.

Sold with copied research.



Family Group:

A Great War C.M.G. group of six awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Allen, Royal Irish Rifles

The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, C.M.G., Companion's, breast badge converted for neck wear, silver-gilt and enamels, *minor chips to both centres*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Lt. Col. E. Allen, R. Ir. Rif.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. Col. E. Allen, Rl. Irish Rif.); 1914-15 Star (Lt. Col. E. Allen. R. Ir. Rif.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I. D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. E. Allen.) the last five mounted as worn, *good very fine*

Five: Captain R. G. Allen, Royal Ulster Rifles

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, all privately named 'Capt. R. G. Allen, R.U.R.', mounted for display, *good very fine* (11) £700-£900



Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Allen

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916.

Edward Allen was born on 6 September 1859, at Stone Hall, Glandore, county Cork, second son of Christopher Allen, J.P. He was educated at Eastman's Naval Academy, Southsea, Hampshire, with a view to entering the Navy, and afterwards at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He joined the 86th Regiment, afterwards the 2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles, in August 1879. He saw active service throughout the Boer war, 1899-1902; present at the battle of Stormberg, relief of Wepener, and took part in operations in the Orange River Colony, and Cape Colony. He was twice mentioned in despatches and made Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (Queen's medal and 2 clasps, King's medal and 2 clasps). Lieutenant-Colonel Allen retired in September 1902. Recalled in 1914, Lieutenant-Colonel Allen served with the Royal Irish Rifles in France from 26 February 1915.

Rufus Gray Allen served as a Captain with the Royal Ulster Rifles and was killed in action in Sicily on 5 August 1943, aged 23. He is buried in Catania War Cemetery, Sicily.

Sold with original portrait photographs of both recipients together with some copied research.



A Great War C.B.E., 'Murmansk operations' D.S.O. group of five awarded to Captain O. L. Beck, Royal Navy

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type neck badge, silver-gilt, with small section of neck riband for display purposes; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; 1914-15 Star (Commr, O. L. Beck, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. O. L. Beck. R.N.) *good very fine (5)* *£1,800-£2,200*

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, July 2001.

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 27 May 1919:

'For valuable services as Commodore of convoys and as Port Convoy Officer, Liverpool.'

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 8 March 1920:

'For distinguished services as Divisional Naval Transport Officer, Murmansk.'

Oliver Lawrence Beck, originally a Royal Naval Reservist, became a supplementary Lieutenant in the Royal Navy in 1898, and retired as Commander in 1908. He was recalled from retirement as Commander at the outbreak of the war and assigned as Assistant to King's Harbour Master in H.M.S. *Columbine* at Rosyth. From 14 May 1915 he was in command of H.M. Yacht *Monsoon*, and from May 1917 was S.N.O.I.C. Aberdeen in H.M.S. *Thalia*. From October 1917 he was acting Captain for miscellaneous or special service, in H.M.S. *President*, and from August 1918 he was in H.M.S. *Eaglet*, Liverpool, acting Captain, Shipping Intelligence Officer 1st Class. He was appointed Divisional Naval Transport Officer at Murmansk, North Russia, from April 1919, and was awarded the D.S.O. for services in connection with the final battles and the very difficult withdrawal of British forces and supplies from North Russia, in the face of the advancing Bolsheviks and the uncertain capabilities of the White Russians still trying to defend Murmansk and Archangel.

General Maynard, Commanding Murmansk, did not receive orders to evacuate until July 1919. He sent small motor boats from Murmansk to Lake Onega by train to battle the Bolshevik Lake Fleet. He had to deal with a white Russian mutiny on 20 July. Bridges were burned and two American transportation companies left. Lord Rawlinson arrived on 9 August with fresh troops to coordinate the evacuation from Murmansk and Archangel. Archangel was evacuated first because support from Murmansk was required for it. This support included offensive action by General Matnard against the Bolsheviks and the refitting of Archangel river boats. The last troopship left Murmansk on 12 October 1919. For his services Captain Beck was also awarded the Russian Order of St Anne, 2nd Class with Swords. He died on 27 May 1919.

M.I.D. unconfirmed. Sold with copied research.



A scarce Boer War Militia Officer's D.S.O. group of four awarded to Major M. A. Foster, 4th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry

Distinguished Service Order, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar; Jubilee 1897, silver, unnamed as issued; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony, officially engraved naming, unit officially corrected (Capt. & Adj. M. A. Foster, D.S.O., Som. L.I.) engraved naming, *unit officially corrected to include post-nominal letters*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Maj. & Adj. M. A. Foster. D.S.O., Som. L. I.), the last three mounted as worn in this order, *minor enamel damage to D.S.O., otherwise very fine and better, scarce* (4) *£2,400-£2,800*



D.S.O. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901:

'In recognition of services during the operations in South Africa.'

Confirmed on the medal roll for the 1897 Jubilee Medal: 'Captain M. A. Foster, 2nd Battalion Somerset Lt. Infy'.

Montagu Amos Foster was born on 19 March 1861, the son of William Foster of Wilbury Road, Brighton, Sussex.

Appointed as Gentleman to be Second Lieutenant in the 2nd or East Norfolk Militia on 10 December 1879, he was then gazetted to a regular commission in the Somerset Light Infantry in January 1882. Promoted Captain in September 1887, he served as an Adjutant in the Militia from May 1899 until February 1904.

Foster served as Adjutant to the 4th (Militia) Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry in South Africa during the Boer War, in which period he was present in operations in Cape Colony from April 1900 until April 1902, initially serving south of the Orange River (April-November 1900). Garrison duties aside, he would have been employed in mobile columns and it was likely just such work that resulted in the award of his D.S.O. He was also twice Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette*s 10 September 1901 and 29 July 1902).

A large contingent of officers and men of the 4th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry returned to the U.K. aboard the S.S. *Sicilia* in April 1902 and Foster was probably among them. He had, however, previously returned home to receive his D.S.O. from the King at an investiture held on the 29 October 1901. Advanced Major in April 1902, he was placed on the Retired List in March 1909, and died on 30 April 1940.

With a copy caricature portrait of the recipient.

33 A Great War O.B.E. group of three awarded to Engineering Captain E. J. Rosevere, Royal Navy

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Eng. Commr. E. J. Rosevere, R.N.) with *flattened* named card boxes of issue for the British War and Victory Medals, *minor contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise good very fine* (3) *£160-£200*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 27 June 1919:

'For valuable services as Chief Engineer, H.M. Dockyard, Cape of Good Hope.'

Edward James Rosevere was born at Stoke Damerel, Devon on 9 December 1872 and attended the Royal Naval Engineering School at Devonport. He obtained his first naval engineering commission as Assistant Engineer on 1 July 1893 and was promoted Engineer on 5 August 1897, and Engineering Commander on 1 July 1909. He was stationed at various ships, shore bases and establishments in the course of his naval career including H.M.S. *Vivid*, H.M.S. *Bellona*, H.M.S. *President*, H.M.S. *Mercury*, H.M.S. *Egmont*, H.M.S. *Leander* and H.M.S. *Thrasher*, and was posted from H.M.S. *Hyacinth* to the Cape Dockyard in January 1915. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 7 June 1918) and was created an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in 1919. Promoted Engineering Captain on 9 December 1922, in 1939 he is recorded as a retired Engineering Captain, Royal Navy residing at Newbury, Berkshire. He died on 11 March 1955.

34 A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Engineer Commander T. A. Graham, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for 1918, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue; 1914-15 Star (Ch. Eng., T. A. Graham, R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Eng. Commr. T. A. Graham R.N.R.) with original named card boxes of issue; together with the related miniature awards mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£300-£400*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 24 May 1919:

'For valuable services as Engineering Officer of H.M.S. *Orbita*, whilst employed on ocean escort duties.'

The original Recommendation, submitted by Captain Ballard of the *Orbita*, states: 'This officer was 63 years of age and at all times set a fine example of devotion to duty, untiring zeal and cheeriness.'

Thomas Alexander Graham was born at Tillicoultry, Clackmannan, Scotland in 1856. In 1881 he joined the Pacific Steam Navigation Company serving in several merchant vessels rising through the Engineering ranks, and as well as seagoing became an engineering inspector for ship construction. In 1914 he was the Chief Engineer of the S.S. *Oronsa* and in March 1915 he was appointed Chief Engineer of the S.S. *Orbita* at the Harland and Wolff shipyard, Belfast. On the requisitioning of S.S. *Orbita* he was Commissioned as Engineering Commander, Royal Naval Reserve, and stayed with her for the duration of the Great War.

The Royal Mail Steam Packet *Orbita* was commissioned by the Admiralty in 1915, and was fitted out with heavy guns and converted to an Auxiliary Cruiser in which capacity she served continually for four years of the Great War. *Orbita* carried the members of the British Political and Commercial Mission to the Republics of South America. On one voyage she carried millions of pounds worth of gold bullion from South Africa to Halifax, Nova Scotia for New York and Ottawa. In 1918 she was the only convoy escort for a convoy of 40 vessels from Newport News to Europe, only two ships of the convoy being lost.

For his services in the S.S. *Orbita* Graham was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire, and was invested with his insignia by H.M. The King on 31 July 1919. His Royal Naval Reserve Commission was cancelled in October 1919, and he returned to the Merchant Navy, serving until his retirement in 1921.

Sold together with a large quantity of original documents, including the recipient's Board of Trade Certificate of Competency as First Class Engineer, dated 24 October 1885; four Captain's personal conduct reports from the Captain of *Orbita*; letter from the Offices of the Pacific Steam Navigation Company congratulating Graham on the award of the O.B.E.; Central Chancery of the Orders of Knighthood enclosure slip for the Warrant of Appointment of the O.B.E.; the recipient's own typed narrative of the record long voyage of *Orbita* in 1915; a photograph of the officers of *Orbita* from September 1916; the recipient's typed note of 'items of interest regarding the R.M.S.P. *Orbita*'; the recipient's record of his Merchant Navy and Royal Naval Reserve service from 1881, when he joined the Pacific Steam Navigation Company, to his retirement in 1921; 21 original letters home to his daughters during the war, manly written from *Orbita*, with transcribed typed copies; and copied research.

35 A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Major E. W. Arnott, Royal Field Artillery

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarked London 1918; 1914-15 Star (Capt. E. W. Arnott. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. E. W. Arnott.) mounted court-style, together with companion set of miniatures, both sets contained in a contemporary *Garrard & Co. Ltd* carrying case, *extremely fine* (4) *£200-£260*

Edward Whiston Arnott was the son of one of the richest men in Monmouthshire. His father had a 'rags to riches' story which enabled his sons to be educated in the best schools and universities. Edward was educated at Wycliffe College, in Stonehouse, near Stroud and then at Cambridge University where he obtained a degree in Law. In 1909 he was commissioned into the Royal Field Artillery, but resigned his commission in 1913 to continue working as a barrister.

On the outbreak of the Great War he volunteered for service and joined the Royal Field Artillery, Welsh Brigade. He served on the Western Front from November 1915 to February 1916, and then went to Egypt and was invalided home in June 1916. In July 1916 he was involved in anti-aircraft duties with the Woolwich defences and commanded No. 6 and No. 38 Anti-aircraft companies. He was second-in-command of the Nottingham Anti-aircraft defence from November 1917 to April 1918, when he moved to post of Adjutant of Anti-aircraft Brigade, Parkhurst, Isle of Wight.

He was demobilised in December 1918 as his services were urgently needed by the government at the Treasury. He was a Director of the South Wales Coal Control Board in 1939. He died at Westminster following surgery for prostate cancer on 31 December 1950.

Sold with comprehensive research on paper and on CD, Officer Service Record, Medal Index Card, all Gazette notices, Censuses for 1891, 1900, 1911, Copy 1939 Register, Masonic Lodge Record, Baptism Record, Passenger List 1908, Marriage Record, Death Certificate, and Probate Record.

36 A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Captain A. Smith, King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment, who served as Member of Parliament for Clitheroe, Nelson and Colne

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914-15 Star (Capt. A. Smith, R. Lanc. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. A. Smith) *gilding almost all rubbed from OBE, light contact marks, otherwise very fine (4)* *£200-£240*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 12 December 1919.

Albert Smith was born on 15 June 1867, and was first employed as a Mill boy at the age of 8. 'From 1902 to 1912 he served on the Nelson Town Council and was Mayor of the Town from 1908 to 1910. In 1910 he succeeded Sir David J. Shackleton as M.P. for Clitheroe Division; however, his Parliamentary experience was interrupted by his voluntary enlistment in the Army in the first year of the Great War, and he had the distinction during the first few weeks of the war of being the only member of the Labour Party in Parliament to hold a commission in H.M. Forces. He saw active service as a Captain with the King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment at Gallipoli, from where he was invalided home. For a time during the last war he was military representative in the Burnley Nelson and Colne area, but in 1917 he rejoined his battalion and finally left the Army on his completion of three years service. When the parliamentary borough of Nelson and Colne was formed in 1918, Captain Smith became its first M.P. He resigned in 1920, and subsequently served as a Deputy Lieutenant of the County of Lancashire for a good many years. He died at Nelson, Lancashire, in April 1942.' (the recipient's obituary from the Regimental Journal *The Lion and the Rose*, May 1942, refers).

Sold with copied research.

37**A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. Oakley, 7th Hampshire Regiment and Labour Corps, late Hampshire Imperial Yeomanry**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarked London 1918; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (14128 Tpr: J. G. Oakley, 47th Coy. 13th Impl: Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Col. J. G. Oakley.) *mounted court-style, gilt worn on the first, otherwise good very fine (4)* *£300-£400*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919:

'For valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in France and Flanders'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 11 December 1917

John Gretton Oakley was born at Chislehurst, Kent, and served as a Trooper in the 47th Company, 13th Battalion Imperial Yeomanry. This unit was known as Lord Donoughmore's Horse and it was raised and outfitted by him. It is not very often that a Battalion surrenders in the field of battle, but during the Boer War this happened on several occasions due to the mobile guerilla warfare that took place. The 13th Imperial Yeomanry were ambushed by De-Wet's Commando near Lindley and, after several days fighting from 27-31 May 1900, the 13th raised the white flag and surrendered. They were taken to Nooitgedacht and from there paroled.

He was commissioned into the 7th Hampshire Regiment on 12 October 1914. As Acting Lieutenant in 1916 he was assigned to 87th Provisional Battalion; Temporary Captain, 19 March 1917, Deputy Assistant Director for Labour; Acting Lieutenant-Colonel, Hampshire Regiment and Labour Corps, 24 February 1918. Sold with copied research.



A Great War O.B.E. group of eight awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Raikes, Monmouthshire Regiment, who served on the staff of S.H.A.E.F. in the Second World War, and was thanked for his contribution to the planning of the Operation *Torch* landings in North Africa

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1918; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. K. C. Raikes, Mon. R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Capt. K. C. Raikes); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated 1946, with integral top riband bar, mounted as worn, the M.B.E. still with the 1st type riband, *light contact marks to first and third otherwise very fine (8)* £600-£800

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

Kenneth Cochrane Raikes was born at Malpas, Monmouthshire on 9 May 1889, and was educated at Shrewsbury School and Oxford, serving in both Officer Training Corps. He joined the Royal Fusiliers on 15 September 1914, and was rapidly promoted to a commission in 1st Battalion the Monmouthshire Regiment on 20 October 1914. He served with the Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 February 1915, and was slightly wounded by gunshot later that year; he is also recorded as having been Company Commander of D Company. Appointed to be Staff Captain G.H.Q. France in February 1918, and D.A.Q.M.G., G.H.Q. France, in February 1919, he was promoted Captain in December 1921. For his services during the Great War he was twice Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette*s 9 April 1917 and 8 November 1918), and his service records indicate a brief period of three weeks' service in Egypt during the Great War.

Raikes saw further service during the Second World War in France from 10 September 1939 to 17 June 1940, and was promoted Major in June 1940. He subsequently served with No. 1 Movement Control Group, and in December 1941 was appointed to Western Command Movement Area Home Movement Control Group. A letter to the recipient from Major-General N. G. Holmes, dated 16 November 1942, itself forwarding on a letter of congratulations from the Prime Minister, Winston Churchill, congratulated him on a brilliant piece of staff work in the movement and loading of ships for the Operation *Torch* landings. In 1943 he served as D.A.Q.M.G., Abergavenny, followed by the same post in Chester 1944. In January 1945 he was appointed D.A.Q.M.G. to S.H.A.E.F., and was promoted Acting Lieutenant Colonel in June 1945. Awarded the Efficiency Decoration the following year (*London Gazette* 14 March 1946), he relinquished his commission on account of age on 19 August 1948.

Raikes was a keen cricketer, playing the occasional First Class match for the Marylebone Cricket Club, and Minor Counties Cricket for Monmouthshire from 1908 to 1934, making 116 appearances for the county. He died at Welwyn, Hertfordshire, on 29 November 1973.

Sold together with the recipient's Bestowal Document for the O.B.E.; two Mention in Despatches Certificates (these both mounted on card); and extensive copied research, including First and Second World War Service papers; letter of thanks for his 'brilliant piece of staff work', for Operation *Torch*; and an original group photograph taken in front of the Pyramids, in Egypt, believed to include Raikes.



An inter-War 'Civil Division' O.B.E., Great War 'Military Division' M.B.E., 'Salonika' R.R.C. group of nine awarded to Principal Matron H. G. Palin, Ministry of Pensions Nursing Service and Territorial Army Nursing Service

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1926, on 2nd type lady's bow riband; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919, on lady's bow riband; Royal Red Cross, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver-gilt, gold, and enamel, on lady's bow riband; The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Officer's (Sister's) small shoulder badge, 30mm, silvered and enamel, with heraldic beasts in angles, on lady's bow riband; 1914-15 Star (Sister H. G. Palin. T.F.N.S.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Matron H. G. Palin) *VM officially re-impresed*; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued, on lady's bow riband; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, on lady's bow riband, *very fine and better (9)* *£1,000-£1,400*

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1930.

M.B.E. (Military) *London Gazette* 4 June 1918 (initially gazetted as a Civil Division award; a copy letter in her service papers requested that the M.B.E. be classified as Military Division).

R.R.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1915.

Officer (Sister) Order of St. John of Jerusalem, *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

Helen Grace Palin was born in India in 1871, the daughter of Lieutenant-General Charles Thomas Palin of the Indian Army. She trained as a nurse at Queen Charlotte's Hospital, London, and in 1909 the Royal College of Nursing journal showed her as Night Superintendent at the Guest Hospital, Dudley. She enrolled in the Territorial Force Nursing Service in November 1911, and was mobilised for service on 17 August 1914, serving until demobilised on 31 July 1919.

Miss Palin was appointed to H.M. Hospital Ship *Asturias* on 24 September 1914, transporting the wounded back from France. She subsequently served in France for a short period prior to being posted to Salonika, where she served with 21st Stationary Hospital from 1 February 1916, and was promoted Matron on 29 October 1916. Noted as 'a most capable and hard working Matron', she was Mentioned in General Milne's Despatch (*London Gazette* 23 March 1918).

Miss Palin returned to England on 19 May 1918, to be Matron of 1 Leicester General Hospital, but in July was sent as Matron to 1 Western General Hospital, Wallasey, Liverpool. Her reports mention her tact, intelligence and organisational ability. Her final appointment with the Territorial Army Nursing Service was with 2 London General Hospital as Matron. She subsequently served as Principal Matron, Ministry of Pensions, and died in Birmingham in 1952.

Sold together with copied research including a copied press cutting photograph of the recipient.



An inter-War O.B.E. group of eleven awarded to Captain T. G. Harrison, Royal Navy, together with a remarkable photograph and documentary archive

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1933; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. T. G. Harrison, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. T. G. Harrison, R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued, **Greece, Kingdom**, Order of George I, Military Division, Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck riband, in *Spink, London* case of issue, *minor chipping to red enamel centre on last, generally very fine and better* (11) £700-£900

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1935.

Greek Order of George I *London Gazette* 15 April 1947:
'For valuable services rendered to the Royal Hellenic Navy.'

Thomas Garland Harrison was born on 19 December 1891 and joined the Royal Navy as a Naval Cadet in January 1904, attending the Royal Naval Colleges Osborne and Dartmouth for four years. His first posting at sea was to the training cruiser, H.M.S. *Cornwall* for 6 months, in the Mediterranean and West Indies from January to June 1908. In July 1908 he was appointed to the battleship H.M.S. *Canopus* as Midshipman, serving in the Mediterranean for 18 months, and for the remainder of his six months as a Midshipman he served in various ships including H.M.S. *Exe*, H.M.S. *Natal*, H.M.S. *Drake* and H.M.S. *Good Hope*; he had also served in H.M.S. *Cornwall* and H.M.S. *Superb* during his period as a Cadet between 1908 and 1912. He was promoted Sub Lieutenant in September 1911 and to Lieutenant in October 1912. He subsequently served in H.M.S. *Achilles*, H.M.S. *Magnificent* and H.M.S. *Exmouth* from October 1911 to January 1914.

In January 1914 Harrison joined H.M.S. *Ajax*, in the 2nd Battle Squadron of the Home Fleet, and was serving in her when War was declared in August 1914. He was present in H.M.S. *Ajax* at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, and left *Ajax* in May 1917 to attend a specialist gunnery course at Portsmouth. He returned to sea in January 1918 and served for the remainder of the war in light cruisers in the 7th Light Cruiser Squadron, H.M.S. *Aurora* and H.M.S. *Penelope*, which were employed as scouts for the main battle fleet and also as convoy escorts between Greenland and the North Cape, for Russia. After the conclusion of the Great War he joined H.M.S. *Birmingham*, flagship of the Africa Squadron as Gunnery Officer. Promoted Lieutenant-Commander in October 1920, the following July he joined the cruiser H.M.S. *Canterbury* as First Lieutenant and Gunner Officer, employed as a firing ship for seaman gunnery classes.



In November 1922 Harrison joined the cruiser H.M.S. *Curllew* as First Lieutenant and Gunnery Officer, on the North America and West Indies station. He then proceeded to the Pacific and was employed as guard ship at the Eagle Oil (Aguila) refinery in Southern Mexico, up to the Coatzacoalcos River, to prevent interference in the refinery by the combatants in the Mexican Civil War. In August 1925, he joined H.M.S. *Valiant*, in the Mediterranean as First Gunnery Officer. Promoted to Commander in August 1926, he left H.M.S. *Valiant* and joined the Admiralty (Operations Division). His next Sea appointment was in H.M.S. *Calcutta* as Commander, the Flagship of Africa station, from June 1928. In 1931 he joined H.M.S. *Vivid* as Drafting Commander, and then H.M.S. *Montrose*, in command of Reserve Destroyers, in 1934. Promoted to Captain, he retired the following year, being appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in the 1935 New Year's Honours' List.

Harrison was recalled from the Reserve in June 1939 and appointed Chief of Staff Africa Squadron in H.M.S. *Neptune*. On declaration of War the Africa Squadron was split up and ships took station in various patrol areas. The Commander in Chief and Staff landed and took over in Sierra Leone where Harrison became 'Naval Officer in Charge' and 'King's Harbour Master'. After 18 months he was relieved and sent to Alexandria to command landing craft, escort vessels and minesweepers in Mediterranean Command. He saw little action beyond fairly heavy bombing whereby several escort vessels were sunk. He remained at Alexandria until the end of war. He was, however, Commended by the Lords of the Admiralty 'for good work in refloating H.T. *Aquitania*, which grounded', and was awarded the Greek Order for rendering valuable services to the Greek Navy. He died on 4 January 1982.

Sold together with extensive original paperwork and award certificates, including Bestowal Documents for the O.B.E., the Greek Order of George I, and the 1935 Jubilee Medal; original Admiralty letter granting unrestricted permission to wear the Greek award; and numerous photographs, many contained in two large half leather bound, gilt blocked photograph albums providing an almost complete history of his naval service both at war and at peace including several photographs taken on a goodwill tour to the U.S.A. one of which features Hollywood star, Tom Mix. The photographs and papers document voyages and tours of duty to Malta, the Americas, Scandinavia, Canada, Caribbean, Mediterranean, North Africa, West Africa and Turkey, including several photos of the aftermath of the earthquake at Messina. Also included are numerous group photos, individual portrait photographs and photographs of naval vessels, taken at different stages of his naval career, the whole forming a fascinating and historic archive of his naval service.

41 A post-War O.B.E. group of seven attributed to Colonel K. Hunt, Royal Marines

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type, breast badge, silver-gilt; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, these similarly mounted; a Royal Life Saving Society Swimming Proficiency Medal, bronze, the reverse named 'K. Hunt. Dec. 1920'; a Royal Marines Boxing Championship Prize Medal, silver, unnamed, in fitted case; and two miscellaneous silver prize medals, one unnamed, the other named 'N.G.C. 1954. Col. K. Hunt', *good very fine and better* (7) £240-£280

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 12 June 1947.

Kenneth Hunt was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Marines on 1 October 1920, and served in H.M. Ships *Ramillies* and *Royal Oak*, before joining the Fleet Air Arm in 1925, serving in carriers in the Home Fleet and on the China Station. He returned to General Service in 1930, and after a period at the Deal Depot served in H.M. Ships *Erebus* and *Frobisher*. From 1933 to 1936 he was Adjutant at Eastney, returning to sea in H.M.S. *Dragon*, and was serving in H.M.S. *Shropshire* when the Second World War commenced.

During the Second World War Hunt served as Second in Command of 10th Battalion, Royal Marine Division, and then as Commanding Officer of 5th Battalion, Royal Marine Division and later 7th Battalion, Royal Marine Division in Sicily. He was the first Royal Marine Officer to command a Naval establishment, when he joined H.M.S. *Robertson* in 1944. He then went out to Bombay on the Staff. Post-War he served as Commanding Officer at Eastney, finally retiring in 1952.

A fine athlete, Hunt represented the Royal Navy at cricket and golf, and captained both the Royal Navy and Combined Services hockey team. He died on 16 March 1971, aged 68.

Sold together with the named Bestowal Document for the O.B.E.; Commission appointing Kenneth Hunt, Gentleman, a Second Lieutenant in the Royal Marines, dated 1 October 1920; a Naval Message sent to the recipient; a copy of the Order of Service for the Service of Thanksgiving to mark the 300th Anniversary of the Royal Marines, St. Paul's Cathedral, 24 July 1964; and two newspaper cuttings, one relating to the recipient's retirement, and the other to his death, the first including a photograph of the recipient.

42**A post-War O.B.E. group of nine awarded to Colonel C. W. Hurley, Royal Artillery**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1953; Jubilee 1977; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial, the reverse officially dated '1946', with companion set of nine miniature medals, both sets mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (10) £200-£260

O.B.E. (Military) *London Gazette* 13 December 1945: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

M.B.E. (Military) *London Gazette* 24 August 1944: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 19 July 1945: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

Clement Woods Hurley was born in 1916 at Benton, Northumbria, and educated at Douai school in Berkshire. He joined Northumberland Council straight from school, was articled to the clerk of the council and, in 1937, after five years' apprenticeship, was officially admitted to the council's staff. In the meantime, the young solicitor had joined the Territorial Army, and when war broke out he was called up. 'I was evacuated from Dunkirk and later went out to the Middle East,' he said. He was wounded, not badly, but both feet were injured and he remained forever a little lame. He served in the 50th (Northumbrian) Division and finished up a Colonel. From 1948, he was deputy clerk of the council for the next 21 years. In 1968 he became clerk, and clerk of the peace, and in 1973 he became chief executive of the council. He retired in 1977.

Sold with various original documents including Warrants for O.B.E. and M.B.E.; M.I.D. Certificate; award certificates for Coronation 1953 and Jubilee 1977; Commission as 2nd Lieutenant in 72nd (Northumbrian) Filed Brigade R.A., dated 19 April 1938; certificate of Appointment as Deputy Lieutenant for the county of Northumberland, dated 1 June 1971; various Law Society certificates for Articles of Clerkship and Examination passes for Solicitor; together with copied research including news cuttings.

43



A post-War O.B.E. group of five awarded to H. M. Pearson, Senior Chief Engineer Officer and Deputy Marine Engineer Superintendent, Royal Fleet Auxiliary

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star, 1 clasp, Burma; War Medal 1939-45; together with two cased engineering prize medals from the North East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, the first in gold (9ct, 33.23g, hallmarks for Birmingham 1966), the second in bronze, both inscribed 'H. M. Pearson, O.B.E., E. P. Crowdy, M.A.' [the recipient's co-author of a paper on Fleet replenishment], both in fitted cases of issue, *extremely fine* (7) **£600-£800**

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 31 May 1956.

Harold Marshall Pearson was born in Hull, Yorkshire, on 13 May 1904, and served in the Merchant Navy and the Merchant Fleet Auxiliary, principally on Fleet re-fuelling vessels. During the Second World War he served as Chief Engineer in several Merchant Fleet Auxiliary Fleet Replenishment 'Oilers', including R.F.A. *Abbeydale*, R.F.A. *Echodale*, R.F.A. *Arndale* and R.F.A. *Wave Sovereign*. He was appointed an Officer of the Military Division of the Order of the British Empire in the Birthday Honours' List of 1956 whilst serving as Chief Engineer, Royal Fleet Auxiliary Services. He was later appointed Senior Chief Engineer Officer and then Deputy Marine Engineer Superintendent prior to his retirement from the service on 28 December 1966. He died in Bridlington in 1995.

Sold together with Admiralty letter dated 31 May 1956 informing of the award of the O.B.E. and with a letter from the Director of Fuel, Movements and Transport (Naval), M.O.D., dated 22 December 1966, written on the occasion of his retirement, which says of him, 'It must have given you great satisfaction to have been so closely associated with the construction of many vessels now in R.F.A. service'; a copy of the paper written by Crowdy and Pearson, entitled, '*Machinery for Fleet Replenishment Tankers*, dated 22 November 1965; and copied research.

44

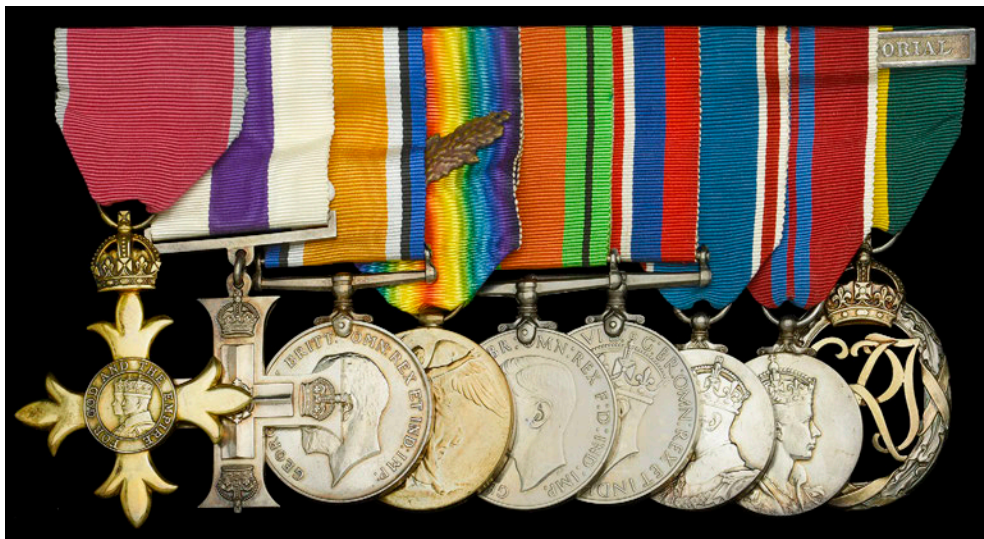


A post-War O.B.E. group of five awarded to Squadron Leader W. T. Dunlop Royal Air Force

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (Flt. Lt. W. T. Dunlop. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Act. Flt. Lt. W. T. Dunlop. R.A.F.) *good very fine* (5) **£240-£280**

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 2 January 1956.

William Tait Dunlop was born on 15 July 1908 and was joined the Royal Air Force as a R.A.F. Halton Apprentice, No.11 entry, in January 1925. Advanced Flight Sergeant, he was commissioned Pilot Officer on 12 June 1941, and was advanced Flight Lieutenant on 1 September 1945; Squadron Leader on 1 January 1952; and Wing Commander on 1 January 1957. He retired on 15 July 1960, and died on 3 June 1978.



A post-War O.B.E., Great War 'Battle of Langemarke' M.C. group of nine awarded to Brigadier J. N. Ritchie, Royal Field Artillery, who was taken Prisoner of War at Fleurbaix in 1918

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt; Military Cross, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved 'Langemarke Nov. 1917, J.N.R.'; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Maj. J. N. Ritchie.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated 1942, with integral top riband bar, mounted for wear; together with the related miniature awards, very fine and better (9) £1,000-£1,400

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1968: Brigadier James Norman Ritchie, M.C., T.D., D.L., Honorary Director, Shropshire and West Midland Agricultural Society

M.C. *London Gazette* 17 December 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in getting his guns into position under very great difficulties. Later, succeeded under heavy shell fire in taking ammunition up to the guns by pack transport at a time when other transport had failed to get through.'

James Norman Ritchie was born at Liverpool on 7 July 1896 and was educated at Loretto School, Edinburgh, and the South Eastern Agricultural College. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Force) on 4 February 1915, he was posted to the 4th West Lancashire Brigade Ammunition Column, R.F.A., and was promoted Lieutenant on 1 June 1916. Awarded the Military Cross for his gallantry at Langemarke, he was advanced Acting Major on 15 November 1917, and commanded "C" Battery, 286th Brigade, R.F.A. in 1918. He was recorded as missing in action on 9 April 1918, and subsequently found to have been taken prisoner of war at Fleurbaix. Held at Stralsund (Dalholm) P.O.W. camp, he was released on 17 December 1918. For his services during the Great War he was Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 7 November 1917).

Post-War Ritchie joined the 240th (Shropshire R.H.A.) Medium Battery R.A. (T.A), becoming their Commanding Officer in 1929. He transferred to the 60th Medium Battery in 1933, and was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel in 1937. He served during the Second World War with the 6th A.A. Training Group as Commander 1941, and was advanced Brigadier in 1942, being awarded the Efficiency Decoration that same year (*London Gazette* 2 October 1942). He retired on 12 December 1945.

In later life Ritchie was a Deputy Lieutenant of Shropshire, as well as serving as Chairman of the Shropshire Territorial Army, and was High Sheriff. A well-known breeder of sheep and Hereford cattle, he served as Director of the Shropshire and West Midland Agricultural Society, and was appointed an Officer of the Order of the British Empire in the 1968 New Years' Honour's List, being invested with his insignia at Buckingham Palace on 12 March 1978. He died in April 1970.

Sold with copied research.

46 A Second War 'Special Operations Executive' M.B.E. group of three awarded to Major S. Dunollie, 17th/21st Lancers and Special Operations Executive Intelligence

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver, in *Royal Mint* case of issue and outer card transmission box; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure, in named card box of issued addressed to 'Major S. Dunollie, Glen Cottage, Park Road, Camberley, Surrey', extremely fine (3) £400-£500

Stanhoë Dunollie was born on 15 September 1889 and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 17th/21st Lancers on 19 September 1940- the notification in the *London Gazette* shows him with the post-nominal letters of M.B.E. He was advanced War Substantive Captain and Temporary Major on 19 December 1940, and is listed as having served as an Intelligence Officer with the Special Operations Executive (*The Most Secret List of S.O.E. Agents*, compiled by E. Meyer refers).



A rare Boer War R.R.C. group of six awarded to Nursing Sister E. M. Whiteman, Princess Christian's Army Nursing Service Reserve, later Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, who was Mentioned in Despatches for her services in Salonika during the Great War

Royal Red Cross, 1st Class, V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, on lady's bow riband, in *Garrard, London*, case of issue; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (Nursing Sister E. M. Whiteman); King's South Africa 1901-02, no clasp (Nursing Sister E. M. Whiteman); 1914 Star (Miss E. M. Whiteman. Q.A.I.M.N.S.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Sister E. M. Whiteman) *generally very fine (6)* £3,000-£4,000

R.R.C. *London Gazette* 31 October 1902.

Emily Margaret Whiteman was born in Brixworth, Northamptonshire in 1869, and trained as a nurse at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Rochester. She enrolled in the Princess Christian's Army Nursing Service Reserve on 19 March 1897, with the *British Journal of Nursing* of 14 October 1899 showing her as a member of the Bart's League. The *Journal* of a week earlier shows her as a Gold Medallist. Around this time she was working at Princess Christian's Nursing Home in Windsor.

No. 3 General Hospital sailed for South Africa on 4 November 1899 with Miss Whiteman on the staff, and she served at No. 3 General Hospital at Kroonstad and No. 12 General Hospital at Springfontein in the Boer War. For her services she was awarded the Royal Red Cross. She arrived back in the UK on 9 October 1902, and was invested with the award on 18 December 1902. The *British Journal of Nursing* shows her as being appointed a 'Queen's Nurse' on 1 July 1903.

Whiteman embarked for France on 12 August 1914, and served during the Great War with No. 6 General Hospital. She returned to the U.K. following a posting to the M.E.F. for Salonika, and sailed from Liverpool for Alexandria on 2 December 1915 and thence to Salonika on 27 January 1916, after a month in Egypt. She served in a variety of Hospitals in Salonika from 1 February 1916 until May 1918 when she returned to the UK, but requested to serve with Army of Occupation in June 1919, and served until 31 July 1919. For her service in Salonika she was Mentioned in General Milne's Despatch (*London Gazette* 11 June 1918). She resigned on account of age on 19 January 1925, and died in Peterborough in 1953.

48 A Great War R.R.C. pair awarded to Sister-in-Charge Miss Effie R. Sloan, Territorial Force Nursing Service, who served as Sister-in-Charge of No. 42 Casualty Clearing Station, and was twice Mentioned in Despatches

Royal Red Cross, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver-gilt, gold, and enamel, on lady's bow riband, in *Collingwood, London*, case of issue; Victory Medal 1914-19, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Sister E. R. Sloan.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £400-£500

R.R.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

Miss Effie Robytson Sloan joined the Territorial Force Nursing Service and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, ultimately rising to become Sister-in-Charge of No. 42 Casualty Clearing Station at Douai. For her services during the Great War she was twice Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazettes* 15 June 1916 and 30 December 1918) and was awarded the Royal Red Cross, First Class.

Sold with copied research.



The Great War D.S.C. and Lloyd's M.S.M. group of four awarded to Captain W. J. Campbell, Master of the S.S. *Rathlin Head* when attacked by torpedoes on 25th and 26th May, 1918, by the *U-46*

Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.R., the reverse hallmarked London 1917 and engraved 'Captain W. J. Campbell July 1918) in its *Garrard & Co. Ltd.* case of issue; British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (William J. Campbell); Lloyd's Medal for Meritorious Services, 3rd type, silver (Captain Wm. James Campbell, S.S. "Rathlin Head," 25th May 1918.) in its *Wyon* case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£1,800-£2,200*



D.S.C. *London Gazette* 7 August 1918:

'In recognition of zeal and devotion to duty shown in carrying on the trade of the country during the war.'

The attack on the *Rathlin Head* was described in the Report of the Interviewing Officer with Campbell: "The Master of S.S. "Rathlin Head" complied with instructions given him by Admiralty and S.O. Convoy and did everything in his power to avoid capture. - Zigzagging at full speed and firing guns at intervals after first attack evidently prevented the submarine from successfully attacking during the night. The Master decided to abandon ship after the second attack next morning. Ship had considerable list to port having received four torpedoes - 2 in Chain Locker and No. 1 Hold and No. 2 in Stoke-hold and bunkers. Ship was in grave peril of turning turtle. Crew took to their boats an hour after last torpedo struck ship and stood by for rescuing ships seen in the distance. The Master and part of crew eventually reboarded their ship and secured tow-ropes and ship was towed into port."

The first attack took place on May 25, 1918 at 49 degrees 42 minutes N./11 degrees 30 minutes W., while the second attack took place on May 26, 1918 at 50 degrees 20 minutes N./10 degrees 45 minutes W.

The minutes of the Mercantile Marine Awards Committee describes the attacks in detail: "At 3.45 pm (May 25, 1918), the S.S. *Rathlin Head* was attacked by two torpedoes from a S/M [later determined to be Leo Hillebrand in U-46]. The ship was zig-zagging at the time. The weather was fine. The torpedoes struck the ship near the foremost bulk-head of No. 1 hold. At 4. pm. the ship was attacked by a third torpedo, which passed 100 feet ahead of her. Fire was opened from the Howitzers at the supposed position of the S/M, 8 rounds being fired, and the ship's course altered to port, but the propellers came out of the water and she lost her way. The enemy was then taken on her port quarter, No. 6 hold was flooded and in consequence the propellers again took water at 4.30 pm. and the ship got under way slowly, doing about 3 knots to start with, which increased to 5 or 6 as her stern settled down. A course was set for Fastnet. She was yawning badly but did not zig-zag. At 5.30 pm. a S/M was sighted at a distance of 7 miles, 1 point on the port quarter and fire was opened from the 4.7" gun. At 7.25 am. on 26th May, the ship was attacked by two torpedoes which exploded in the Stokehold and cross bunker.

2 rounds from the Howitzers were fired in the direction of the wake of the torpedoes. The ship took a heavy list to port and her engines were rendered useless. She was then left by the crew. Nothing was seen of the S/M at this time. The U.S.S. "McCall" arrived within the hour and proceeded to search for the S/M. While doing so she was attacked unsuccessfully by two torpedoes. The rescue tug "Cartmell" arrived about 9 am. The Master, Chief Officer, Chief Engineer and others then reboarded the ship and made an inspection. Soon afterwards, the "McCall" was attacked again by 2 torpedoes and proceeded to drop depth charges. The rescue tug "Flying Spray" then arrived and ship (*Rathlin Head*) was taken in tow. She was beached in safety at Berehaven (His Majesty's Naval Base at Berehaven, County Cork, Ireland) late on the night of 27th May. 3 Firemen were killed by the second explosion and 1 injured.

Captain Campbell received the D.S.C. at an investiture held at Buckingham Palace on 31 July 1918.

Sold with two original letters from "*Head*" *Line Steamers*, of Belfast and Dublin, to Captain Campbell, the first, in September 1918, advising him of the grant of £100 to himself, and of other awards to the crew, 'For gallantry and good seamanship on the occasion of the torpedoing of our "*Rathlin Head*" on the 25th May 1918'; the second, in October 1918, advising Campbell of the receipt of a letter from the Secretary of Lloyd's intimating that the Committee have awarded him the Lloyd's Silver Medal for Meritorious Service, and also the sum of Fifty Pounds; together with instructions concerning the investiture of the D.S.C., and a report with statements concerning the actions of the S.S. *Carrigan Head*, of which Campbell was the Master, upon receiving a wireless S.O.S. from the S.S. *Maine* in March 1920, and the subsequent towing of the S.S. *Maine* to safety in heavy seas over the course of nearly four days; a photograph of Campbell following his investiture at Buckingham Palace, and another of him with his wife, daughter and sister-in-law; two news clippings announcing his death, and a "*Melmore Head*" Xmas dinner menu for 1929, of which vessel he was the Master.

Captain Campbell, of the steamship *Carrigan Head*, died without a moment's warning on board ship whilst the vessel was passing through an icefield (undated news cuttings refer).

50



A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of four awarded to Captain A. M. Kennedy, Royal Scots Fusiliers

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in case of issue; 1914-15 Star (Lieut. A. M. Kennedy. R. Sc. Fus.) *minor official correction to unit*; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lieut. A. M. Kennedy.) *good very fine* (4) *£700-£900*

M.C. *London Gazette* 4 June 1917.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 21 July 1917.

Alexander Melville Kennedy was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Scots Fusiliers on 4 November 1914, and served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 September 1915, being both awarded the Military Cross and Mentioned in Despatches.

51



A Great War 'Salonika' M.C. group of five awarded to Temporary 2nd Lieutenant H. B. Willis, 12th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, attached Somerset Light Infantry, late Canadian Army Service Corps

Military Cross, G.V.R., reverse engraved 'Lieut. H. B. Willis 1917'; 1914-15 Star (1414 Sjt. H. B. Willis. Can: A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. H. B. Willis.); **France, Third Republic**, Medal of Honour with Swords, silver-gilt, named on the reverse 'Lieut. H. B. Willis. M.C.', mounted court-style, together with companion set of five mounted miniatures, *good very fine* (6) *£800-£1,200*

M.C. *London Gazette* 18 February 1918; citation *London Gazette* 18 July 1918: 'T/2nd Lt. Henry Barrington Willis, attd. Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a party into the enemy's lines, rushed an enemy post from the rear, and captured the garrison. He showed splendid leadership and resource.'

French Medal of Honour, 'avec Glaives en Vermeil', *London Gazette* 21 July 1919: 'Temporary Lieutenant Henry Barrington Willis, M. C., Hampshire Regiment.'

Sold with original framed certificate for French Medal of Honour named to 'Monsieur Willis, Henry Barrington, Lieutenant, 12th Hampshire Regiment.'



A scarce Great War 'Western Front' Warrant Officer's M.C. group of six awarded to Sergeant-Major, later Lieutenant-Colonel, H. J. Hulse, Army Service Corps

Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; 1914 Star (M-19354 M.S. Mjr. H. J. Hulse. A.S.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Q.M. & Capt. H. J. Hulse.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued, mounted court-style as worn, *very fine and better* (6) *£800-£1,200*

M.C. *London Gazette* 18 February 1915:

'For services rendered in connection with Operations in the Field.'

Henry John Hulse attested for the Army Service Corps and served with them initially as a Sergeant Major during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 August 1914, being awarded a scarce 'Warrant Officer's' Military Cross the following year. He was commissioned Lieutenant and Quartermaster on 11 July 1915, and was promoted Captain and Quartermaster before the end of the War. Subsequently advanced Lieutenant-Colonel, he retired on account of ill-health on 4 September 1937.

Sold with copied research.



A Northern Russian Expeditionary Force 'honorary' M.C. group of six awarded to Marquis V. Vivien de Châteaubrun, a Russian national who served with the Slavo-British Allied Legion from July 1918

Military Cross, G.V.R.; British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut. V. Vivien de Chateaubrun.); Defence and War Medals 1939-45; France, Third Republic, Croix de Guerre 1914 1916, mounted court-style, *good very fine* (6) £1,400-£1,800

Recommendation for M.C. dated 17 January 1919 and signed by General Needham, Commander-in-Chief, Northern Russia Expeditionary Force:

'This officer joined the S.B.A.L. as one of the earliest volunteers on 7 July 1918, and took part in the original landing at Archangel on August 2nd, proceeding to the Railway front 6 days later. While with Colonel Guard's force his behaviour both in command of troops and on special service carrying important despatches was always of the utmost gallantry: On one occasion, disguised as a peasant he carried an urgent cipher message to General Finlayson's Headquarters through 80 miles of hostile territory in face of great natural difficulties and obstacles. His health broke down owing to these exertions, but he nevertheless continued to carry out patrol work of the utmost value until November 23rd, when he was ordered to return to Archangel for duty with General Savvitch. The conduct of this Officer has throughout been of an order demanding the highest courage, determination and energy.'

As an 'honorary' award to a foreign national this M.C. was not announced in the *London Gazette*. His Medal Index Card indicates that he applied for the British War and Victory Medals through the Russian Embassy on 30 September 1919, and that he was issued with a duplicate M.C. in December 1924.

Marquis (Victor) Vivien de Châteaubrun was born at Gatchina, near St. Petersburg in 1896. He served as a page to the Empress Alexandra and became an Officer in the Imperial Russian Grenadier Guards where he was decorated for bravery on numerous occasions. Following the Revolution he became one of the earliest volunteers to join the Slavo-British Allied Legion. He went to England following the Civil War, became a British national in 1940 (*London Gazette* 13 June 1940) and served with the Rifle Brigade during the Second World War. After the war he took over the Blue Cockatoo restaurant in Cheyne Walk, Chelsea. He died in 1976.

A ribbon bar as worn by Marquis Vivien de Châteaubrun was sold by Morton & Eden in their sale of 30 November 2010. It comprised ribbons representing the Military Cross, British War and Victory Medals, French Croix de Guerre, Order of St Anne, Order of St Stanislaus, Order of St Anne, Order of St Vladimir, Tercentenary Medal 1913, and Battle of Poltava commemorative 1909, and was accompanied by a framed copy of his M.C. citation, as above, a Military I.D. Card with photograph of 1942, and a typed letter from Colonel N. Abaimoff listing his Russian awards, dated 14 July 1923.

54 An Order of St John group of four awarded to Divisional Superintendent A. G. Ryder, Caterham St John Ambulance Brigade

The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamels, the reverse engraved 'Sopt. A. G. Ryder, Caterham Division S.J.A.B. 24th July 1942'; Defence Medal; Coronation 1937; Service Medal of the Order of St John, silver, straight bar suspension with four additional service bars (16814 D/Supt. A. G. Ryder. Caterham Div. No. 8 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1937) mounted for display, *very fine* (4) £140-£180

Order of St John, Serving Brother, *London Gazette* 1 January 1943.

Alfred George Ryder was born on 27 June 1901, and joined the Caterham Division of the St John Ambulance Division as a Private on 12 December 1922, and was promoted to Corporal in February 1927. At this time Superintendent 'Riley and his enthusiastic band did not of course possess motor (or even horse) ambulances. When they were notified of an illness or accident, two men would leave the Ambulance Station pushing between them a wheeled litter. This was a strange looking trolley which supported a stretcher covered with something like a pram hood and running on solid wheels. At that time the Caterham and District Hospital was the nearest General Hospital and admitted accident cases. Normally there was no resident physician, but a local G.P. was called in to give whatever treatment was necessary.

This means of transport survived until 1928 when the first motor ambulance was obtained. The move was precipitated by an accident where a girl was knocked down and quite seriously injured in War Coppice Road. George Ryder and Mr Smith were called out and ran pushing the litter all the mile and a half - uphill nearly all the way - only to find that when they arrived a passing car had taken the casualty away.' (A copied typescript history of the Caterham Division, included with the Lot, refers.)

George Ryder was promoted to Ambulance Officer in June 1933, and became Divisional Superintendent of the Caterham Division in May 1934. Ryder was in charge of the A.R.P. Ambulance Section during the 1939-45 War. Headquartered at the Ambulance Station at the beginning of the war, he later moved his H.Q. to Waterdene. When the A.R.P. became Civil Defence, Ryder continued to run this after the war until his death. In 1947, the Surrey Ambulance Service was formed and some St John Stations were to become part of the Service, George Ryder being one of them, a position he held until his death in February 1962.

Sold with an extensive file of research including several copied photographs.



A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. and M.M. pair awarded to Sergeant George Blake, 28th Canadian Infantry (Saskatchewan Regiment)

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (74310 Sjt: G. Blake. 28/Can: Inf.); Military Medal, G.V.R. (74310 Sjt: G. Blake.28/Sask: R.) *good very fine* (2) *£1,200-£1,600*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1918; citation *London Gazette* 21 October 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as orderly to the Commanding Officer. He made careful reconnaissances, often under heavy shell fire, of routes to Hdqrs and the battalion front allotted to the battalion, so that Battn Hdqrs were guided to the position without casualties. After the capture of the objective he made a reconnaissance of the forward area under heavy fire and brought his Commanding Officer valuable information. At all times he showed great initiative and resource, and his work was invaluable to his battalion.'

M.M. *London Gazette* 29 August 1918.

Sold with copied attestation and discharge papers showing that he received a gunshot wound to the right hand. He died on 8 March 1920 and is buried in Winnipeg (Brookside) Cemetery, Manitoba, Canada.



A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of six awarded to Sergeant J. Ireland, Lanarkshire Yeomanry and 12th (Ayr and Lanark Yeomanry) Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (295623 Sgt. J. Ireland. 12/R Sco: Fus.); 1914-15 Star (782 Pte. J. Ireland, Lanark. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (782 Sgt. J. Ireland. Lanark. Yeo.); Defence Medal; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (29562 Sgt. J. Ireland. 12/R. Sc: Fus.) *second digit of number double-struck*; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, the TFEM a TEM, these mounted as worn, generally very fine (6) £800-£1,200



D.C.M. *London Gazette* 18 February 1919; citation published 10 January 1920:

'On the 31 October 1918, during an attack south west of Audenarde, as Platoon Sergeant he showed splendid courage. He went forward alone and rushed a machine-gun post killing both gunners and capturing another six enemy riflemen who were in the vicinity. During the course of the day he rushed on two separate occasions two other machine-gun posts, capturing the guns in both cases.'

John Ireland was born in 1890 and attested for the Lanarkshire Yeomanry at Glasgow on 18 March 1909. He served with them during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 11 November 1915. Dismounted, the Lanarkshire Yeomanry were re-designated the 12th (Ayr and Lanark Yeomanry) Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, and Ireland saw further service with them on the Western Front, and was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal for his gallantry during the last month of the War. He was discharged on 5 May 1919; his Discharge Certificate noting he had 'wound scars left arm, face and eye'.

Sold together with a named Second Army Certificate regarding the award of the D.C.M., dated 6 December 1918, and signed (in facsimile) by General Sir Herbert Plumer; the recipient's Discharge Certificate; a Royal Hospital Chelsea Pension Letter; a postcard photograph of the recipient; and other documents.

57



A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. group of three awarded to Private T. W. Farrand, South Lancashire Regiment

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (37375 Pte. T. W. Farrand. 7/S. Lanc: R.); British War and Victory Medals (37375 Pte. T. W. Farrand. S. Lan. R.) *good very fine* (3) **£600-£800**

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 25 August 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical moment, when an attack came under sudden fire from two machine guns at close range, he worked round their flank and rushed into the gun emplacement, attacking the teams single handed and compelling them to surrender. His promptness and exceptional fearlessness saved many casualties.'

Thomas W. Farrand attested for the South Lancashire Regiment and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1916 onwards.

58



A Great War 'Battle of Bourlon Wood 1917' D.C.M. group of three awarded to Lance-Corporal Fred Morris, 17th (Glamorgan Bantams) Battalion, Welsh Regiment, one of four D.C.M.s for Bourlon Wood to this battalion which 'ceased to exist' following the action

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (25788 Pte. F. Morris. 17/Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (25788 Pte. F. Morris. Welsh R.) mounted for display, *small edge bruise to the first, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (3) **£900-£1,200**

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 28 March 1918:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded, he carried on with another wounded man after the remainder of the team had been wiped out in the early stages of an attack. He kept his gun in action till all his ammunition was expended, and so enabled his platoon to withstand a heavy counter-attack.'

Fred Morris was a native of Pontypridd and his award was announced in the *South Wales Echo* under the banner 'D.C.M. for Pontypridd Lad - Lance-Corporal F. Morris, Welsh Regiment, son of Mr and Mrs Fred Morris, 50, Coedpenmaen-road, Pontypridd, has been awarded the D.C.M. for gallantry in action at Bourlon Wood. He enlisted in January, 1915, and has been at the front two years. He has been wounded twice. Before enlisting he was employed as a collier at the Dowlais Colliery, Abercynon.' He died of influenza on 2 April 1919.

The 17th (Glamorgan Bantams) Battalion, Welsh Regiment, was part of the 40th (Bantam) Division, composed entirely of men who were below the regulation height of 5 feet 3 inches and who had volunteered to join up and fight. The 17th Battalion was so decimated at Bourlon Wood, with the loss of 18 officers and 301 other ranks, that they were officially declared as having 'ceased to exist' from 26 November 1917.

Sold with comprehensive research.



A K.P.M. group of five awarded to Chief Constable P. T. B. Browne, Cumberland and Westmorland Constabulary

King's Police Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, for Distinguished Service (Ch. Const. Philip T. B. Browne, Cumberland & Westmorland Constab.) edge prepared prior to naming; Defence Medal; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Police L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (Philip T. B. Browne Ch. Const.) mounted for display, *generally very fine* (5) *£400-£500*



K.P.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1949.

Theodore Brierley Browne initially served in the Royal Ulster Constabulary, and advanced to Superintendent by 1926. Later that year he was appointed Chief Constable of the Cumberland and Westmorland Constabulary, a position he was retain until 3 December 1951 - when he 'died in service'.

Browne's Full Dress Uniform is held in the museum of Cumbria Constabulary at Police Headquarters, Penrith.

Sold with a photographic image of recipient in uniform and copied research.



A rare Second War Burma Gallantry Medal awarded to Lance Naik Renu Gurung, The Burma Regiment, for his gallantry in attacking a Japanese position in the Kachin Hills, 14 March 1944, having been wounded in action less than a month earlier whilst on a recce behind enemy lines

Burma Gallantry Medal, G.VI.R. (54684 L Naik Renu Gurung, The Burma Regt.) *suspension re-affixed, possibly brooch mounted, naming rubbed, with test marks to edge, good fine* *£800-£1,200*

Only 207 Burma Gallantry Medals, and three Bars, were awarded during the period of its existence, from 1940-47.

B.G.M. *London Gazette* 22 June 1944:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma and on the Eastern Frontier of India.'

The recommendation states:

'At Pinsau, Kachin Hills on 14 March 1944. Before the main attack, enemy patrols were seen, this man together with three Sepoys went out to trail them. Meanwhile the main attack on our posn. went in. He and the three Sepoys attacked the enemy force from the flank. This gallant action drove part of the force back and prevented from completely encircling our posn. (Less than three weeks before he had been wounded while collecting information which proved of great value, of enemy dispositions in another sector). His bold action and determination undoubtedly assisted in the enemy being beaten off.'



A fine Second War D.S.M. and Second Award Bar group of six awarded to Acting Chief Petty Officer (Coxswain) Reginald Nott, Royal Navy, H.M. Submarine *Triumph*, who won the D.S.M. for Mediterranean War Patrols in February to July 1941, and was awarded a Bar for Mediterranean War Patrols in August 1941 in which the Commanding Officer was recommended for the Victoria Cross; C.P.O. Nott was lost aboard *Triumph* on 20 January 1942

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (J.107537 R. Nott. A/C.P.O. H.M.S. *Triumph*.) officially impressed naming; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J.107537 R. Nott. P. O. H.M.S. *Forth*.) mounted as worn, *extremely fine* (6) £4,000-£5,000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 20 January 1942:

'For courage, skill and resolution in successful Submarine patrols.'

Seedies Submarine List states: 'Five Mediterranean War Patrols from February to July 1941. Sank the Italian Submarine *Salpa* off Mersa Matruh on 27 June 1941.'

D.S.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 5 May 1942:

'For daring, enterprise and devotion to duty in successful patrols in H.M. Submarines.'

Seedies Submarine List states: 'Three Mediterranean War Patrols in Autumn 1941. Landed a party which demolished a railway bridge near Caronia, on the north coast of Sicily on 28 August 1941.'

The recommendation for the Bar to his D.S.M. states: 'For courage and devotion to duty as Coxswain of H.M.S. *Triumph* during three patrols since previously being recommended. His efficient handling of the after hydroplanes contributed materially to successful attacks on an Italian cruiser and four supply ships. He also set a fine example of coolness on four occasions of being depth charged.'

The following comments were made by the Honours and Awards Committee:

'In her 6th, 7th and 8th Mediterranean War Patrols H.M.S. *Triumph* performed the following exploits. On 26 August 1941 she attacked part of the Italian Fleet, and torpedoed the cruiser *Bolzano*. She attacked two tankers and two supply ships. She destroyed a viaduct. She was employed on three special missions, and she sank two schooners by gunfire. In all these actions Commander W. J. W. Woods, D.S.O., R.N. showed notable powers of leadership.

Most sympathetic consideration was given to the Commander-in-Chief's recommendation of the V.C. for Commander Woods for the attack of 26 August, but in the Committee's opinion this action did not quite come up to the very high standard required for the V.C. [award downgraded to a Bar to his D.S.O.].

The loss of H.M.S. *Triumph* was announced on 5 February 1942. The recommendations herein considered are dated 8th November 1941 so that no question arises of the awards being posthumous.'

Reginald Nott was born at South Stoneham, Southampton, on 7 December 1907, and entered the Royal Navy aboard H.M.S. *Impregnable* as a Boy 2nd Class on 26 June 1923. He joined H.M.S. *Tiger* on 17 June 1924, and was rated Ordinary Seaman in this ship on 7 December 1925. He was rated Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Lowestoft* on 8 June 1926, and joined *Dolphin* for submarine training on 16 May 1930. He joined his first submarine '*H30*' on 1 October 1930 and served in this boat until February 1933. Thereafter his record of service gives just the submarine depots *Dolphin* and *Medway* for submarine service until February 1937 when he is assigned to '*H33*'. He was advanced to Acting Petty Officer aboard this boat on 8 July 1937. After further service aboard H.M. Submarines *Oxley* and *Unity*, he was made Acting Chief Petty Officer on 22 October 1940, and joined H.M. Submarine *Triumph* on 17 November 1940. On 20 March 1941, he received his Naval L.S. & G.C. medal which was named to his Depot ship H.M.S. *Forth*.

Triumph carried out North Sea patrols off Norway until December 1939 when she was badly damaged by a mine which blew off eighteen feet of her fore-end. After repair lasting six months, she resumed patrol duties off Norway in August before being transferred to the Mediterranean in January 1941 for the interception of supply traffic to and from North Africa. During February 1941 she landed commandos for a raid on the Apulian coast. Whilst on patrol in May that year she sank two ships off Calabria as well as the Italian Auxiliary *Ramb 3* off Benghazi. Her successes continued in June when she sank the Italian submarine *Salpa* off Mersa Matruh by torpedo after a surface gun action, whilst on patrol in July, she attacked and sank a 500-ton freighter being escorted by the Italian gunboat *Dante de Lutti* which was then sunk in a surface action. Some damage requiring repair was subsequently carried out in Malta. On return to duty in August, she attacked and damaged the Italian cruiser *Bolzano*. During an Adriatic patrol in September she sank another mercantile and damaged two others in surface gun attacks. The next month she sank a transport in the Aegean and on return to deployment off North Africa she carried out an attack on a coastal convoy sinking one of its ships.

Lieutenant John Symons Huddart, R.N., took over command of *Triumph* from Commander Woods and sailed from Alexandria on 26 December 1941, to land a party near the Greek capital Athens before making a patrol in the Aegean Sea. She reported making the landing on the 30th, but did not show up on 9 January 1942, when she was scheduled to pick the party up again. She was declared overdue on 14 January 1942, probably lost to Italian mines off Milo Island, south east of Greece.

Reginald Nott was aged 35, the son of Charles and Annie Nott, and husband of Grace Nott, of Itchen, Hampshire. He is commemorated by name on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

Sold with original Certificate of Service; several photographs including H.M. Submarines *H.30* and *Phoenix*; letter of condolence from Commander Woods to his widow; and an Admiralty letter advising his widow of the award of the Bar to his D.S.M. which states:

'In her last three War Patrols, H.M.S. *Triumph* carried out many torpedo attacks and fought two gun actions in which valuable enemy ships were sunk or damaged. As Coxswain, Chief Petty Officer Nott took a vital part in these and other operations, and his outstanding skill and courage contributed much to their success.'



A Second War 1940 'Withdrawal from Dunkirk' D.S.M. group of ten awarded to Chief Petty Officer (Pensioner) R. E. Lines, Royal Navy, for services aboard H.M.S. *Malcolm* which made eight trips to Dunkirk, seven of them to the pier, and brought home a total of about 6,400 troops

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (JX.142401 R. E. Lines. C.P.O. H.M.S. *Malcolm*) officially impressed naming; 1914-15 Star (J.14870, R. E. Lines. A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.14870 R. E. Lines. P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.14870 R. E. Lines. P.O. H.M.S. *Marlborough*) mounted as worn, *the Great War and L.S. & G.C. polished, good fine, otherwise good very fine (10)* *£1,200-£1,600*

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 16 August 1940:

'For good services in the withdrawal of the Allied Armies from the beaches at Dunkirk.'

The recommendation states: 'H.M.S. *Malcolm* made 8 trips during the period 28th May - 4th June, one being to the beaches, the remainder to Dunkirk pier, and brought home a total of about 6,400 troops. *Malcolm* was considerably shaken by near misses of bombs and to have kept going to and from Dunkirk daily, except for one night and day when ordered by Vice Admiral Dover to take a much needed rest, reflects the greatest credit on all officers and men.

The behaviour of the whole ship's company was excellent both under fire and throughout the operation during which they showed great powers of endurance. The following ratings are recommended for decoration:

Chief Petty Officer Rowland Evan Lines, C/JX.142401, Pen.11254 [together with three Petty Officers].

Note: These four Petty Officers displayed qualities of real leadership and the Commanding Officer considers that the excellent behaviour of the ship's company is largely due to them.'

Rowland Evan Lines was born in Colchester, Essex, on 15 May 1894, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in H.M.S. *Ganges II* on 7 November 1911. On the outbreak of war in 1914, he was serving as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Shannon* and served in this ship throughout the war until 31 January 1919, by which time he had attained Petty Officer status. He was presented with his L.S. & G.C. on 3 July 1927, and advanced to Chief Petty Officer on 10 October 1928, and pensioned shortly afterwards.



A rare Second War 'cloak and dagger' D.S.M. group of six awarded to Leading Telegraphist W. H. Diggins, Royal Navy, for his gallantry aboard H.M. Submarine *Regent* during her daring enterprise in entering into the port of Kotor to try and embark His Britannic Majesty's Envoy-Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary accredited to the Government of Yugoslavia, and in remaining there for nine hours though surrounded by large forces of the Italian army and subjected to attacks from the air; he was subsequently Mentioned in Despatches, having been recommended for a Second Award Bar to his D.S.M., for his services in H.M. Submarine *Ultor* in the Mediterranean War Patrols of 1943

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (JX.137576 W. H. Diggins. L.Tel. H.M.S. *Regent.*); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, *good very fine* (6) *£1,800-£2,200*

Provenance: Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, October 1996.

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 30 September 1941:

'For daring, enterprise and coolness in taking H.M. Submarine *Regent* into the port of Kotor to try and embark His Britannic Majesty's Envoy-Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary accredited to the Government of Yugoslavia and in keeping her there for nine hours though surrounded by large forces of the Italian army.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 February 1944.

The Recommendation, originally for a Second Award Bar to his D.S.M., states: 'As Petty Officer Telegraphist he has maintained not only the wireless equipment but the Radar set and has displayed energy and initiative in so doing, materially assisting the Commanding Officer in three night attacks. By his cheerfulness he has set a good example to the Ship's Company.'

A most unusual award of the D.S.M. for a 'cloak and dagger' action, and especially interesting as it was an attempt to rescue a British Senior Diplomat from falling into enemy hands. The Diplomat concerned was Ronald Ian Campbell (later Sir, K.C.M.G., C.B.), the British Minister to Yugoslavia. When the Germans and Italians were overwhelming Yugoslavia in the Spring of 1941, Mr Campbell and his staff were cut off and unable to get away. It was decided to try to embark them in a British submarine and, accordingly Lieutenant-Commander H. C. Browne took H.M. Submarine *Regent* into the Adriatic. Having passed through two minefields which the Italians regarded as impassable, he steamed boldly into the harbour of Kotor, better known as Cattaro, to bring off the British Minister and his staff.

Moving into port just after dawn, the Captain soon learned that the Italian army had reached the coast and were already in occupation of the town. This unexpected move by the Italians placed the *Regent* in jeopardy, but the Captain did not waver. Having been sent to effect the rescue of Mr Campbell, he was determined to do everything possible to bring him off, so he detailed an officer to go ashore. With the utmost coolness this officer went to the Senior Italian naval officer in charge of the port and explained that the *Regent* had come to evacuate the British Diplomatic Staff, whereupon he was permitted to go off in search of Mr Campbell while an Italian Army Staff officer went on board the *Regent* to act as hostage until he returned.

Throughout the morning the *Regent* lay in harbour flying her biggest White Ensign. Around her was the Italian army with enough gun-power to blot her out of existence. For hour after hour the *Regent* lay there, flying the flag in the face of her enemies, while the officer strove to find Mr Campbell and conduct him back to the boat; unhappily he failed to make contact.

The afternoon was advanced when two Italian dive bombers suddenly swooped down on the *Regent* and dropped several bombs which all missed. As they flew over, they opened fire on the conning-tower with their machine-guns wounding the Captain, the First Lieutenant and a Petty Officer. Captain Browne wasted no time. Diving without delay and carrying his Italian hostage with him, he escaped from the harbour, after remaining in the midst of the enemy for nine hours, picked his way safely through the minefields again and returned to his base. Awards for this episode included a D.S.O. for Captain Browne, two D.S.C.'s, three D.S.M.'s and one Bar to the D.S.M.

The Submarine *Regent* was sunk by a mine off Monopoli in the South Adriatic on 18 April 1943. Diggins was obviously not aboard as he later served as a Petty Officer Telegraphist aboard the Submarine *Ultor* and was Mentioned in Despatches for her Mediterranean War Patrols, during which she bombarded Salina Island in the Liparis on 13 June 1943, and sank the Italian Torpedo Boat *Lince*, near the Gulf of Taranto on 28 August 1943.

Sold together with an H.M. Submarines Naval Cap Tally; cloth insignia; and copied research.



A fine Second War 'Malta Convoy' D.S.M. group of six awarded to Stoker Chief Petty Officer C. E. Hughes, Royal Navy, for services when H.M.S. *Kingston* was hit by a 15-inch shell and later sunk whilst undergoing repairs in Malta Dockyard, Hughes being wounded in the same air raid; he had previously received a mention in despatches having been recommended for the D.S.M.

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (K.58629 E. C. Hughes. Ch. Sto.) impressed naming; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, extremely fine (6) £1,400-£1,800

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 8 September 1942" 'For gallantry, skill and seamanship in H.M. Ships... *Kingston*... in a brilliant action against strong enemy forces which were driven off and severely damaged. This action resulted in the safe passage to Malta of an important convoy.'

The recommendation states: 'For fine leadership, initiative and devotion to duty as senior rating of damage control parties when the ship was hit by a 15" shell. Through his efforts and organising ability a fire which might have proved serious was extinguished before it had a chance to get out of control.'

In his report to the Admiralty Commander Philip Sommerville, D.S.O., D.S.C., R.N., records:

'I have the honour to report my proceedings during and after the action between the convoy escort and enemy surface forces during the passage of convoy MW10 from Alexandria to Malta. A Divisional torpedo attack was launched at an enemy Battleship accompanied by three Cruisers. These forces engaged the Division with main and secondary armaments. At 1846 *Kingston* was hit by a 15-inch shell which passed through the whaler on the starboard side, through No. 2 Boiler Room intake and the S.R.E. Room, and exploded under the port Oerlikon Platform. Shortly after managing a turn to fire our torpedoes the ship stopped. Before the enemy Battleship passed out of view she was seen to be on fire forward and the explosion of one torpedo was observed.

The widespread damage to *Kingston* was quickly got under control by prompt and resourceful action by all hands. The fire in the S.R.E. Room was extinguished remarkably quickly. Nearly all the Torpedo tubes crew were killed or wounded and on the 4-inch gun deck no one escaped injury. Casualties were also sustained on the Oerlikon and searchlight platforms and at 'X' gun. One officer and fourteen ratings were killed and one officer and twenty ratings wounded. By 1905 the *Kingston* was able to proceed on the starboard engine at 16 knots which later increased to 20 knots. I proceeded independently to Malta. I entered Malta Harbour at 0838 on 23 March.'

Commander Philip Somerville was the son of Vice-Admiral H. C. Somerville and was killed in an air raid on Malta on Saturday 4 April 1942, along with one other officer and ten ratings, Chief Petty Officer Hughes being wounded in the same raid. Lieutenant G. J. Kirkby, D.S.C., later wrote to Hughes from H.M.S. *Saunders* on 29 October 1942:-

'Dear Hughes,

I was delighted to read your name among those in the recent list of awards for our action in March. Please accept my heartiest congratulations. It is a shame we are not still all happily together to celebrate in the old style in the Wardroom. I could then thank you personally for the splendid work you did on that occasion, and for your continuous hard work and efficiency and unflinching loyalty to all of us throughout all that grand commission. Are you recovered from the injuries you received in April? It nearly broke my heart to lose the Captain and so many friends, and to think of the old ship being so remorsefully attacked during that unhappy period. I have been out of Destroyers since that time, but hope to go back very soon. Again let me congratulate you and wish you good luck.'

In his report to the Admiralty Lieutenant J. Cartwright, R.N., in temporary command of *Kingston*, wrote of her loss on 11 April 1942, when she received another direct hit which broke her back and she sank:

'I regret to report the loss of H.M.S. *Kingston* under my command. The ship was dive bombed and sank in No. 4 Dock, being hit on the torpedo tubes by a bomb of heavy calibre. The ship had previously been hit by a bomb on 8 April, which caused extensive damage.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 11 June 1942, for services aboard H.M.S. *Kingston* (downgraded D.S.M. recommendation).

Edward Charles Hughes was born in Hackney, London, on 21 January 1902, and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class at *Victory* on 24 March 1920. He joined *Royal Sovereign* on 19 October 1920, followed by *Victory II*, 28 January 1921; *Champion*, 19 March 1921; *Vivacious*, 3 July 1921; *Victory II*, 1 July 1922; *Centurion*, 21 August 1922; *Dolphin*, 7 January 1924; H.M. Submarine *H27*, 9 February 1924; H.M. Submarine *Ross*, 15 March 1924; *H27*, 25 April 1924; *L53*, 20 June 1924; *L56*, 1 July 1926; *H23*, 12 May 1928, in which boat he was advanced to Stoker Petty Officer, 20 December 1928, reverting to General Service again and joining *Warspite* on 23 January 1929; *Frobisher* for *Saladin*, 4 September 1931; *Victory II*, 3 November 1932; *Milford*, 20 December 1932; *Victory II*, 1 January 1935, and received his L.S. & G.C. medal on 22 June 1935; *Curacoa*, 10 August 1935; *Courageous*, 5 May 1936; *Winchelsea*, 31 August 1937; *Victory II*, 21 April 1938; and finally *Kingston*, 15 September 1939. Stoker Chief Petty Officer Hughes was invalided out on 16 March 1943.

Sold with original M.I.D. certificate, dated 11 June 1942, and original letter to Hughes from Lieutenant Kirkby, as quoted above, together with copied record of service to 1929, Admiralty reports and *London Gazette* entries.



A Second War D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Leading Signalman J. W. Smith, Royal Navy, for services aboard H. M. Submarine *Truant*, who was previously mentioned in despatches for bravery and enterprise during ten Mediterranean War Patrols

Distinguished Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (JX.132615 J. W. Smith. L. Sig.) impressed naming; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (7)
£1,000-£1,400

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 2 June 1943:

For distinguished services aboard H.M. Submarine *Truant*. Medal presented by The King on 12 October 1943.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 17 March 1942:

'For bravery and enterprise while serving in H.M.S. *Truant* during successful Submarine patrols.' *Seedie's Submarine List* states: 'Ten Mediterranean War Patrols. Sank two ships, damaged two and carried out a landing operation. Sank the Italian Torpedo Boat *Alcione* off Suda Bay on 11 December 1941.'

John William Smith was born at Peterborough, Northants, on 22 September 1912, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 31 October 1928. He joined *Emperor of India* as a Signal Boy on 14 March 1930, and subsequently to *Courageous*, 12 August 1930, advancing to Ordinary Signalman and then to Signalman; *Victory I*, 3 May 1932; *Champion*, 2 June 1933; *Victory I*, 1 May 1934; *Dolphin*, 26 May 1934; H.M. Submarine *Proteus*, 16 October 1934 to 22 September 1936; *Dolphin*, 19 April 1937; H.M. Submarine *Seawolf*, 17 January 1939; H.M. Submarine *Truant*, 15 February 1940 to April 1943, advancing to Leading Signalman in September 1940; H.M. Submarine *Sturgeon*, 16 July 1943. He was wounded in action and awarded a Hurt Certificate, 1 August 1942, with 'multiple small scars (shrapnel) on right arm and trunk.' Awarded the L.S. & G.C. medal on 19 September 1945, he was discharged to pension on 27 August 1953.



A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Private A. Skeoch, Ayrshire Yeomanry and 12th (Ayr and Lanark Yeomanry) Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers

Military Medal, G.V.R. (295233 Pte. A. Skeoch. 12/R. Sc: Fus.); 1914-15 Star (1907 Pte. A. Skeoch. Ayr. Yeo.); British War and Victory Medals (1907 Pte. A. Skeoch. Ayr. Yeo.) *good very fine* (4)
£600-£800

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 July 1919.

Alexander Skeoch attested for the Ayrshire Yeomanry and served with them during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of war from 11 October 1915. Dismounted, the Ayrshire Yeomanry were re-designated the 12th (Ayr and Lanark Yeomanry) Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, and Skeoch saw further service with them on the Western Front, and was awarded the Military Medal. He was demobilised on 18 February 1919.

Sold together with the recipient's riband bar, cap badge and shoulder titles; and copied research.

67



A Great War 'Italian Theatre' M.M. group of three awarded to G. A. Williamson, Northamptonshire Yeomanry

Military Medal, G.V.R. (145910 Pte. G. A. Williamson. North'n Dns.); British War and Victory Medals (1835 Pte. G. A. Williamson. Norht'n. Yeo.) *good very fine* (3) *£600-£800*

M.M. *London Gazette* 29 March 1919.

George Alfred Williamson attested for the Northamptonshire Yeomanry, and served with them during the Great War in Italy, being awarded the Military Medal.

68

A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Driver H. W. Cottle, Wessex (Hampshire) Royal Garrison Artillery

Military Medal, G.V.R. (338 Dvr: H. W. Cottle. Wessex (Hants:) R.G.A.-T.F.) *good very fine* *£200-£240*

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 August 1916.

Herbert W. Cottle was born in Fareham, Hampshire, and entered the French theatre of war on 17 January 1915, and is entitled to the 1914-15 Star trio. Sold with copied Medal Index Card and other research.

69



A Great War 'North Russia operations' M.M. group of three awarded to Acting Sergeant E. Buck, 8th Pioneer Company, Royal Engineers

Military Medal, G.V.R. (536010 Cpl. E. Buck, R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (536010 A. Sjt. E. Buck. R.E.) *nearly very fine* (3) (3) *£600-£800*

M.M. *London Gazette* 3 January 1920:

'For bravery in the Field with the British Forces in North Russia.'

Edward Buck attested for the Royal Engineers in Tunbridge Wells, Kent, and served with "Syren" Force, Murmansk Command, in North Russia during the Russian Intervention. For his services he was awarded the Military Medal, as well as being awarded the Russian Silver Medal of Zeal.

70 A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Acting Sergeant E. Hewins, Northumberland Fusiliers, late Royal Horse Artillery and Gloucestershire Regiment

Military Medal, G.V.R. (56730 Cpl. E. Hewins. 2/Nth'd: Fus:) *Battalion number officially corrected*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Wittebergen (9061 Dr. E. Hewins. R.H.A.) *number officially corrected*; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (9061 Dvr. E. Hewins. R.H.A.) *the QSA and KSA both later issues (see footnote), nearly extremely fine (3)*

£300-£400

M.M. *London Gazette* 2 April 1918.

Edward Hewins was born in Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, in 1876 and attested for the Devonshire Regiment at Cheltenham on 21 January 1895, having previously served in the 4th (Militia) Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment. He transferred to the Royal Horse Artillery on 1 April 1895 and served with them in India from 14 October 1897 to 17 December 1898, and in South Africa during the Boer War from 15 November 1899 to 28 January 1903. He was convicted of stealing money from a comrade on 19 December 1904, and was discharged in disgrace on 12 January 1905, forfeiting all his service and Queen's South Africa and King's South Africa Medals from the Boer War.

Following the outbreak of the Great War Hewins attested for the Gloucestershire Regiment, and served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 19 September 1915. Transferring to the Northumberland Fusiliers, he was advanced Acting Sergeant, and was awarded the Military Medal whilst serving on the Western Front with the 2nd Battalion. He was discharged Class 'Z' Reserve following the cessation of hostilities; his Queen's South Africa and King's South Africa Medals were restored to him in April 1921.

Sold with copied research.

71 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Private C. P. Evans, Royal Fusiliers, who was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Vermelles on 27 September 1915

Military Medal, G.V.R. (5166 Pte... vans. 5/R...us.) *attempted erasure of naming but details just about discernible, otherwise very fine*

£140-£180

M.M. *London Gazette* 30 January 1920.

Claude Puller Evans attested for the Royal Fusiliers and served with the 12th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 September 1915. He was taken Prisoner of War at Vermelles on 27 September 1915, and held at Münster Rennbahn prisoner of war camp. He was awarded the Military Medal via the Prisoner of War Gazette, his Battalion being adjusted from the 12th to the 5th.

72



A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of three awarded to Private H. Rivers, 4th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment

Military Medal, G.V.R. (201140 Pte. H. Rivers. 4/Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (201140 Pte. H. Rivers. Hamps. R.) mounted court-style, *good very fine (3)*

£260-£300

M.M. *London Gazette* 14 May 1919.

73 A Great War M.M. awarded to Lance-Corporal A. Mitton, Shropshire Light Infantry

Military Medal, G.V.R. (20117 Pte. - L.Cpl. A. Mitton. 7/Shrops. L.I.) *suspension claw re-affixed, minor edge bruising, very fine*

£200-£240

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1919.

Arthur Mitton was born in Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancashire, in 1898 and attested there for the Shropshire Light Infantry. He served with the 7th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 25 August 1915, and was awarded the Military Medal.

74



A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Corporal W. J. Carter, Machine Gun Corps, who was subsequently awarded a Second Award Bar, and was killed in action on 1 October 1918

Military Medal, G.V.R., with *copy* Second Award Bar (84649 Pte. -A.L. Cpl.- W. J. Carter. 2/M.G.C.) *polished, nearly very fine* *£400-£500*

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 November 1918.

M.M. Second Award Bar *London Gazette* 13 March 1919.

William James Carter was born in Oxford, and attested for the Army Service Corps. He served with them, and subsequently with the 2nd Battalion, Machine Gun Corps, during the Great War on the Western Front, and was awarded both the Military Medal and a Second Award Bar. He was killed in action on 1 October 1918, and is buried in Flesquieres Hill British Cemetery, France.

Sold with copied research.

75



A Second War 'Advance through the Gothic Line' M.M. awarded to Corporal S. Manock, Royal Signals, who was Mentioned in Despatches for his work at Cassino

Military Medal, G.VI.R. (2346401 Cpl. S. Manock. R. Signals.) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* *£800-£1,200*

M.M. *London Gazette* 20 September 1945:

'For gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

The original Recommendation states: 'This N.C.O has been in charge of the line party from the River Garigliano. Mentioned in Despatches for his work at Cassino, he has, since that time, continued to set the highest example to his line team. During the advance through the Gothic Line countless instances occurred when it was necessary for line to be laid in daylight, under shellfire, and, indeed, enemy observation. On all these occasions Corporal Manock consistently took the major and most dangerous share of the work upon his own shoulders. During the time that HQ 1 Guards Brigade was at Fontanelice, the lines were continuously cut by shellfire; Corporal Manock, entirely on his own initiative, always proceeded in person to discover and mend the breaks and this although the shelling had seldom ceased. His devotion to duty and conscientious endeavours to keep communications at all times, were a source of inspiration to his team, and reflected courage of a high order.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 19 July 1945:

'For gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

Stanley Manock, a native of Levenshulme, Manchester, served during the Second World War as a Corporal with the Royal Signals. 'Attached to an Infantry Brigade, he has, with a fellow signaller, laid more than 200 miles of telephone line since he went to North Africa in 1942. At Cassino they had a dreadful time. For three days they were under constant shell fire yet they kept open a phone line on the main road to Rome. His experience have been many and varied. Many times he has done his work under the worst conditions possible and yet by sheer courage and determination he has won through. All honour to him.' (newspaper cutting with lot refers).



Family Group:

A Second War 'Hazebrouck 1940' M.M. group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class III J. H. Miller, Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (5379962 W.O. Cl.3. J. H. Miller. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5379962 W.O. Cl.III. J. H. Miller. 1-Bucks Bn. Oxf & Bucks. L. I.) *good very fine*

Three: Sergeant J. H. Miller, Army Cyclist Corps, later Loyal North Lancashire Regiment

1914-15 Star (600 Sgt. J. H. Miller. A. Cyc. Corps.); British War Medal 1914-20 (33860 Sgt. J. H. Miller. L.N. Lan. R.); Victory Medal 1914-19, *erased; some staining to Star, otherwise generally very fine* (8) *£800-£1,200*

M.M. *London Gazette* 25 October 1945:

'For gallant and distinguished services in the Field.'

5379962 Warrant Officer Class III John Henry Miller was born in 1913 and attested for the Buckinghamshire Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (Territorial Force). He served with them during the Second World War, and was awarded the Military Medal for his gallantry at Hazebrouck, France, in May 1940 (*The Bucks Herald*, 3 November 1945 refers).

600 Sergeant John Henry Miller, the father of the above, initially served with the Army Cyclist Corps during the Great War on the Western Front from 31 March 1915. Transferring to the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment on 22 July 1916, he was wounded in December 1917, and was discharged on 22 November 1918.

77

A Second War 1944 'Gothic Line' operations M.M. awarded Havildar Sher Mohd, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, for his gallantry in leading a storming party against a fortified house, and for effecting the eventual capture of the remaining eight defenders

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (12111 Hav. Sher Mohd 2 Punjab. R.) *contact mark in obverse field, otherwise good very fine* *£500-£700*

M.M. *London Gazette* 8 March 1945, the original recommendation (for an I.D.S.M.) states:

'On the night of 3/4 Oct. during the S. Donato action, 0490, a very strongly fortified enemy post in a house resisted many attempts to capture it for over an hour. This very gallant N.C.O. volunteered to lead another close quarter attack on the house despite the fact that seven casualties had already been taken and that PIAT bombs and grenades had failed to discourage the defenders. Hav. Sher Mohd organised and led the final attack, forced an entry and received the surrender of the remaining eight defenders. There is no doubt that the splendid inspiring leadership and personal gallantry of this N.C.O. was responsible for the surrender of this stout hearted garrison.'

78

A Second War 'Burma operations' M.M. group of five awarded to Naik Mohammad Ashraf Khan, 3rd Bombay Grenadiers, Indian Army

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (11459 Naik Mohd Ashraf Ind Gdrs.); 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *the MM polished and worn, and the campaign medals somewhat corroded, therefore generally good fine* (5) *£400-£500*

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 January 1946:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma.'

The original Recommendation, dated 15 May 1945, states: 'This N.C.O. during the whole campaign has been a constant source of inspiration to his comrades in his company and his bravery and dash have been the subject of conversation amongst the tank crews. On 8 March 1945 Naik Mohammed Ashraf Khan was commanding his section which was acting as tank escort to a Troop of "A" Squadron who were supporting the Royal Berkshires. The leading infantry and the tanks came under heavy fire from guns, mortars, and light automatics and were forced to withdraw. Naik Mohammed Ashraf Khan seeing that some wounded had been left behind, called to some British Other Ranks to help him recover them. These men failed to understand, so the Naik entirely on his own initiative went forward alone under heavy fire and carried one of the wounded men back to safety. He then went forward again alone and under heavy fire and brought back another British Other Rank.

By this Naik's courageous action, the lives of these two men were saved and his coolness and devotion to duty under heavy fire were of the highest order.

Such action has been typical of his conduct throughout the campaign. His disregard for his personal safety, devotion to duty, and determination to close with the enemy have been of the highest standard and he has proved himself a first class leader in a Company which has done extremely well throughout. His conduct has gained the admiration of the men in my regiment.'



A post-War 1949 'Malaya operations' M.M. awarded to Private H. McPhee, Seaforth Highlanders, who rushed to the aide of his officer during a Company Contact in North Johore, 12 November 1949, accounting for at least 1 'bandit' and probably several more

Military Medal, G.VI.R. (2824888 Pte. H. McPhee. Seaforth.) *minor edge nicks, generally very fine or better*

£1,800-£2,200

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 March 1950:

'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya.'

The recommendation states: 'On the afternoon of 12th November, 1949, "B" Coy had a fierce encounter with a large force of bandits in a camp situated in overgrown rubber about 3 miles SW of the village of Chaah in North Johore. This was the first day of a full scale battalion operation in the vicinity of the Ma'Kill Forest Reserve estimated to last for 7 days; the role of "B" Coy was to search a given area. On arrival in the area the Coy. Comd. took the Coy. a short distance into the jungle and there formed a temporary firm base while he himself went forward with an armed recce party of platoon strength to reconnoitre a locality where there was believed to be water for a permanent firm base. Pte. McPhee was one of those who was left at the temporary firm base with the remainder of the Coy. When the recce party had proceeded about a quarter of a mile forward of the Coy temporary firm base they bumped into the enemy in a very new and temporary camp in some overgrown rubber; they at once attacked the camp which is now known to have contained approximately 160 bandits. As they had no sentries on this occasion they were taken completely by surprise and were forced to put up a stubborn resistance to extricate themselves from the camp. A fierce battle ensued; the bandits counter attacked strongly and subjected the recce party who were in very open ground in some cleared rubber to very heavy fire. At this stage Pte. McPhee arrived on the scene with the first party of reinforcements from the temporary firm base. In the very early stages of the battle the Coy. Comd. and 2 of the subaltern officers were killed. The only surviving officer, Lieut. Brown, was therefore left in command. Immediately Pte. McPhee arrived up, and acting on his own initiative, he made his way forward to Lieut. Brown and requested permission from him to take up a position on the left forward flank of the Coy. With complete disregard for his own safety he then doubled forward to this position, which was an extremely vulnerable one, and from it dominated the whole of the left flank. He remained in this position, firing away steadily whenever he saw any enemy movement, throughout the remainder of the battle which continued for a further hour and a quarter. He was completely unaffected by the heavy fire which he drew upon himself, and was extremely cheerful throughout the whole battle. He definitely killed at least 1 bandit and probably more.'

The initiative and bravery shown by Pte. McPhee were undoubtedly responsible for denying the ground on the left flank of the Coy. position to the enemy, and his cheerfulness and high morale were an inspiration and example to all those who were near.'

A picture of Hugh McPhee appears in the regimental journal *Cabar Feidh* for May 1950.

80



A Royal Household R.V.M. group of seven awarded to E. J. Seymour, The Queen's Wardrobe Man, later Attendant at the State Apartments, Windsor Castle

Royal Victorian Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, silver, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1897, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1902, bronze, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1911, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., suspension dated '1910-1930' (E. J. Seymour), traces of lacquer, generally good very fine (7) £400-£500

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, December 2001.

R.V.M. awarded 9 June 1938: Edward John Seymour, Shower, State Apartments Windsor, Lord Chamberlain's Office.

Edward John Seymour was born at Windsor, Berkshire on 3 December 1869. He entered Royal service, by trade a draper, on 1 April 1892 and retired on 1 September 1938. He was the Queen's Wardrobe Man, at Windsor Castle and later an Attendant in the Royal Apartments. He was one of a family of Royal servants stretching back several generations. There were two brothers named Seymour, John Brown Seymour and Thomas Seymour who were travelling Tapissiers to Queen Victoria. Their principal function when the Queen travelled was to transport and erect her bed which she always took with her.

Sold together with a small silver bon-bon dish by *Wolfers, Brussels*, 110mm diameter, the centre engraved with the crowned monogram 'B' for King Baudoin of Belgium; and two newspaper cuttings relating to the award of his R.V.M. and Royal Household Faithful Service Medal.

81



A Second War 1940 B.E.M. awarded to Ernest Twyford, Clerk of Works, R.A.F. Station, Brize Norton, late Lieutenant, Canadian Infantry

British Empire Medal, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Ernest Twyford) edge prepared prior to impressed naming as usual; 1914-15 Star (75098 Cpl. E. Twyford. 29/Can: Inf.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. Twyford.); Defence Medal, unnamed as issued, together with set of five miniatures including M.I.D. oak leaves, both sets mounted as worn, nearly very fine (6) £200-£260

B.E.M. (Civil) *London Gazette* 24 June 1940: 'Ernest Twyford, Clerk of Works, R.A.F. Station, Brize Norton.'

Erneat Twyford was born at Wellington, Somerset, on 1 December 1887. Prior to enlisting into the 29th Battalion, Canadian Infantry, at Vancouver B.C. on 7 November 1914, he had served for 7 years 6 months with the 5th Somerset Light Infantry, and was a carpenter by trade. He served with the 29th Battalion in France from 20 May 1915, and was wounded in action in both legs and right wrist on 26 September 1916. He was commissioned as temporary Lieutenant in the 1st reserve Battalion on 3 February 1917, serving also at the British Columbia Regimental Depot. He was discharged at his own request in the British Isles on 31 May 1919. Sold with copied research including Canadian record of service.

82



A Second War 'Civil Division' B.E.M. group of four awarded to G. R. Hardacre, Post Office Overseer, late Sapper, Royal Engineers

British Empire Medal, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (George Robert Hardacre); 1914-15 Star (83200 Spr: G. R. Hardacre. R. E.); British War and Victory Medals (83200 Spr. G. R. Hardacre. R.E.) *very fine (4)* *£200-£240*

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1941: George Robert Hardacre, Overseer, Heard Post Officer, Carnforth, Lancashire.

George Robert Hardacre was born and raised in Carnforth and attended Lancaster Royal Grammar School. Attesting for the Royal Engineers he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 7 November 1915. He had joined the Postal Service in 1910 and by 1941, was Overseer, at Carnforth. He served in the Home Guard in the Second World War.

A press cutting from the *Lancaster Guardian* of 3 January 1941 refers to his postal career on the occasion of the award of the B.E.M. and refers to his 'brilliant organisation of postal deliveries and collections during the great blizzard of January, 1940'; the commentary also refers to him personally making deliveries through seven foot snowdrifts.

83

A Second War B.E.M. awarded to Steel Turner L. E. Hall, English Steel Corporation Ltd.

British Empire Medal, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Leonard William Hall) *good very fine*

£100-£140

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 11 June 1942: Leonard William Hall, Turner, English Steel Corporation Ltd.

84

A Second War 'Home Service' B.E.M. pair awarded to Mr R. L. Wheeler, Principal Foreman of Works Maintenance at the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough

British Empire Medal, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Reginald L. Wheeler) in damaged card box of issue; Defence Medal, unnamed as issued, in its card box of issue together with Home Secretary's enclosure addressed to the recipient in Farnborough, Hampshire, *nearly extremely fine (2)* *£140-£180*

B.E.M. (Civil) *London Gazette* 15 June 1945: 'Reginald Leslie Wheeler, Principal Foreman, Works Maintenance, Royal Aircraft Establishment.'

Single Orders and Decorations

x85



The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire, G.C.I.E., Knight Grand Commander's mantle Star, 200mm in diameter, cloth bullion, with silver and gilt thread and gilt centre plate, unmarked, with original paper backing, *generally very fine, scarce* £3,000-£4,000

86



The Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, a late Georgian K.C.M.G. Knight Commander's breast star, by Metcalf, 124 Regent Street, London, 80mm, silver, gold appliqué, and enamel, with polished steel retaining pin, the reverse central plate engraved 'Metcalf (by Appointment) 124 Regent St.', with the lid from the original case of issue, the inside silk with manufacturer's sticker 'Metcalf, 124 Regent Street & 8 Pall Mall, Engraver & Jeweller', *some small blemishes to central enamel, otherwise nearly extremely fine and unrecorded by this manufacturer* £3,000-£4,000

87 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with long section of neck riband for display purposes, of 21st Century manufacture, minor enamel damage to left hand arm, otherwise extremely fine £180-£220

88 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type lady's shoulder badge, silver-gilt and enamel, on lady's bow riband, of 21st Century manufacture, extremely fine £200-£240

89 The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military), Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks London 1918, good very fine £100-£140

90 The O.B.E. awarded to S. C. Colvill Esq., Principal Finance Officer, Ministry of Education

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, silver-gilt, in Royal Mint case of issue, gilding almost all rubbed, otherwise good very fine £100-£140

O.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1952: Stanley Carlyle Colvill, Esq., Principal Finance Officer, Ministry of Education.

Sold together with the named Bestowal Document, in scroll transmission tube.

91 The M.B.E. awarded to Junior Commander Eugenie V. Millar, Auxiliary Territorial Service

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type lady's shoulder badge, silver, on lady's bow riband, in Royal Mint case of issue, nearly extremely fine £140-£180

M.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1946.

Eugenie Violet Millar was commissioned Second Subaltern in the Auxiliary Territorial Service on 28 August 1942, and served with the West Kent Sub District Group at Chatham during the Second World War. She was awarded the M.B.E. in the 1946 New Year's Honours' List, in part for the 'splendid work which you did at Dover when in command of "A" Company during the troublous times when we were subjected to bombing, shelling, and V weapons.' (letter with lot refers).

Sold together with the named Bestowal Document for the M.B.E.; named Buckingham Palace enclosure; Eastern Command Certificate of Appreciation of Good Services; and a letter to the recipient congratulating her on the award of the M.B.E. from Major-General E. G. Miles, C.B., D.S.O., M.C., dated 22 January 1946.

92



Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar, in Garrard, London, case of issue, minor green enamel damage to wreaths around central medallions, otherwise extremely fine £600-£800

93 Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially dated 1943, lacking integral top riband bar, minor white enamel chip to left hand arm of reverse, otherwise nearly extremely fine £500-£700

94 Royal Red Cross, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver-gilt, gold, and enamel, on lady's bow riband, very fine £300-£400

95 Military Cross, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, good very fine £400-£500

x96 Distinguished Flying Cross, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1944, in Royal Mint case of issue, sometime Rhodium plated, very fine £700-£900

Campaign Groups and Pairs

97



Pair: Private J. Hegarty, 9th Lancers

Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (Pri... James Hegarty, 9th. Lanc...) engraved naming as issued, unusually for the Regiment, in India; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 3 clasps, Delhi, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (Jas. Hegarty, 9th. Lancers) *heavy edge bruising and contact marks, especially to first, better than good fine (2)* £800-£1,200

James Hegarty was born in Ghazeehne, India, in 1828 and attested for the 16th Lancers at Meerut on 8 January 1845. He transferred to the 9th Lancers on 8 July 1846, and served with the Regiment in both the Second Sikh War and throughout the Great Sepoy Mutiny. He was discharged on 8 January 1867, after 20 years and 30 days' service, of which 14 years and 3 months had been spent in India.

Sold with copied record of service.

98



Three: Quarter Master William Paul, Royal Navy

India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Wm. Paul. Capt. F. Top. "Spartan"); China 1857-60, no clasp, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (W. Paul. Qr. Mr. H.M.S. Indus. 21 Yrs.) *the last with edge bruising, otherwise very fine or better (3)* £1,000-£1,200

William Paul was born at Torpoint, Cornwall, in October 1823, and joined the Royal Navy as 'Wm. Thos. Paul' on board H.M.S. *San Joseph* as a Boy 3rd Class on 8 September 1840, aged 15. The clerk recording a later Continuous Service agreement questions his date of birth given his stated age when joining *San Joseph*. He subsequently joined *Malabar* on 2 September 1841, and *Superb* as Ordinary Seaman on 24 August 1844, advancing to Able Seaman on 1 August 1846. He next joined *Racer* on 9 March 1849, and then *Spartan* as Captain of the Fore Top on 14 June 1852. He served in this ship during the Burma campaign and later in the China campaign of 1857. He removed in the same rate to *Impregnable* on 14 November 1857, and then served ashore at Devonport Yard as a Seaman Rigger, from 24 December 1857 to June 1859, when he moved to *Gladiator* as Quarter Master. He joined *Indus* in the same rate on 9 November 1861, receiving his L.S. & G.C. medal on 30 December 1863. He continued in *Indus* until finally shore pensioned on 31 January 1868. Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.

99 *Pair: Chief Boatman in Charge E. T. Pitt, Royal Navy, later H.M. Coast Guard*

Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (Edwd. T. Pitt. Ch. Boatn. in Chge. H.M. Coast Guard) *traces of lacquer, nearly extremely fine (2)* £240-£280

Edward Thomas Pitt was born in Harwich, Essex, on 4 March 1826, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 9 January 1841. He served as an Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Caesar* from 10 February 1854 to 30 April 1856, and saw active service throughout the Baltic campaign. He joined the Coast Guard at a Boatman on 1 May 1856, based at Bembridge Station, Isle of Wight, and was advanced Chief Boatman in Charge on 8 March 1876, his final posting being at the Sandown Station, Isle of Wight. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 24 June 1880, and was pensioned on 1 June 1882.

Sold with copied record of service.

x100



Pair: Private James Gusterson, 11th Hussars, a confirmed charger in the Light Brigade at Balaklava

Crimea 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (No. 1618. James. Gusterson. XIth P.A.O. [Hussa] rs.) regimentally impressed naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue (1618 James Gusterson XI PAO Hussars) regimentally impressed naming, fitted with swivel-ring suspension, *edge bruising and contact marks, therefore good fine (2)* £3,000-£3,600

James Gusterson enlisted into the 11th Hussars in London on 8 December 1853, aged 20. For a time during 1855 he was the camp cook. He was in confinement from 18 January to 31 March 1856, and was discharged as unfit on 22 July 1873. He is confirmed as a 'charger' by all the main authorities and is additionally listed on the Balaklava Society members lists of 1875 and 1877 but not on the revised 1879 list. He died on 8 June 1880.

101



Four: Private D. McMillan, 72nd Highlanders

Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (David McMillan 72nd Regt.) officially impressed naming; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (David McMillan 72nd Regt.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (2656 David McMillan 72nd Foot) impressed naming, *first two digits of number re-engraved*; Turkish Crimea 1855, French issue (No. 2656 Private David McMillan 72nd Highlanders) contemporarily engraved naming, plugged and fitted with a Crimea-style suspension, *generally very fine and better (4)* £600-£800

David McMillan was born in 1828 and attested for the 42nd Highlanders (Black Watch) on 4 March 1846, before transferring to the 72nd Highlanders in March 1852. He served for twenty one years, of which 14 years was spent overseas, including Bermuda, Malta and North America as well as India and the Crimea. During the Great Sepoy Mutiny he was present at the siege of Kotah, and the battles of Bunass and Tertagbuhr. Despite breaks in good conduct and a period of imprisonment he was awarded a Long Service Medal, and was discharged in October 1867. His papers make a reference to an application to the Lloyds Patriotic Fund in 1900.

x102



Four: Private J. Almouh, Rifle Brigade

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol, *unofficial rivets between second and third clasps* (J. Almouh. 2nd. Batn. Rifle Bde.) officially impressed naming, *small area of erasure to surname*; Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (John Almouh, 2nd. Bn. Rifle Bde.); Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (2697 John Almouh [sic] 2nd. Bn. Rifle Bde.) impressed naming; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, a contemporary tailor's copy fitted with an IGS style suspension, *contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine* (4) £700-£900

103



Pair: Sergeant Frederick Peacock, 67th Foot

China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860 (Fredk Peacock 67th Regt.) officially impressed naming; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (2900 Fredk. Peacock 67th Foot) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) £260-£300

Frederick Peacock was born at Farnham, Surrey, and attested for the 3rd Foot at Westminster on 13 March 1846. He transferred to the 67th Foot on 1 August 1846. He served abroad at Gibraltar, 3 years 165 days; West Indies, 5 years 271 days; East Indies, 304 days; China, 5 years 331 days; and at the Cape of Good Hope, 1 year 13 days. He was promoted to Corporal in July 1865, to Sergeant in June 1866, and was discharged at Portsmouth on 12 June 1868. Sold with copied discharge papers which confirm both medals.

104 Pair: Private W. Entwistle, 26th Foot, later Royal Marine Light Infantry

Abyssinia 1867 (636. W. Entwistle. 26th. Regt.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, engraved naming (Wm. Entwistle Pte. 7th. Co. R.M.L.I.) *heavy contact marks, nearly very fine* (2) £300-£400

William Entwistle was born in Newington, London, on 21 July 1847, and served with the 26th Regiment of Foot in Abyssinia. He transferred to the Royal Marine Light Infantry (Plymouth Division) on 21 July 1875, his trade being given as Musician, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 26 November 1875. He was appointed Musician on 1 June 1878, and was discharged on 27 August 1886, having completed 21 years' service.

Sold with copied R.M.L.I. record of service.

x105 Pair: Sergeant Sidney Roberts, 9th Lancers

Afghanistan 1878-80, 2 clasps, Kabul, Kandahar (1108 Sergt. S. Roberts, 9th Lancers); Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (1108 Sergt. S. Roberts 9th Lancers.) the second with unofficially engraved naming, *pitting from star, therefore good fine or better* (2) £300-£360

Sidney Roberts enlisted in the London district as a Private in the 9th Lancers on 17 December 1868, aged 18. He was promoted to Corporal on 15 August 1872; Hospital Sergeant, 23 December 1874; reverted to Private, 18 September 1876; Corporal, 12 April 1877; Sergeant, 5 November 1878. He served in India and Afghanistan from 7 January 1875 until his return to England on 31 March 1881. Sold with copied regimental pay and muster lists.

106 Pair: **Private T. Cummings, Seaforth Highlanders**

Afghanistan 1878-80, 3 clasps, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (1250 Pte. T. Cummings, 72nd. Highrs.); Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (1250. Pte. T. Cummings, 1/Sea: Highrs:) *light contact marks and some pitting, nearly very fine* (2) *£300-£400*

107



Three: The Reverend A. P. Hill, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Rev: A. P. Hill, H.M.S. "Inflexible."); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Rev: A. P. Hill. B.A., R.N.) engraved naming; Khedive's Star 1882, reverse engraved 'Rev. A. P. Hill.', *light pitting and contact marks, nearly very fine and better and believed to be a unique combination to a Royal Naval Chaplain* (3) *£700-£900*



The Reverend Arthur Price Hill was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, and was ordained Deacon in 1878, and Priest in 1879. He was appointed a Royal Naval Chaplain on 14 December 1880, and served initially in H.M.S. *Defence*, before transferring to H.M.S. *Inflexible* in 1881. He served in her at the Bombardment of Alexandria on 11 July 1882, and during the subsequent Egyptian War. Between 1884 and 1893 he saw further service in H.M. Ships *Neptune*, *Repulse*, *Rupert*, *Monarch*, *Flora*, *Penelope*, *Northumberland*, and *Alexandra*.

Appointed to R.N. Hospital Haslar in 1893, Hill served as Chaplain there for three years before being posted to the Royal Dockyard, Cape of Good Hope, in 1896 and saw active service during the Boer War. After further appointments at the Royal Marine Artillery Barracks at Eastney (1901-05), and H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth (1905-10), he was appointed Chaplain to H.M. Embassy at Vienna on 1 September 1910, and was still serving there at the start of the Great War. Returning to Vienna following the cessation of hostilities, he died there on 28 November 1924, aged 70.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts; a photographic image of the recipient; and other research.

108 Pair: **Petty Officer Second Class W. J. Vincent, Royal Navy, later H.M. Coast Guard, who received a specially-struck silver medal for his bravery in the rescue of the crew of the Danish ship *St. Alexei* on 4 January 1894**

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (W. J. Vincent. A.B. H.M.S. "Mosquito"); Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, *light pitting and edge bruise to first, nearly very fine* (2) *£160-£200*

William John Vincent was born at St. Austell, Cornwall, on 15 October 1860 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 13 May 1876. Advanced Able Seaman on 3 February 1881, he served in H.M.S. *Mosquito* from 1 July 1881 to 7 November 1882, and saw active service during the Egyptian Campaign of 1882. Advanced Petty Officer Second Class on 18 May 1887, he transferred to the Coast Guard on 9 May 1889, and served at the Clacton-on-Sea Station from 1 February 1891 to 6 March 1896. Whilst at Clacton he was presented with a specially-struck silver medal by the Countess of Warwick in commemoration of his bravery in the rescue of the crew of the Danish ship *St. Alexei* on 4 January 1894. Transferring to the Harwich Station, he was advanced Commissioned Boatman on 11 July 1896, and was pensioned on 30 September 1899.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

109 *Pair: Leading Seaman H. Harris, Royal Navy*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (H. Harris, Lg. Sea: H.M.S. "Ruby".); Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, *light pitting, very fine* (2) *£120-£140*

110 *Three: Stoker J. A. Edmonds, Royal Navy*

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (J. A. Edmonds. Stkr. H.M.S. "Chester".); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., narrow suspension, impressed naming (J. A. Edmonds, Ldg. Sto. H.M.S. Asia.); Khedive's Star 1882, 'J. E.' lightly engraved to reverse, *some light pitting but otherwise nearly extremely fine* (3) *£240-£280*

James Albert Edmonds was born in Portsmouth on 15 June 1856 and entered naval service on 26 October 1877, spending much of his service in H.M.S. *Asia*, in which ship he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. He was shore pensioned from the Portsmouth Torpedo Store on 3 November 1897

111



Three: Lieutenant-Colonel P. T. A. Taylor, Royal Artillery

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (Major P. T. A. Taylor. A/1. R.A.); Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued; **Ottoman Empire**, Order of the Medjidie, Third Class neck badge, silver, gold and enamels, *the first with light pitting from star, otherwise good very fine* (3) *£400-£500*



Pierce Thomas Henry Taylor was born in India on 3 December 1840, and was commissioned into the Bengal Artillery as 2nd Lieutenant on 12 June 1858; Lieutenant, 27 August 1858; Captain, 17 March 1869; Major, 31 December 1878; Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel, 18 November 1882; Lieutenant-Colonel, 10 May 1885, Commanding Royal Artillery, Mauritius; retired 9 April 1886.

For his services with "A" Battery, 1st Brigade, Royal Artillery, in the battle of Tel-el-Kebir, Major Taylor was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 2 November 1882), made Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel, and awarded the 3rd Class of the Medjidie. He received his Egypt medal from the Queen in the ceremony at Windsor Castle on 21 November 1882. Lieutenant-Colonel Taylor died on 12 April 1922, aged 81.



Three: Captain J. Ritchie, South Lancashire Regiment, attached to Corps of Signallers at Tel-el-Kebir

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (Capt: J. Ritchie, 2nd Bn. So: Lanc: Regt.) small official correction to battalion designation; Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued; **Ottoman Empire**, Order of the Medjidie, Fourth Class breast badge, silver, gold and enamels, reverse centre with plaque of Paris jeweller 'Mon. Paul Stopin 231 Palais-Royal. Dupetitbosq Fres. successeurs', nearly extremely fine (3) **£380-£420**

James Ritchie was appointed Ensign, by purchase, in the South Lancashire Regiment, on 4 March 1869; Lieutenant, by purchase, 14 July 1869; Captain, 27 March 1877; Major, 13 May 1885. He served in the Egyptian War of 1882 with the Corps of Signallers, and was present at the battle of Tel-el-Kebir (Medal with Clasp, 4th Class of the Medjidie, and Khedive's Star).

113 Pair: Corporal E. Hill, South Staffordshire Regiment

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (1956 Corpl. E. Hill, 1/S. Staff: R.); Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed as issued, *edge bruising and pitting from star, therefore nearly very fine* (2) **£280-£320**

Edwin Hill attested for the South Staffordshire Regiment on 27 June 1879 and served with 1st Battalion in Egypt and the Sudan from July 1882 to May 1883 and again from February 1884 to August 1885. He was discharged on 11 September 1885.

The 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment suffered 6 men killed and 24 men wounded at the action at Kirbekan, 10 February 1885.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts.

114 Pair: Engineer E. Barrett, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (E. Barrett, Engr. R.N. H.M.S. Orontes.); Khedive's Star 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *good very fine* (2) **£140-£180**

115 Three: Captain Harry Barlow, South Staffordshire Regiment, later 74th (Dublin) Company, Imperial Yeomanry

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (Lieut: H. Barlow. 1/S. Staffs. R.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Capt. H. Barlow. 74/Co. Imp. Yeo; Khedive's Star 1884-6, unnamed, mounted as worn, *the first with light pitting from star, otherwise very fine or better* (3) **£380-£420**

Harry Barlow was born at St Leonards-on-Sea on 2 February 1864, and was appointed Lieutenant in the 1st South Staffordshire Regiment on 23 August 1884. He served in Egypt and Sudan from 1 November 1884 to 28 June 1886, including operations on the Upper Nile 1885-86 (Medal with clasp). He served with the 74th (Dublin) Company, Imperial Yeomanry, in South Africa 1899-1900 and was invalided home in March 1901 (Queen's medal with 3 clasps).

116 Three: Major-General H. H. D. Stracey, 2nd Battalion, Scots Guards

Jubilee 1897, silver, unnamed as issued; Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (Col: H. H. D. Stracey, 2/Scots. Gds.); Khedive's Star 1884-6, unnamed as issued, *light pitting from star, otherwise good very fine* (3) **£360-£400**

Henry Hardinge Denne Stracey was born on 16 December 1839, second son of Sir Henry Josias Stracey, 5th Bt., of Rackheath Park, Norfolk. He was commissioned an Ensign in the Scots Fusilier Guards on 28 November 1856; Lieutenant, 15 June 1860; Captain, 4 February 1871; Adjutant, 1 August 1877 to 21 May 1879; Commandant, School of Instruction, Auxiliary Forces, London, 13 May 1879 to 31 March 1880; Military Secretary to the Governor of Bombay, 8 April 1880 to 19 January 1882; Major, 1 July 1881; Colonel in the Army. 9 August 1883.

Served in the Expedition to the Soudan in 1885 with the 2nd Battalion of the Scots Guards, and was present in the engagements at Hasheen and Temai; Despatches *London Gazette* 25 August 1885 (Medal with clasp and Khedive's Star).

Lieutenant-Colonel to Command a Battalion, 1 July 1885; Colonel to Command the Regiment and Regimental District, 1 July 1886; to Half-Pay 1 July 1891, on completion of five years service in that appointment; promoted to Major-General, 7 March 1894. Major-General H. H. D. Stracey died on 15 March 1930.

Sold with copied record of service.

117



Three: Captain H. R. Manton, 20th Hussars

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888 (Lieut. H. R. Manton, 20th Hussars.); Khedive's Star, undated, unnamed as issued; **Ottoman Empire**, Order of the Medjidie, Fifth Class breast badge, silver, gold and enamels, *this with extensive enamel damage, the first with pitting from star, otherwise nearly very fine* (3) £600-£800

Herbert Roberts Manton was born on 10 June 1866, and was appointed Lieutenant in the 20th Hussars on 30 January 1886. He served in the operations near Suakin in December 1888, including the engagement at Gemaizah (Medal with clasp, 5th class of the Medjidie and Khedive's Star). He was promoted to Captain on 10 October 1894.

Five officers of the 20th Hussars received the clasp for 'Gemaizah 1888' but Manton was the only officer to receive it as a single clasp medal; he was also the only 20th Hussars officer to be decorated with the Order of the Medjidie. Sold with London Gazette announcing award of the Medjidie, copied medal roll extract and full medal roll for the 20th Hussars in Egypt 1884-89.

118



Three: Private F. Taylor, Hampshire Regiment

India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1889-92 (450 Pte. F. Taylor 1st Bt. Hamps. R.); Africa General Service 1902-56, 2 clasps, Somaliland 1902-04, Jidballi (450 Pte. F. Taylor. 1st Hamps. Regt.); Army L.S. & G. C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse ((450 Pte. F. Taylor. Hampshire Regt.) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* (3) £400-£500

Frederick Taylor was born in the Parish of Greatham, near Petersfield, Hampshire, and attested for the Hampshire Regiment on 13 October 1882. He served overseas at Malta, July 1884 to January 1886; India, January 1886 to November 1888; Burma, November 1888 to January 1891; India, January 1891 to February 1903; Arabia (Aden), February to June 1903; East Africa, 20 June 1903 to 21 June 1904, the remainder at Home. He was discharged on 12 October 1907, having been granted the L.S. & G.C. medal on 15 May 1901 and being in possession of the medal for Burma 1887-89 and 1889-92, and the 'East Africa General Service medal with clasps Somaliland 1902-04 and Jidballi.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

119 *Pair: Sergeant T. Wilson, Essex Regiment*

India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (3648 Corpl. T. Wilson 2d Essex Regt); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3648 Serjt: T. Wilson Essex Regt.) *contact marks, polished, about nearly very fine and a unique combination to the Regiment (2)* £240-£280

One of only 33 India General Service 1895 Medals awarded to the Regiment, 6 being to officers.

Thomas Wilson was born in Mile End, London, and attested for the Essex Regiment at West Ham on 20 October 1892, aged 22. He joined the 1st Battalion from the Depot on 11 January 1893, before transferring to the 2nd Battalion on 27 November 1893, and was promoted Corporal on 11 November 1897, and Sergeant on 6 December 1901. He served in India from 28 November 1893 to 6 December 1901 and was awarded the India General Service Medal with clasps Punjab Frontier 1897-98 and Tirah 1897-98 for services whilst attached to the Commissariat and Transport Department, Punjab Command, one of two soldiers from the Regiment serving with this department. He served in South Africa from 7 December 1901 to 16 October 1902, his Queen's South Africa Medal with just the two date clasps, along with the I.G.S., being a unique combination to the Regiment. He served in Malta 19 April 1904 to 12 December 1905, and was discharged at his own request on 23 February 1911, at the Curragh, his conduct being noted as "exemplary".

x120 *Pair: Private John McLennan, Cameron Highlanders*

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3853. Pte. J. McLennan 1/Cam: Hrs.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (3853 Pte. M'Lennan 1. Cam. Highrs.) *good very fine* £300-360

John McLennan was born in Stornaway, Scotland, and enlisted into the Cameron Highlanders from the militia at Glasgow on 13 January 1897, aged 18 years 4 months, a rigger by trade. He served in Egypt and the Sudan from 4 October 1897 to 21 March 1900, when he went to South Africa and served there until 9 October 1902. Also entitled to Q.S.A. with clasps for Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill and Wittebergen, and the K.S.A. with 2 clasps. He was appointed Lance-Corporal on 18 July 1899, but 'deprived Lance stripe' on 18 July 1900. He is shown as 'absent' for the last three of his 12 year service.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

121 *Three: Stoker Petty Officer M. Buckley, Royal Navy*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (M. Buckley. Lg. Sto. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Magicienne); British War Medal 1914-20 (115272 M. Buckley. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (115272. Michael Buckley, Sto, P.O. H.M.S. Impregnable.) mounted for display, *generally good very fine (3)* £140-£180

Michael Buckley was born in Country Cork, Ireland in July 1859. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in January 1881, and advanced to Stoker Petty Officer in August 1914. Buckley served with H.M.S. *Magicienne*, November 1897 - June 1901. He was discharged due to age in July 1909, but re-engaged for service at H.M.S. *Impregnable* during the Great War. Buckley was demobilised in June 1919.

122 *Five: Petty Officer H. A. Waterfield, Royal Navy*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (H. A. Waterfield, A.B. H.M.S. *Racoon*); Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (H. A. Waterfield, Lg. Sea. H.M.S. *Pomone*); 1914-15 Star (166536, H. A. Waterfield, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (166536 H. A. Waterfield. P.O. R.N.) mounted for display, *individual edge cuts to all silver medals, very fine (5)* £300-£400

Henry Ambrose Waterfield was born in Hackney, London in December 1876. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1892, and advanced to Petty Officer 2nd Class in May 1905. Waterfield served with H.M. Ships *Racoon*, February 1898 - July 1901, and *Pomone*, July 1902 - August 1904. He was reduced to Able Seaman in January 1907, before advancing to Petty Officer in January 1915.

Waterfield served with H.M.S. *Lord Nelson* (battleship) for the entirety of the Great War, during which time she served in the Dardanelles Campaign becoming the flagship of the Eastern Mediterranean Squadron. Waterfield was demobilised in August 1919, and joined the Coastguard.

123 *Five: Chief Petty Officer F. D. Phillips, Royal Navy*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (F. D. Phillips, A.B. H.M.S. *Thetis*); 1914-15 Star (191582, F. D. Phillips, P. O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (191582 F. D. Phillips. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (191582 F. D. Phillips, P.O. H.M.S. *Shannon*.), mounted for display, *light contact marks, generally very fine (5)* £240-£280

Frank Dunderidge Phillips was born in Plymstock, Devon in September 1881. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1897, and advanced to Chief Petty Officer in April 1919. Phillips served with H.M.S. *Thetis*, June 1898 - September 1900; H.M.S. *Shannon* (cruiser), August 1914 - June 1915; and H.M.S. *Berwick* (cruiser), June 1916 - August 1918 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in January 1915).

124 *Pair: Sergeant W. Gray, 7th Dragoon Guards*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Natal, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4069 Sjt: W. Gray, 7th. Dragoon Guards); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4069 Serjt: W. Gray. 7th. Drgn: Gds:) *QSA with official corrections, very fine (2)* £140-£180

x125 *Four: Private Richard Thornton, 13th Hussars, later 19th Hussars*

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Transvaal, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5473 Pte. R. Thornton. 13th Hussars.) clasps mounted in this order, unofficial rivets between first two clasps; 1914 Star, with copy clasp (5748 L. Cpl. R. Thornton. 19/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (5748 Pte. R. Thornton. 19-Hrs.) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine (4)* £240-£280

Lance-Corporal **Richard Thornton** served in France from 10 September 1914.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card.



Pair: Trooper R. Griffiths, 89th (Montgomeryshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, *unofficial rivets between first and second clasps* (32650 Tpr. R. Griffiths. 89th Coy. Imp. Yeo.); Montgomeryshire Imperial Yeomanry Tribute Medal 1901, 38mm, bronze, the obverse featuring the arms of Montgomeryshire, 'Montgomeryshire Imperial Yeomanry' around, the reverse featuring a mounted trooper with a soldier knelt firing a rifle at his side, 'South African Campaign 1901' around, unnamed, mounted with straight bar suspension, *minor edge bruising, generally very fine* (2) £300-£400

Robert Griffiths was born in Stockton on Tees in 1879 and enlisted in Imperial Yeomanry at Ruabon on 23 February 1901, giving his trade as collier. He declared prior service in the 1st Volunteer Battalion Royal Welsh Fusiliers and giving his home address 2 Brook Street, Rhosymedre. He served with the 89th (Montgomeryshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa during the Boer War for 344 days, and was discharged medically unfit from the 1st Provisional Battalion Imperial Yeomanry at Shorncliffe on 2 May 1902, after 1 year and 69 days' service.

x127 Six: Sergeant C. E. Shaw, Royal Engineers

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (20740 Corpl. C. E. Shaw. R.E.); 1914-15 Star (52243. Sjt. C. E. Shaw. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (52243 Sjt. C. E. Shaw. R.E.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (52243 Sjt. C. E. Shaw. R.E.); Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Circular issue, 1st 'coinage head' issue (Charles Edward Shaw); together with Queen Victoria's Boer War Chocolate tin 1900 and Silver War Badge in its numbered box of issue (336046), *good very fine* (6) £180-£220

Charles Edward Shaw enlisted into the Royal Engineers in February 1886 as a Boy recruit, and was promoted Corporal in 1897. He was discharged to the Reserve in 1898, and took employment as a telegraphist at the General Post Office in Liverpool. Rejoining on the outbreak of the Boer War, he served in South Africa from November 1899 to July 1901 with 1st Field Company, attached to the 1st Telegraph Division. He afterwards returned to his position with the Telegraph Office in Liverpool. He rejoined the Royal Engineers in September 1914, and served during the Great War on the Western Front from November 1915. In August 1917 he was found in the Sergeant's Billet with self-inflicted wounds to his wrist and leg and with his bedding alight having attempted to set the Billet on fire. A Shell Shock Specialist with the R.A.M.C. concluded that he was in a condition of temporary mental derangement and was not responsible for his actions but suffering from severe Neurasthenia. He was consequently discharged in March 1918 and awarded the Silver War Badge due to his sickness. Returning to his profession as a telegraphist with the General Post Office, he was awarded the Imperial Service Medal on 24 December 1929.

128 Four: Warrant Officer Class 2 G. T. Chamberlain, Royal Scots, later Military Foot Police

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Belfast (5393 Pte F. T. Chamberlain. Royal Scots.) *edge bruise*; British War and Victory Medals (633 T.W.O. Cl. 2. G. T. Chamberlain. M.F.P.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (633 Sjt: F. T. Chamberlain. M.F.P.) *note differing initials, generally very fine or better* (4) £120-£160

G. T. Chamberlain attested for the Royal Scots in August 1895. He subsequently transferred to the Military Foot Police, and served with them during the Great War (awarded L.S. & G.C. in May 1914).

129 Pair: Lieutenant H. F. Ashby, Hampshire Regiment

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg (Lieut. H. F. Ashby. 2/Hamps. Rgt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut. H. F. Ashby. Hamp. Rgt.) mounted court-style, *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine* (2) £200-£260

130 Six: Private W. Bagent, Hampshire Regiment, who landed at 'V' Beach, Gallipoli on 25 April 1915, and died in France in April 1917

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5352 Pte. W. Bagent. Hampshire Regt.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5352 Drmr. W. Bagent. Hampshire Regt.); 1914-15 Star (3-5253 Pte. W. Bagent. Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (3-5253 Pte. W. Bagent. Hamp.: R.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (5352 Dmr: W. Bagent. Hants: Regt.) *contact marks to the first two, otherwise nearly very fine or better* (6) £280-£320

William Bagent served with the 2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, during the Great War and landed at 'V' Beach, Gallipoli on 25 April 1915. He died in France on 13 April 1917, and is buried in Douellens Communal Extension No. 1, Somme, France.

131 Three: Acting Colour Sergeant B. Wallis, Volunteer Company, Hampshire Regiment, later Labour Corps

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (350 Serjt: B. Wallis. Vol: Coy. Hants: Regt.); British War and Victory Medals (282103 A.C. Sjt. B. Wallis. Labour Corps.) mounted court-style, *nearly extremely fine* (3) *£100-£140*

Benjamin Wallis was born at Kingsclere, Berkshire, and was an apprenticed engineer with London and South West Railway when he attested for the Hampshire Regiment at Winchester on 18 February 1902, aged 25 years 7 months. He was promoted from Private to Sergeant on the same day in view of his previous service in the 1st Volunteer Battalion of the Hampshire Regiment and served in South Africa with the 3rd Volunteer Active Service Battalion from 8 March to 31 July 1902. He was discharged on 30 August 1902, having signed up for 1 year or for the duration of the War in South Africa. During the Great War he served in the Labour Corps as an Acting Colour Sergeant and qualified for the British War and Victory Medals.

Sold with copied attestation papers, medal roll extracts and Medal Index Card.

x132 Pair: Private W. R. Jones, King's Royal Rifle Corps

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (8927 Pte. W. R. Jones, K.R.R.C.); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (8927 Pte. W. Jones. K.R.R.C.) *very fine* *£140-£180*

Sold with copied medal roll extracts.

133 Four: Lieutenant W. A. Knight, Veteran Regiment, South African Forces, late Kimberley Town Guard

Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Pte. W. A. Knight. Kimberley Town Gd.); 1914-15 Star (Lt. W. A. Knight Veteran Rgt.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Lt. W. A. Knight.) mounted as worn, *very fine* (4) *£180-£220*

134



Six: Petty Officer First Class H. Sayce, Royal Navy

China 1900, no clasp (H. Sayce, P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Wallaroo.); 1914-15 Star (132956. H. Sayce. P.O.1. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (132956 H. Sayce. L.S. R.N.); Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (Henry Sayce. R.N. May. 3. 1907) with Second Award clasp dated '26th Nov 1918', with bronze ribbon buckle; Liverpool Shipwreck and Humane Society, Marine Medal, 3rd issue, silver (To Henry Sayce. For Gallant Service. 26th Nov: 1918) with silver ribbon buckle, mounted for wear, *good very fine* (6) *£1,400-£1,800*

Provenance: Edrington Collection 1980 and Fevyer collection 2008.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 13 April 1915. For 'good behaviour and coolness under fire' aboard H.M.S. *Mersey* off the coast of Belgium, 17 October to 9 November 1914.

'Awarded Testimonial on Vellum by Royal Humane Society for helping to save life on 2. 10. 1900' (Ref. service papers).

R.H.S. Bronze Medal (Case No. 35,280): 'On the 3rd May, 1907, A. P. Truscott, an A.B., threw himself from a boat into Portsmouth harbour. Henry Sayce, Petty Officer, H.M.S. *Excellent*, jumped in and rescued him in an unconscious state.'

Clasp to R.H.S. Medal (Case No. 44,619) and Liverpool Shipwreck Silver Medal and Certificate of Thanks: 'To Customs Officer Henry Sayce, for bravely diving into the River Mersey from the St George's Landing Stage, Liverpool, and rescuing a man immersed, on the 26th November, 1918.'

Henry Sayce was born at Pembroke Dock, Pembroke, on 16 July 1869, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. *Impregnable* on 12 May 1885. He rose to become Petty Officer 1st Class in April 1896 but was demoted to Leading Seaman in September 1898 for incompetence, thus denying himself the award of the L.S. & G.C. medal. He served aboard *Wallaroo* from February 1900 to December 1903, achieving Petty Officer status once again in June 1900. Pensioned to shore in July 1909, he was recalled for war service on 2 August 1914.

Sold with copied service papers, gazette extracts and other research.

135 Four: Leading Seaman H. Wicks, Royal Navy, who was killed when the battleship H.M.S. *Bulwark* exploded, 26 November 1914

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (231240. H. Wicks. A.B. H.M.S. *Philomel*.); 1914-15 Star (231240, H. Wicks [sic], L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (231240 H. Wicks. L.S. R.N.) mounted for display, generally good very fine (4) £300-£340

Provenance: DNW, September 2010.

Henry Wicks was born in Shoreditch, London in January 1887. He joined the Royal Navy as Boy 2nd Class in July 1904, and advanced to Leading Seaman in May 1912. Wicks served with H.M.S. *Philomel*, July 1909 - September 1911, and with H.M.S. *Bulwark*, 4 June - 26 November 1914.

Wicks was killed on 26 November 1914, when the pre-dreadnaught battleship H.M.S. *Bulwark* blew up in unexplained circumstances on the Medway, near Sheerness, with the loss of over 700 lives. During the Great War the Royal Navy lost 4 ships to internal explosions whilst lying in harbour, the other three being, H.M. Ships *Natal*, *Princess Irene* and *Vanguard*. At the time there was much speculation that these losses were due to sabotage by enemy agents. However, the more likely explanation is that they were the result of the deterioration of the stocks of high explosives carried on board. Only fourteen men survived the sinking of H.M.S. *Bulwark*. Having no known grave, Henry Wick's name is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

136 Five: Chief Stoker A. E. Slade, Royal Navy

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (306..29 A. E. Slade Sto. P.O. H.M.S.....); 1914-15 Star (306729 A. E. Slade, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (..... A. E. Slade. Act. Ch. Sto. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (306.... A. E. Slade, Ch. Sto. H.M.S. *Pembroke*) mounted for display, heavy contact marks, worn, fine (5) £160-£200

Alfred Ernest Slade was born in Hertford in September 1880. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in June 1904, and advanced to Chief Stoker in March 1919. Slade served with H.M.S. *Pathfinder*, January 1909 - January 1911, and with H.M.S. *Starfish* (destroyer), December 1916 - April 1918 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in July 1919). He was Shore Pensioned in June 1926.

137**Six: Acting Sergeant A. C. Treble, 1st (Royal) Dragoons, Military Mounted Police, and Metropolitan Police**

1914 Star, with clasp (5380 Pte. A. C. Treble. 1/Dns.); British War and Victory Medals (5380 A. Sjt. A. C. Treble. 1-Dns.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C. A. Treble.); Jubilee 1935; **Portugal**, Military Medal for Good Services (Copper), unnamed, mounted as worn, good very fine (6) £200-£260

Portugal Military Medal *London Gazette* 8 March 1920: 'P5246 Private (Acting Serjeant) Alexander Charles Treble, Military Mounted Police (Southwark).'

Alexander Charles Treble was born at New Malden, Surrey, on 12 April 1883, and joined the Metropolitan Police Force on 24 October 1910, a carman by trade. He enlisted into the 1st Dragoons on 5 August 1914, and served in France from 15 August 1914. He latterly transferred to the Military Mounted Police and served until 28 August 1919, when he returned to the Metropolitan Police. In March 1922 he was granted £1 by the Commissioner for arresting a burglar whom he knew to be armed (with another officer). He resigned from the East Ham Division on 27 October 1935, aged 52, with 25 years 4 days service. He died on 18 February 1950.

Sold with copied research.

138 Four: Lance-Corporal C. E. Gasson, alias Kenward, 9th Lancers

1914 Star, with clasp (4705 Pte. C. E. Kenward. 9/Lrs.); British War and Victory Medals (L-4705 Pte. C. E. Gasson. 9-Lrs.); Defence Medal, mounted as worn, nearly very fine (4) £100-£140

Charles E. Gasson, alias Kenward, attested for the 9th Queen's Royal Lancers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 August 1914. He was reported wounded on 4 October 1914, and was subsequently advanced Lance-Corporal.

- 139** *Family Group:*
Three: Private J. Wood, 18th Hussars, who was taken Prisoner of War during the Great War
 1914 Star, with clasp (5650 Pte. J. Wood. 18/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medals (5650 Pte. J. Wood. 18-Hrs.) mounted as worn, *nearly very fine*
Five: J. F. Wood, Royal Signals
 1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure, in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. J. F. Wood, 3 Newnham Street, Harrogate, Yorks', *extremely fine (8)*
£180-£220

Joseph Wood was born in Dundalk, Louth, in 1885 and attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps at York on 19 February 1906. He transferred to the 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars, and served with them for 5 years, before transferring to the Army Reserve on 29 August 1911. Recalled for service during the Great War, he served with them on the Western Front from 15 August 1914. His Medal Index Card notes that he was taken Prisoner of War.

Sold with the recipient's original Parchment Certificate of Service.

- 140** **Four: Bombardier W. J. Brady, Royal Field Artillery, who was wounded on the Western Front in 1916, and was awarded the Russian Medal of St. George**
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (49489 Gnr: W. J. Brady. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medals (49489 Bmbr. W. J. Brady. R.A.); **Russia, Empire**, Medal of St. George for Bravery, Third Class, silver, the reverse officially numbered '123477', *good very fine (4)*
£300-£400

Russian Medal of St. George, Third Class *London Gazette* 25 August 1915:
 'For gallantry and distinguished service in the Field.'

Walter John Brady was born in Holborn, London, in 1890 and attested for the Royal Field Artillery in London on 6 January 1908. He served with the 28th Brigade, R.F.A., during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 August 1914, was awarded the Russian Medal of St. George, and was wounded by gun shot to the left foot on 26 July 1916. Repatriated home, he was discharged on account of his wounds on 23 October 1918, and was awarded a Silver War Badge.

- 141** **Three: Sergeant H. Thompson, Coldstream Guards and Guards Machine Gun Regiment**
 1914 Star, with clasp (7196 Pte. H. Thompson. C. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (7196 Sjt. H. Thompson. C. Gds.) with the remnants of two OHMS transmission envelopes, both addressed to 'Mrs. H. Thompson, 3 Twillett Street, Wandsworth, London, SW18', *nearly extremely fine (3)*
£160-£200

Henry Thompson attested for the Coldstream Guards and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914, subsequently transferring to the Guards Machine Gun Regiment.

- 142** **Six: Sergeant F. J. Cooper, South Wales Borderers, later Royal Air Force**
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (9840 Pte. F. J. Cooper. S Wales Bord.); British War and Victory Medals (9840 Sjt. F. J. Cooper. S Wales Bord.); Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (341721 Sgt. F. J. Cooper. R.A.F.) *the Great War trio heavily polished and worn, with contact marks, therefore about fair; the later awards better (6)*
£120-£160

Frank J. Cooper attested for the South Wales Borderers and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 13 August 1914, subsequently transferring to the Royal Air Force.

- 143** **Three: Lance Sergeant L. Woolhouse, Military Foot Police**
 1914 Star, with *copy* clasp (1042 L. Cpl L. Woolhouse. M.F.P.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1042 L. Sjt. L. Woolhouse. M.F. P.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1042 L. Cpl L. Woolhouse. M.F.P.) *generally very fine or better (3)*
£50-£70

L. Woolhouse served during the Great War with the Military Foot Police in the French theatre of war from 9 August 1914.

- 144** **Three: Corporal H. Petrie, Royal Scots**
 1914 Star (11139 Pte. H. Petrie. 2/R. Scots.); British War and Victory Medals (11139 Cpl. H. Petrie. R. Scots.) mounted as worn, *light contact marks, nearly very fine (3)*
£100-£140

Harry Petrie attested for the Royal Scots and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 August 1914.

- 145** **Three: Private J. Newey, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, who was taken Prisoner of War at Le Cateau on 27 August 1914**
 1914 Star (9842 Pte. J. Newey. Yorks: L.I.); British War Medal 1914-20 (9842 Pte. J. Newey. K.O.Y.L.I.) *latter part of surname and unit officially corrected*; Victory Medal 1914-19 (9842 Pte. J. Newey. Yorks L.I.) *the Star lightly gilded, generally very fine (3)*
£240-£280

Joseph Newey attested for the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 August 1914. He was taken Prisoner of War at Le Cateau on 27 August 1914: 'The Battalion moved to defensive trenches west of Le Cateau on 25 August. The Order from Brigade headquarters instructed the Battalion: "There will be no retirement for the fighting troops; fill up your trenches with water, food, and ammunition, as far as you can." The enemy attacked on 26 August and the positions were held until eventually the battalion was surrounded on three sides. There was hand to hand fighting, but no surrender, and the occupants of the trenches were mobbed and swamped by the rising tide of grey coated Germans. Fighting ceased about 4:30 p.m., and the survivors withdrew along the Reumont road to Estrees and then, on 27 August, to Ollezy. Total casualties during the period 26-27 August were 18 Officers and 582 other ranks, including some 310 men taken Prisoner of War, of whom 170 were wounded. For their gallantry at Le Cateau Major Yate and Lance-Corporal Frederick Holmes were both awarded the Victoria Cross.' (*British Battalions in France and Belgium 1914* by Ray Westlake refers).

Note: The recipient's Medal Index Card states: 'BWM returned (incorrect engraved) 7.12.20. Re-issued 12.8.21.'

146 *Three: Company Quartermaster Sergeant C. J. Niven, Gordon Highlanders, who was Mentioned in Despatches and was killed in action at Neuve Chapelle on 13 March 1915*

1914 Star (10193 C. Sgt. C. Niven. 1/6 Gord: Highrs.); British War and Victory Medals (10193 C. Sgt. C. Niven. Gordons.); together with the remnants of the recipient's cap badge and shoulder titles, *nearly extremely fine (3)*

£160-£200

Charles John Niven attested for the Gordon Highlanders and served as Company Quartermaster Sergeant with the 1st/6th Battalion (Territorial Force) during the Great War on the Western Front from 10 November 1914. He was killed in action at Neuve Chapelle on 13 March 1915, on which date the Battalion distinguished themselves in action, but suffered total casualties of 3 Officers and 29 other ranks killed, and 9 Officers and 217 other ranks wounded.

For his services during the Great War Niven was Mentioned in Sir John French's Despatch on 31 May 1915 (*London Gazette* 22 June 1915)- given the date of the Despatch it is most likely that it was a 'posthumous' Mention for his conduct at Neuve Chapelle. He has no known grave and is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial, France.

Sold with copied research including Battalion War Diary extracts.

147 *Three: Orderly D. A. Bruce, British Red Cross Society, who served as a Chauffeur with the Scottish Unit at Rouen*

1914 Star (D. A. Bruce. B.R.C.S.); British War and Victory Medals (D. A. Bruce. B.R.C.S.) *nearly very fine (3)* *£240-£280*

David Alexander Bruce, a native of Helmsdale, Sutherland, enlisted in the British Red Cross Society on 1 October 1914, and served during the Great War on the Western Front as both an Orderly and a Chauffeur with the Scottish Unit at Rouen.

148**A scarce 'Baltic 1919' M.S.M. group of five awarded to Chief Blacksmith W. J. C. Coleman, Royal Navy, a veteran of the Battle of the Falklands, 8 December 1914, he went on to serve during the blockade of the Königsberg in the Rufiji River in East Africa in April 1915 and during operations in the Dardanelles**

1914-15 Star (346033 J. C. Coleman. Blk. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (346033 W. J. C. Coleman. Blk.1. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (346033. W. J. C. Coleman, Blksth. H.M.S. Curlew.); Royal Naval Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (346033. W. J. C. Coleman. Blksmith. "Delhi" Baltic 1919.) mounted for display, *lacquered, contact marks, nearly very fine (5)* *£500-£700*

Provenance: Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, October 1996.

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 8 March 1920.

The following details are taken from Admiralty recommendations for honours: 'Meritorious service in connection with repairs to Fleet Auxiliaries, construction of seaplane base and aerodrome at Biviko during the period July to December 1919.'

William James Clarence Coleman was born in Falmouth in December 1883. A Blacksmith by trade in civilian life, he continued his career when joining the Royal Navy on 14 April 1903, being ranked as a Blacksmith's Mate. Coleman served with the armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Cornwall*, January 1914 - March 1917 and was promoted to Blacksmith in August 1914. He was serving in *Cornwall* at the Battle of the Falklands on 8 December 1914, when his ship sank the German light cruiser *Leipzig* - after suffering 18 hits herself.

Coleman was later present for the blockade of the German light cruiser *Königsberg* in the Rufiji River in East Africa in April 1915, and he went on to see service in the Dardanelles from May 1915, and then in the Far East from the end of that year. After a period ashore based at *Vivid II*, his next seagoing appointment was on the light cruiser H.M.S. *Curlew*, January 1918 - May 1919, during which time he was awarded the long service medal. Coleman then served on the light cruiser H.M.S. *Delhi*, May 1919 - June 1921, taking part in the British campaign in the Baltic against Bolshevik forces. For his services in the campaign Coleman was awarded the Royal Navy M. S.M. He was promoted to Chief Blacksmith in April 1924 and was pensioned ashore on 15 April 1925.

149 Four: Chief Electrical Artificer First Class A. M. Bleackley, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (346354, A. M. Bleackley, C.E.A. 2., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals 346354 A. M. Bleackley, C.E.A. 1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (346354. A. M. Bleackley, C.E.A. 1Cl., H.M.S. Caradoc) *light contact marks, very fine* (4) *£100-£140*

Alfred Mason Bleackley was born in Bolton, Lancashire, on 30 June 1880 and commenced his naval service on 1 August 1903. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Colossus*, and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1918. He was shore pensioned on 31 July 1925.

150 Four: Chief Electrical Artificer First Class C. E. Meophan, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Cochrane at the Battle of Jutland

1914-15 Star (M.1420, C. E. Meophan [sic], E.A.3, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.1420 C. E. Meopham, Act. C.E.R.A. [sic] R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.1420 C. E. Meopham. C.E.A.1 H.M.S. S. Curacoa) *very fine* (4) *£100-£140*

Charles Edward Meopham was born in Portsmouth on 14 June 1888 and commenced his naval service as an Acting Electrician 4th Class in *H.M.S. Vernon* on 9 November 1909. He served throughout the Great War in *H.M.S. Cochrane* and was present in her at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. His war service gratuity was paid when serving in *H.M.S. Sarepta*, and his service record also notes service in *H.M.S. Dolphin*. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Vernon*, and his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal was awarded in 1924. He was pensioned in November 1931, but was briefly re-mobilised in September 1938.

151 Four: Chief Engine Room Artificer First Class D. M. Smith, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (268352, D. M. Smith, C.E.R.A. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (268352 D. M. Smith. C.E.R.A. 1. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (268352 D. M. Smith, C.E.R.A. 1Cl., H.M.S. Pembroke.) mounted for display, *generally very fine or better* (4) *£120-£160*

David Mortley Smith was born in New Romney, Kent in July 1871. He joined the Royal Navy as a Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class in November 1894, and advanced to Chief Engine Room Artificer 1st Class in March 1909 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in December 1909). Smith served *H.M.S. Lancaster* (cruiser), September 1913 - June 1915, and subsequently with the destroyer *H.M.S. Ure*.

152 Four: Chief Engine Room Artificer Second Class S. L. Harnett, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (271930, S. L. Harnett, E.R.A. 3., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (271930 S. L. Harnett. E.R.A. 2. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (271930 S. L. Harnett E.R.A. 1. H.M.S. Greenwich.) *polished, good fine* (4) *£100-£140*

Stephen Linden Harnett was born at Southampton on 3 June 1889 and entered naval service as a Boy Artificer on 26 July 1905, in *H. M.S. Victory II*. He served in several ships including *H.M.S. Hermes*, *H.M.S. Canada*, *H.M.S. Illustrious*, *H.M.S. Dolphin* and *H.M.S. Renown*. He was paid a war gratuity for service in *H.M.S. Canada* and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1922.

He was shore pensioned on 2 June 1929, but was recalled for service on 25 August 1939, as a Chief Engine Room Artificer 2nd Class (Pensioned), to serve in *H.M.S. Vernon* and *H.M.S. Boscaven*, until released from service in August 1945.

153 Four: Chief Gunner S. C. J. Daly, Royal Navy

1915-15 Star (Gnr. S. C. J. Dally [sic], R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (Ch. Gnr. S. C. J. Daly. R.N.); Royal Navy L. S. & G.C., E.VII.R (145254 S.C.J. Daly P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Impregnable) *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£140-£180*

Stephen Charles John Daly born in Torquay, Devon, on 2 February 1873 and commenced his naval service on 2 February 1891. He was appointed Acting Gunner 1st Class on 10 April 1907, Acting Commissioned Gunner to *H.M.S. Drake*, 7 May 1907, and Chief Gunner on 13 September 1918. His medals for service in the Great War were issued to *H.M.S. Vivid*. He was promoted Lieutenant (Retired) on 16 August 1922.

154 Four: Chief Shipwright Second Class J. R. Palmer, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.6727, J. R. Palmer, Shpt. 2. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.6727 J. R. Palmer, Shpt. 1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (M.6727 J. R. Palmer, Ch. Shpt. 2. H.M.S. Frobisher) *polished, light contact marks, good fine and better* (4) *£100-£140*

John Richard Palmer was born on 20 June 1888 at Brixham, Devon. He commenced his naval service as Shipwright 2Cl., on 14 October 1913. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Vivid*. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in December 1928.

155 Four: Chief Stoker R. N. A. Hill, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (177170, R. N. A. Hill, Ch. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (177170 R.N.A. Hill. Ch. Sto. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (177170 R. N. A. Hill, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Ariadne.) *light polishing wear, otherwise very fine* (4) *£120-£160*

Rowland Nicholas Austin Hill was born at Bridport, Dorset on 22 July 1873 and commenced his naval service as Stoker 2nd Class on 7 November 1893. He was discharged to shore, by purchase, on 31 December 1901, but subsequently re-engaged, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in December 1909.

He was advanced to Chief Stoker in 1912, when serving in *H.M.S. Revenge*, and was demobilised on 17 June 1919.

156 *Three: Chief Stoker J. W. Holmans, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (280330. J. W. Holmans. S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (280330 J. W. Holmans. Ch. Sto. R.N.) *generally nearly very fine or better*

Three: Armourer's Mate W. A. Wood, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.1801 [sic], W. A. Wood. Ar. Cr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.8101 W. A. Wood. Amr. Cr. R.N.) mounted for display, *good very fine (6)* £80-£120

John William Holmans was born in Sandwich, Kent in August 1872. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in September 1895, and advanced to Chief Stoker in January 1917. Holmans served with H.M.S. *Penelope* (light cruiser), 10 December 1914 - 28 July 1916, during which time she was heavily damaged by a torpedo fired from the German submarine *UB-29* off the Norfolk coast. He was Shore Demobilised in February 1919.

William Arthur Wood was born in Leicester in January 1895. He joined the Royal Navy as Armourer's Crew in August 1914. He served with H.M.S. *Furious*, 3 August 1917 - 19 November 1917, during which time Squadron Commander E. Dunning carried out the first landings of aircraft on a moving ship - being killed during one attempt, 7 August 1917. Wood advanced to Armourer's Mate, and was Shore Demobilised in June 1919.

157 *Four: Chief Stoker W. Nudds, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (284569, W. Nudds, Ch. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (284569 W. Nudds. Ch. Sto. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (284569 Walter Nudds, Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Liverpool:) mounted for display, *good very fine (4)* £100-£140

Walter Nudds was born in Kings Lynn in February 1873. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in January 1897, and advanced to Chief Stoker in March 1915 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in February 1912).

Nudds served with H.M.S. *Liverpool* (cruiser), September 1910 - May 1919, during which time she was engaged during the battle of Heligoland Bight (28 August 1914), the attempted rescue of the sinking H.M.S. *Audacious*, operations off the West Coast of Africa, and during the Russian Intervention.

158 *Four: Chief Writer A. Trays, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (364486. A. Trays. Ch. Wr. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (364486 A. Trays. Ch. Wr. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (364486. Arthur Trays. Ch. Wtr. H.M.S. Vivid) *namings to Star impressed off centre, light contact marks, very fine (4)* £100-£140

Arthur Trays was born at Torpoint, Cornwall on 14 October 1884 and commenced his naval service on 11 November 1903. His medals for service in the Great War were issued to him for service in H.M.S. *Briton* and his war service gratuity was paid when serving in H.M.S. *Vivid*. His service record is annotated that as Chief Writer he was posted for service to the Newfoundland Royal Naval Reserve.

159 *Four: Chief Yeoman of Signals E. A. Norris, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (236707. E. A. Norris. L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (236707 E. A. Norris. Y.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (236707 E. A. Norris. C.Y.S. H.M.S. Hermes.) mounted for display, *light contact marks overall, therefore nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

Edward Anderson Norris was born in Holbeach, Lincolnshire in March 1890. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1906, and advanced to Yeoman of Signals in January 1918. Norris served with H.M.S. *Weymouth* (cruiser), October 1913 - May 1916, during which time she served in operations off the East African Coast against the *Königsberg* - eventually trapping the latter in the Rufiji River.

Norris advanced to Chief Yeoman of Signals in November 1926 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in May 1927).

160 *Four: Chief Petty Officer E. H. Brown, B.E.M., Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (222306, E. H. Brown, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (222306 E. H. Brown, P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (222306 E. H. Brown. C.P.O. H.M.S. Revenge), *light contact marks otherwise very fine (4)* £120-£160

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 2 June 1943.

Edgar Henry Brown was born in Paddington, London, on 1 May 1897 and commenced his service in the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in 1903. He served in H.M.S. *Achilles* during the Great War and was paid a war gratuity when serving in H.M.S. *King George V*. He was shore pensioned on 19 August 1927, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 17 July 1928. He was awarded the British Empire Medal in the Birthday Honours' List of 1943.

Note: The recipient's B.E.M. and Second War Medals were sold in these rooms in December 2019.

161 *Four: Chief Petty Officer E. S. S. H. Danvers, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (184129, E. S. S. H. Danvers, P.O.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (184129 E. S. S. H. Danvers. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. G.V.R., 1st issue (184129. E. S. S. H. Danvers P.O. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Africa.) *nearly extremely fine (4)* £100-£140

Ernest Sydney Spencer Herbert Danvers was born in Islington, London, on 21 June 1877 and commenced his naval service as a Boy 2nd Class in 1893. He received his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1915, issued to H.M.S. *Africa*. He was shore pensioned on 16 June 1917.

162 Four: Chief Petty Officer C. H. Lewis, Royal Navy, who survived the sinking of the battleship H.M.S. Audacious, 27 October 1914

1914-15 Star (214253, C. H. Lewis. P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (214253 C. H. Lewis. P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (214253 C. H. Lewis. P.O. H.M.S. Queen Elizabeth.) mounted for display, *very fine* (4) £100-£140

Charles Henry Lewis was born in Newhaven, Sussex in November 1888. He joined the Royal Navy as Boy 2nd Class in April 1901, and advanced to Petty Officer in May 1914. Lewis served with H.M.S. *Audacious* (battleship), October 1913 - 27 October 1914. On the latter date she was sunk by a German mine off the northern coast of County Donegal, Ireland - an incident which was considered a national disgrace, and attempted to be kept secret for the remainder of the war. Lewis advanced to Chief Petty Officer, and subsequently served with the battleship H.M.S. *Queen Elizabeth* (awarded L.S. & G.C. in December 1917). He was invalided to Haslar in May 1923.

163 Four: Chief Petty Officer W. S. Prout, Royal Navy, who was killed during an air raid on Devonport on 21 April 1941

1914-15 Star (M.2280, W. S. Prout, L.Ck. Mte., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.2280 W. S. Prout L.Ck. Mte. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.2280 W. S. Prout L.Ck. H.M.S. Woolwich) *contact marks and minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* (4) £120-£160

William Samson Prout was born at Penryn, Cornwall, on 16 May 1892, and commenced his naval service on 3 August 1910. He was paid a war gratuity for services in *H.M.S. Colleen (Flying Fox)*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 10 September 1925. He was shore pensioned as Chief Petty Officer Cook on 2 August 1932. He was mobilised from the reserve in September 1938, and was killed by enemy action during an air raid when serving in H.M.S. *Drake* at Devonport on 21 April 1941, aged 50, and is buried in Plymouth (Weston Mill) Cemetery.

x164 Five: Chief Petty Officer G. Roach, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.6058 G. Roach. L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.6058 G. Roach. P.O., R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.6058 G. Roach. C.P.O., H.M.S. Vivid); Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (George Roach, A.B., 23rd Sept. 1915) *some edge bruising, fine and better* (5) £280-£320

George Roach was born in Devonport on 28 April 1894. A Shipyard Rigger by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1909 and was advanced to Boy 1st Class in August 1910. On the battleship *Collingwood*, he was promoted to Ordinary Seaman in April 1911 and to Able Seaman in July 1913. With the onset of war he was serving on the cruiser *Doris*. He was serving on that vessel in the Eastern Mediterranean when he effected a rescue resulting in the award of the R.H.S. Medal in Bronze: 'On the 23rd September 1915, a man accidentally fell overboard from a boat in a rough sea at Mudros. Roach at once jumped in from his ship and succeeded in saving him' (R.H.S. Case No. 42988). Shortly afterwards, in October 1915 he was advanced to Leading Seaman and thence to Petty Officer in November 1916. Promoted to Chief Petty Officer in December 1924, he was awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in 1927.

With copied record of service.

165 Four: Chief Petty Officer W. E. Wells, Royal Navy, who survived the disastrous sinking of the *Hogue*, *Aboukir* and *Cressy* by the German submarine U-9, 22 September 1914

1914-15 Star (186203, W. E. Wells, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (186203 W. E. Wells. Act. C.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (186203 W. E. Wells, Act. C.P.O. H.M.S. Dominion.) mounted for display, *last with official corrections, generally very fine or better* (4) £100-£140

William Edward Wells was born in Maidstone, Kent in December 1878. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1895, and advanced to Acting Chief Petty Officer in April 1917. Wells served with H.M.S. *Hogue* (cruiser), 30 July - 22 September 1914. On the latter date the *Hogue*, along with her sister ships *Aboukir* and *Cressy*, part of the 7th Cruiser Squadron engaged in blockade and patrol duties, were all torpedoed and sunk in the North Sea by the German submarine U-9. The *Aboukir* was the first to be hit, at 06:20; her captain thought that she had struck a mine and ordered the other two ships to close in order to transfer his wounded men. The *Aboukir* quickly began listing and capsized, sinking at 06:50. Having approached, stopped, and lowered her boats, *Hogue* was struck by two torpedoes at 06:55 as she was attempting to rescue the survivors. She capsized and sank within twenty minutes. *Cressy* meanwhile attempted to ram the submarine, but did not hit anything and resumed her rescue efforts until she too was torpedoed at 07:20. She too took on a heavy list and then capsized before sinking at 07:55. Wells survived the sinking, however, total losses from the three ships were 62 officers and 1,397 men killed. He subsequently served with H.M.S. *Dominion* (battleship), December 1917 - April 1918 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in January 1918). Wells was Shore Demobilised in March 1919.

166 Four: Sick Berth Petty Officer A. G. Hunt, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.2474, A. G. Hunt, S.B.A., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M. 2474 A. G. Hunt. S.B.A. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 2474 A. G. Hunt. S.B.P.O. H.M.S. President.) mounted for display, *contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £100-£140

Albert George Hunt was born in Plumstead, Kent in January 1891. He joined the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant in October 1910, and advanced to Sick Berth Petty Officer in February 1921. Hunt served with H.M.S. *Weymouth* (cruiser), December 1913 - November 1915, during which time she served in operations off the East African Coast against the *Königsberg* - eventually trapping the latter in the Rufiji River. Hunt subsequently served at the Malta Hospital, November 1915 - November 1917, and at Chatham Hospital, December 1917 - November 1919.

167 Four: Stoker Petty Officer A. Bennett, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (K.7157, A. Bennett Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.7157 A. Bennett. L. Sto. R.N.) 'L. Stn.' on BWM; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (...7157 A. Bennett S.P.O. H.M.S. Excellent.) mounted for display, *contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £100-£140

Alfred Bennett was born in Clapham, London in April 1892. He joined the Royal Navy as Stoker 2nd Class in June 1910, and advanced to Leading Stoker in June 1917. Bennett served with H.M.S. *Attentive* (cruiser), August 1914 - December 1918, during which time she was primarily employed as part of the Dover Patrol. The *Attentive* was also employed to screen the raiding force during the Zeebrugge Raid, 25 April 1918. Bennett advanced to Stoker Petty Officer in February 1925.

168 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer E. Bloomfield, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (305722. E. Bloomfield, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (305722 E. Bloomfield, S.P.O., R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (305722. E. Bloomfield. Sto. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Pembroke) *edge bruising and light contact marks, very fine (4)* £100-£140

Edwin Bloomfield was born at Ipswich, Suffolk, on 9 August 1884 and entered naval service on 14 January 1904. He served in a number of vessels including H.M.S. *Porpoise* and H.M.S. *Iris*. His Great War medals were issued to H.M.S. *Dunedin*, and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in August 1921, when he was serving in H.M.S. *Pembroke*.

169 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer T. G. Burtonshaw, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (258029 [sic], T. G. Burtonshaw, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (358029 T. G. Burtonshaw, S.P.O., R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (358029, T. G. Burtonshaw. Sto. Po. H.M.S. Attentive) *minor official correction to surname on last, light edge bruising, very fine (4)* £100-£140

Thomas George Burtonshaw was born at Hurstpierpoint, Sussex on 23 November 1881 and commenced his naval service on 14 February 1900. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1915, whilst serving in H.M.S. *Attentive* (Dovor Patrol), and his medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Truant*.

170 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer C. L. Cumming, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.9342 C. L. Cumming. L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.9342 C. L. Cumming. S.P.O. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.9342 C. L. Cumming S.P.O. H.M.S. Cormorant) *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine (4)* £100-£140

Charles Logan Cumming was born in Aberdeen on 26 April 1892, by trade a butcher. He attested for service with the Royal Navy on 29 October 1910. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Victory* and he was paid his war gratuity for service in H.M.S. *Renown*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal with gratuity on 9 November 1925.

171 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer J. W. Dinham, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (289642. J. W. Dinham. S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (289642 J. W. Dinham Act. Ch. Sto. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (289542 J. W. Dinham. Sto. P.O. H.M.S. Apollo.) *light contact marks, better than very fine (4)* £100-£140

John William Dinham was born at Ilminster, Somerset on 25 November 1879 and entered naval service on 25 August 1898. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Vivid*. He was issued his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1913, sent to H.M.S. *Apollo* and was shore pensioned in 1920.

172 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer H. J. Gregory, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Lion, the flagship of the Grand Fleet's battlecruisers at the battle of Jutland*
 1914-15 Star (K.9508, H. J. Gregory, L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.9508 H. J. Gregory. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.9508 H. J. Gregory. S.P.O. H.M.S. Impregnable.) *edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

Henry John Gregory was born at Ermington, Devon on 27 August 1891 and commenced his naval service as a Stoker 2nd Class on 22 November 1910. He served throughout the Great War in H.M.S. *Lion*, and was present in her during the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in December 1925. He was shore pensioned in November 1932, but was recalled for service on 29 August 1939, as Pensioned Chief Stoker, and went on to serve in H.M.S. *Rooke*. He was invalided out of the service on 18 July 1945.

173 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer C. W. Hubbard, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (307953, C. W. Hubbard, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (307953 C. W. Hubbard, S.B.O. R.N.) *BWM officially renamed*; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (307953 C. W. Hubbard, S.P.O. H.M.S. Greenwich.) *mounted for display, nearly very fine (4)* £70-£90

Charles William Hubbard was born in Crostwight, Norfolk in March 1885. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in October 1904, and advanced to Chief Stoker in January 1922. Hubbard served with H.M.S. *Laforey* (destroyer), 28 October 1914 - 24 May 1915, during which time she was present at the battles of Dogger Bank and Noordhinder Bank. He subsequently served with H.M.S. *Havelock* (monitor) in the Dardanelles, and with H.M.S. *Lightfoot* (flotilla leader), November 1916 - July 1918, during which time she served as escort for the monitors involved in the First Ostend Raid (23/24 April 1918).

Hubbard was Shore Pensioned in October 1926 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in November 1919).

174 *Four: Stoker Petty Officer J. H. Jones, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (311225, J. H. Jones, Act. L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (311225 J. H. Jones. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (311225 J. H. Jones S.P.O. H.M.S. Southampton.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

Joseph Herbert Jones was born in Plymouth on 9 July 1888 and commenced naval service as a Stoker 2nd Class on 14 January 1907. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Southampton*, and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in February 1923. He joined the Royal Fleet Reserve in January 1929.

-
- 175** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer J. S. Knowles, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (SS.110515 J. S. Knowles, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (S.S. 110515 J. S. Knowles. Sto.1 R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.56200 J. S. Knowles. A-L. Sto. H.M.S. Vivid.), *polished, light contact marks, therefore good fine (4)* £100-£140
- John Spencer Knowles** was born at Hareholme, Bacup, Lancashire on 30 April 1890 and commenced his naval service as a Stoker 2nd Class on 3 December 1910. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 1926, and was shore pensioned on 18 December 1932, as a Stoker Petty Officer
-
- 176** *Three: Stoker Petty Officer F. Leese, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K. 8788, F. Leese, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K. 8788 F. Leese. S.P.O. R.N.) mounted for display, *polished, nearly very fine*
- Three: Able Seaman F. J. Leach, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J. 35527, F. J. Leach, Ord, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 35527 F. J. Leach. A.B. R.N.) mounted for display, *very fine (6)* £80-£100
- Fred Leese** was born in Stafford in May 1892. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in August 1910, and advanced to Stoker Petty Officer in November 1918. Leese served with H.M.S. *Carnarvon* (cruiser), March 1912 - November 1917, during which time she served in the Battle of the Falklands, 8 December 1914.
- Frank James Leach** was born in Croydon, Surrey in July 1897. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1915, and advanced to Able Seaman in May 1917. Leach served with H.M.S. *Agamemnon* (battleship), June 1915 - November 1917, during which time she participated in the Dardanelles Campaign. He was invalided out of service in November 1919.
-
- 177** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer A. McDonald, Royal Navy, who was serving in H.M.S. Contest when she was sunk by the German submarine U-106*
 1914-15 Star (298790 A. Mc. Donald L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (298790 A. Mc. Donald, S.P.O., R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (298790. Andrew Mc Donald, S.P.O., H.M.S. Greenwich.) *star with a couple of scratches to reverse, otherwise minor contact marks and light polishing, very fine (4)* £100-£140
- Andrew McDonald** was born in Liverpool on 22 June 1882, and entered naval service on 21 October 1901, enlisting for 12 years, by trade a cook. He was serving in the Acasta class Destroyer H.M.S. *Contest* when, on 18 September 1917, she was torpedoed and sunk by the German submarine *U-106* in the Western Approaches of the Channel. His service record is annotated: 'To express appreciation of the behaviour under very trying circumstances, on the occasion of the loss of H.M.S. *Contest*.' His Great War Medals were sent to H. M.S. *Emperor of India*. He was appointed to H.M.S. *Greenwich* in August 1918.
-
- 178** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer G. Preddy, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.963. G. Preddy, L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K/963 G. Preddy. Act. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.963 G. Preddy, S.P.O. H.M.S. Victory.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140
- George Preddy** was born in Brighton, Sussex, on 4 July 1889 and commenced his naval service in July 1908. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Cardiff*, and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in February 1930.
-
- 179** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer T. Sayer, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.10094, T. Sayer, L.Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.10094 T. Sayer. S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.10094 T. Sayer. S.P.O. H.M.S. Clematis), *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140
- Thomas Sayer** was born at Brentwood, Essex on 30 July 1888 and commenced his naval service as Stoker 2nd Class on 7 January 1911, in H.M.S. *Victory*. He was paid a war gratuity when serving in *H.M.S. St. Vincent* and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in January 1926. He was shore pensioned on 6 January 1933, but was briefly recalled for service on 27 August 1939, being discharged to shore (not required) on 16 October 1939.
-
- 180** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer C. H. Starmore, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (290515, C. H. Starmore, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (290515 C. H. Starmore. S.P.O. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (290515. C. H. Starmore. S.P.O. H.M.S. Columbine) *good very fine (4)* £100-£140
- Charles Henry Starmore** was born at Alverstoke, Hampshire on 24 September 1880 and entered naval service as Stoker Second Class on 31 October 1898. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Wivern*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in February 1920, and was shore pensioned in November 1920. He subsequently joined the Merchant Navy.
-
- 181** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer W. R. Tubbs, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (295385. W. R. Tubbs, S.P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (295385 W. R. Tubbs, S.P.O., R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (295385. W. R. Tubbs, Ldg. Sto., H.M.S. Princess Royal) *light contact marks, very fine (4)* £100-£140
- William Robert Tubbs** was born in Southampton on 11 January 1882 and joined the Royal Navy on 28 May 1900, for a period of 12 years. He served in various vessels including the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*. His Great War medals were issued to H.M.S. *Vectis*. He was shore pensioned in May 1922, and subsequently transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve.

-
- 182** *Four: Stoker Petty Officer W. E. Weatherley, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.8704, W. E. Weatherley, L. Sto., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.8704 W. E. Weatherley S.P. O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.37737 W. E. Weatherley Sy. P.O. H.M.S. Effingham) *very fine* (4) £100-£140
- William Edmund Weatherley** was born at Potters Bar, Hertfordshire on 26 June 1889 and commenced his naval service as a Stoker 2nd Class on 21 September 1910. He was paid a war gratuity when serving as a Stoker Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Egmont*. On appointment as Supernumerary Petty Officer on 21 April 1923, he was renumbered M.37737. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in November 1925, and continued in service until invalided on 5 November 1930.
-
- 183** *Four: Petty Officer Telegraphist H. Bennett, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J. 12162, H. Bennett, L. Tel., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 12162 H. Bennett, L. Tel. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.12162 H. Bennett, P.O. Tel, H.M.S. Royal Oak.) mounted for display, *edge bruising, good fine or better* (4) £100-£140
- Henry Bennett** was born in Carrick, Donegal, Ireland in October 1895. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1911, and advanced to Leading Telegraphist in August 1915. Bennett served with H.M.S. *Lowestoft* (cruiser), April 1914 - September 1915, during which time she took part in the battles of Heligoland Bight and Dogger Bank.
- Bennett subsequently served with H.M.S. *General Wolfe*, and advanced to Petty Officer Telegraphist in July 1918 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in November 1928).
-
- 184** *Four: Petty Officer Telegraphist L. F. Chequer, Royal Navy, who served on the North Sea Patrol in H.M. Submarine G3*
 1914-15 Star (J.12480 L. E. [sic] Chequer, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.12480 L. F. Chequer P.O. Tel. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. and G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension, *minor contact marks, very fine* (4) £100-£140
- Leonard Francis Chequer** was born on 4 December 1894, and commenced his naval service on 4 December 1912. He served on the payroll of several submarine depot ships including *H.M.S. Dolphin*, *H.M.S. Lucia* and *H.M.S. Titania* and is noted as serving in H.M. Submarines *G12*, *G3* and *L.52*. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Dolphin*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 7 January 1928.
-
- 185** *Three: Acting Petty Officer Telegraphist W. H. Mason, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J.8689, W. H. Mason, L. Tel., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.8689 W. H. Mason, Act. P.O. Tel. R.N.) mounted as worn, *contact marks, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Stoker First Class W. Gallagher, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.20509, W. Gallagher, Sto.1., R.N.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (K.20509, W. Gallagher, Sto.1 R.N.) *very fine* (5) £60-£80
-
- 186** *Three: Petty Officer J. S. Cross, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (186366, J. S. Cross, P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (186366 J. S. Cross, P.O. R.N.) mounted for wear, *good very fine*
- Three: Stoker Petty Officer J. Dean, Royal Navy*
 British War and Victory Medals (312004 J. Dean, S.P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (312004 J. Dean, S.P.O. H.M.S. Pembroke.) mounted for display, *contact marks, good fine* (6) £80-£120
- Joseph Samuel Cross** was born in St. Andrew, Devon in May 1880. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1895, and advanced to Petty Officer in November 1912. Cross served with H.M.S. *Pyramus* (cruiser), May 1914 - August 1916, during which time she was present at the Rufiji river delta action when the monitors HMS *Severn* and HMS *Mersey* destroyed the German cruiser SMS *Königsberg*.
- James Dean** was born in Holloway, London in December 1888. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in August 1907, and advanced to Stoker Petty Officer in June 1917. Dean served with H.M.S. *Blonde* (cruiser), August 1914 - June 1916, and H.M.S. *Berwick* (cruiser), June 1916 - December 1917 (entitled to 1914-15 Star; awarded L.S. & G.C. in September 1922).
-
- 187** *Four: Petty Officer H. G. Dinham, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (143813, H. G. Dinham, P.O., 2. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (143813 A. G. [sic] Dinham, P.O. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (143813 H. G. Dinham, Boatmn., H.M. Coastguard.) mounted for display, *very fine* (4) £120-£160
- Harry George Dinham** was born in Devonport, Devon in July 1872. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in December 1887, and advanced to Able Seaman in November 1891. Dinham transferred to H.M. Coastguard in 1899, and served at Worthing, Aldwick, Thorney and Cuckmere stations (awarded L.S. & G.C. in 1906).
- Dinham transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in October 1913, and served as a Petty Officer 2nd Class with H.M.S. *Canopus*, August 1914 - June 1915. During the latter period she served in the Battle of the Falklands (8 December 1914), and the Dardanelles Campaign. Dinham subsequently served with H.M. Ships *Europa* and *St. George*, and was demobilised as Petty Officer 1st Class in February 1919.
-
- 188** *Four: Petty Officer E. G. House, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J.29534, E. G. House, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.29534 E. G. House, L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension 29534, E. G. House P.O. H.M.S. Nelson) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £100-£140
- Ernest George House** was born at Dorchester, Dorset on 18 May 1897 and entered naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 24 February 1914. He was advanced to Able Seaman in August 1915 and Leading Seaman in November 1918, and was paid a war gratuity for service in H.M.S. *Iron Duke*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1930. He was shore pensioned in May 1937, but was recalled for service as a Pensioned Chief Petty Officer in September 1938, in H.M.S. *Excellent*. He was released from service in September 1945.

189 Four: Petty Officer H. W. Jones, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.8166, H. W. Jones, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.8166 H. W. Jones. L.S. R.N.) ; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J. 8166 H. W. Jones. P.O. H.M.S. Columbine) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

Henry William Jones was born in Marylebone, London, on 17 July 1894, and commenced his naval service on 18 April 1910, as a Boy 2nd Class in *H.M.S. Impregnable*. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Ajax* and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1927. He was shore pensioned in July 1934; recalled for service in August 1939, he was deemed unfit.

190 Four: Petty Officer E. Pennock, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J.7191, E. Pennock, A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.7191 E. Pennock L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.7191 E. Pennock P.O., H.M.S. Emperor of India) *contact marks, generally good fine and better (4)* £100-£140

Ernest Pennock was born in York on 12 June 1894 and entered naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 20 February 1910. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Voyager*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1927, and left the service in 1928.

He re-entered naval service on 7 October 1935, and was re-numbered D/JX.145918.

191 Four: Petty Officer A. E. Smith, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (213274. A. E. Smith P.O., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (213274 A. E. Smith. P.O.,R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (213274. A. E. Smith, P.O. H.M.S. Pembroke.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

Arthur Ernest Smith was born at Hastings, Sussex, on 27 March 1887 and commenced his naval service as Boy 2nd Class on 2 October 1904. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Pembroke*, and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1924.

He was discharged to pension on 7 April 1925, but rejoined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day and continued service in the R.F. R. until discharged to shore medically unfit on 7 December 1939.

192 Four: Leading Seaman T. W. Barrett, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (199340, T. W. Barrett, L.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (199340. T. W. Barrett. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (199340 T. W. Barrett. Ldg. Sean. H.M.S. Roxburgh) *light surface scratches to LS&GC, otherwise nearly extremely fine (4)* £100-£140

Thomas William Barrett was born in Stonehouse, Devon, on 8 May 1881 and entered naval service as a Boy 2 Class in May 1898. He received his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in May 1914, and his medals for service in the Great War were issued to *H.M.S. Tamar*. He was shore pensioned on 8 July 1921.

193 Four: Leading Seaman W. J. Brewer, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (180559, W. J. Brewer, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (180559 W. J. Brewer. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (180559 W. J. Brewer, A.B. H.M.S. Minerva.) *very fine (4)* £100-£140

William Joseph Brewer was born at Newport, Isle of Wight on 28 November 1878 and entered naval service as Boy 2nd Class on 20 August 1894. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal when serving in *H.M.S. Minerva* in July 1913, and was demobilised on 17 April 1919.

194 Four: Leading Seaman E. G. Clare, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (J. 17327. E. G. Clare. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 17327 E. G. Clare. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 17327 E. G. Clare. L.S. H.M.S Ramillies.) *mounted for display, worn, fine (4)* £80-£120

Edward George Clare was born in Brentwood, Essex in June 1895. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1912, and advanced to Able Seaman in May 1914. Clare served with *H.M.S. Patrol* (cruiser), January 1914 - April 1915, during which time she was badly damaged during the German bombardment of Hartlepool (16 December 1914). Subsequent service included with *H.M.S. Duncan* (battleship).

Clare advanced to Leading Seaman in May 1924 (awarded L.S. & G.C. in August 1928).

195 Four: Leading Seaman A. Freeman, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (212971, A. Freeman, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (212971 A. Freeman. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (212971 Alfred Freeman Ldg. Sean. H.M.S. Roxburgh.) *mounted as worn, light contact marks, very fine (4)* £100-£140

Alfred Freeman was born at Shinfield, Berkshire on 1 August 1884 and commenced his naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 11 January 1901, in *H.M.S. Impregnable*. He served in several ships during his naval career including *H.M.S. Minotaur*, *H.M.S. Isis*, *H.M.S. Cambridge* and *H.M.S. Eclipse*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1917.

His medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Clematis* and he was paid a war gratuity for service in *H.M.S. Vivid I*. He was shore pensioned on 31 July 1924.

-
- 196** *Four: Leading Seaman C. T. Gardiner, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (201701, C. T. Gardiner, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (201701 C. T. Gardiner. Act. L.S. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (201701 C. T. Gardiner, A.B. H.M.S. Columbine), *contact wear to service number on L.S. & G.C. otherwise very fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- Charles Thomas Gardiner** was born at Oxford on 19 June 1882 and commenced his naval service on 18 July 1901 in H.M.S. *Impregnable*. He was discharged time expired on 1 August 1912 and transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve. Recalled for war service, for some time was serving on Defensively Armed Merchant Ships, and was finally demobilised on 15 February 1919. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Wishart*.
- He re-entered naval service and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in August 1921. Shore pensioned on 20 May 1926, he rejoined the Royal Fleet Reserve on 21 May 1926.
-
- 197** *Four: Leading Seaman W. T. Jones, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J. 19550, W. T. Jones, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 19550 W. T. Jones. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J. 19550 W. T. Jones. L.S. H.M.S. Concord.) mounted for display, *worn, good fine (4)* *£80-£100*
- William Thomas Jones** was born in Lambeth, London in May 1895. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1912, and advanced to Leading Seaman in July 1925. Jones served with H.M.S. *Laforey* (destroyer), March 1916 - January 1917, H.M.S. *Stork* (destroyer), February 1917 - January 1919 and H.M.S. *Concord*, May - July 1928.
-
- 198** *Four: Leading Signaller R. E. C. F. Shergold, Royal Navy, who served with the submarine V3 during the Great War*
 1914-15 Star (J. 13838. R. E. C. F. Shergold, Sig., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 13838 R. E. C. F. Shergold. Si. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (J. 13838 (PO, B, 15915) R. E. C. F. Shergold, L, Sig. R.F.R. mounted for display, *very fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- Reginald Edgar Clarence Ford Shergold** was born in Kensington, London in October 1895. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1911, and advanced to Leading Signaller in February 1921. Shergold served with the submarine depot ship H.M.S. *Arrogant*, as well as the submarine V3 April - July 1916.
- He joined the Royal Fleet Reserve in October 1925.
-
- 199** *Four: Leading Stoker H. J. Anderson, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Revenge at the Battle of Jutland*
 1914-15 Star (J.11553, H. J. Anderson, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.11553 H. J. Anderson. L.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.11553 H. J. Anderson. L.S. H.M.S. Defiance) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- Harry James Anderson** was born at Paddington, London on 4 June 1895 and commenced his naval service on 14 March 1911 as a Boy 2nd Class in H.M.S. *Impregnable*. He served in H.M.S. *Revenge*, on its commissioning, from 1 February 1916 to 28 August 1917, and was present in her at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. He received a war gratuity for service in H.M.S. *Apollo*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1928 and was invalided out of the service in April 1929.
-
- 200** *Four: Leading Stoker B. Nichols, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (K.10410, B. Nichols, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.10410 B. Nichols. L. Sto. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (K. 10410 PO. B.10830 B. Nichols. L. Sto. R.F.R.) mounted for display, *generally good very fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- Bert Nichols** was born in Spalding, Lincolnshire in January 1893. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in February 1911, and advanced to a Leading Stoker in September 1918. Nichols served with H.M.S. *Archer* (destroyer), December 1913 - May 1916, during which she served as part of the Harwich Force. He transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in February 1920.
-
- 201** *Four: Leading Telegraphist H. Sabin, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J.31925. H. Sabin. O.Tel., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.31925 H. Sabin. L. Tel. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.31925 H. Sabin. L. Tel. H.M.S. Malabar.) *polished, contact marks, generally good fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- Harry Sabin** was born in Rugby, Warwickshire, on 25 November 1897, and commenced his service with the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 17 July 1914. He was paid his war gratuity for service at the Wireless Telegraphy Station at Bathurst in the Gambia. His medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Seawolf*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 3 February 1931, when serving in H.M.S. *Malabar*, at Bermuda.
-
- 202** *Four: Engine Room Artificer First Class H. G. Patrick Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (268559, H. G. Patrick, E.R.A.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (268559 H. G. Patrick. E.R.A. 1 R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (268559 H. G. Patrick, E.R.A. 1CL., H.M.S. Vulcan.) *nearly extremely fine (4)* *£120-£160*
- Herbert George Patrick** was born at Watford, Hertfordshire on 15 October 1868 and commenced his naval service in October 1895 as an Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class in H.M.S. *Pembroke II*. He served in several ships including H.M.S. *Ramillies*, H.M.S. *Speedy*, H.M.S. *Resolution* and H.M.S. *Triumph*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1910 and was shore pensioned in 1919.

- 203** *Four: Painter First Class W. J. Rundle, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (340296, W. J. Rundle, Ptr.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (340296 W. J. Rundle. Ptr.1. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (340296 W. J. Rundle, Painter 1Cl, H.M.S. Challenger) *very fine* (4) £120-£160
- William John Rundle** was born at Saltash, Devon on 17 March 1873 and commenced his naval service as a Painter 2nd Class on 2 August 1894, serving in H.M.S. *Vivid II*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in September 1909, and was paid a war gratuity for service in H.M.S. *Pomone*. He was de-mobilised in March 1920.

- 204** *Four: Shipwright First Class A. H. Smith, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (341997, A. H. Smith, Shpt. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (341997 A. H. Smith. Shpt. 2. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (341997 A. H. Smith. Shpt. 2Cl. H.M.S. Naiad:) *contact marks, generally very fine* (4) £100-£140
- Arthur Henry Smith** was born in Honiton Devon, on 31 July 1879, and he commenced naval service as a Carpenters Crewman on 18 March 1898. He served in several ships including H.M.S. *Hecla*, H.M.S. *Duke of Wellington* and H.M.S. *Triumph*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in April 1913, and in 1918 he was seconded for a period to the New Zealand Naval Force. He was demobilised on 23 April 1920.

- 205** *Three: Stoker First Class W. C. Ansell, Royal Navy, who was killed in action serving with H.M.S. Good Hope at the Battle of Coronel, 1 November 1914*
 1914-15 Star (S.S. 102841, W. C. Ansell. Sto. 1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS.102841 W. C. Ansell. Sto. 1. R.N.) mounted for display, *generally very fine or better* (6) £200-£300

William Christopher Ansell was born in Southampton, Hampshire in December 1887. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in September 1906, and advanced to Stoker 1st Class in July 1907. Ansell served with the armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Good Hope* during the Great War, and was killed in action serving with her at the Battle of Coronel, 1 November 1914.

Early in August 1914 a force, consisting of the old armoured cruisers *Good Hope* and *Monmouth*, the light cruiser *Glasgow* and the armed merchant cruiser *Otranto*, all under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir Christopher Cradock, R.N., was sent to protect the southern trade routes and to intercept German cruisers operating on the high seas. In October 1914 the squadron was reinforced by the addition of the old battleship *Canopus* but reports of the ship's lack of speed led the admiral to leave her behind as he searched for the German East Asiatic Squadron. The German squadron, commanded by Admiral Graf von Spee consisted of the armoured cruisers *Scharnhorst* and *Gneisenau* and the light cruisers *Leipzig*, *Nurnberg* and *Dresden*. Both admirals became aware of the proximity of the other on 31 October. At 6.40 p.m. on 1 November the squadrons made contact off Coronel, Chile and at 7.04 p.m. the battle opened at a range of 11,500 yards. As the German ships had a greater number of heavier guns, Cradock's tactics were to close the range to allow his ships' more numerous smaller calibre guns to come into play; this however was partly negated by the rough seas and high speeds which prevented many of the British armoured cruisers' casement guns being brought into action. The British armoured cruisers were repeatedly hit as the range was reduced. As the range reduced to 5,500 yards, the *Good Hope* was on fire in several places and in a bad way. Endeavouring to reduce the range even further, so as to be able to fire torpedoes in a last ditch attempt to do damage to his adversary, the ship was repeatedly hit by heavy calibre shells and at 7.53 *Good Hope* blew up, taking the Admiral and all hands with her. At about 9.30 the *Monmouth* too was hunted down and sunk; the *Glasgow* and *Otranto* were able to make their escape under the cover of darkness.

Stoker 1st Class Ansell is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

- 206** *Six: Stoker First Class W. H. Fleet, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (S.S. 111981 W. H. Fleet. Sto 1 R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (S.S. 111981 W. H. Fleet. Sto. 1. R. N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted for display, *very fine* (6) £50-£70
- William Henry Fleet** was born in Caterham, Surrey in March 1894. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in April 1912, and advanced to Stoker 1st Class in July 1913. Fleet served with H.M.S. *Hyacinth* (cruiser), February 1913 - November 1917, during which time she was employed to blockade the *Königsberg* in German East Africa, and sank two German vessels attempting to break the blockade.
- Fleet transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in June 1919, and was demobilised in June 1921.

- 207** *Three: Stoker First Class A. G. Grant, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (SS. 105521, A. G. Grant, Sto. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS. 105521 A. G. Grant. Sto. 1. R. N.) mounted for display, *very fine*
- Three: Able Seaman W. J. Cockett, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 Star (J. 23397, W. J. Cockett, Ord., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 23397 W. J. Cockett. A.B. R.N.) *nearly very fine* (6) £80-£100

Arthur George Grant was born in Westbury, Wiltshire in June 1889. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in August 1907, and advanced to Stoker 1st Class in September 1908. Grant served with H.M.S. *Magnificent* (battleship), July - October 1914, and H.M.S. *Drake* (cruiser), February 1916 - October 1917 - during which time he survived the sinking of the latter vessel by the German submarine *U-79*. Grant was demobilised in August 1919.

William John Cockett was born in Plaistow, London in February 1897. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1913, and advanced to Able Seaman in April 1916. Cockett served with H.M.S. *Achilles* (cruiser), March 1914 - August 1918, during which time she, in partnership with H.M.S. *Dundee*, sank S.M.S. *Leopard* north of the Shetlands (16 March 1917). Cockett transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in February 1927.

208 *Four: Stoker First Class H. W. Jenkinson, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (K.2763, H. W. Jenkinson, Sto.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.2763 H. W. Jenkinson. Sto.1. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.2763 H. W. Jenkinson. Sto.1 H.M.S. Hawkins.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* *£100-£140*

Harry William Jenkinson was born in London on 4 May 1888 and commenced naval service as a Stoker 2nd Class in H.M.S. *Acheron* on 1 May 1909. He was paid a war gratuity for his service in the Great War in H.M.S. *St. George*, and his medals for war service were sent to H.M.S. *Acteon*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 25 July 1924, and was shore pensioned in April 1931. Having joined the Royal Fleet Reserve as a Pensioned Stoker 1st Class, he was recalled for War service in December 1939, and was finally released in March 1945.

209 *Four: Stoker First Class H. Tench, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (K.20356, H. Tench, Sto. 1, R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.20356 H. Tench. Sto.1. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (K.X.84834 H. Tench Sto. 1. H.M.S. Campbell) *contact marks and minor edge bruising, nearly very fine (4)* *£100-£140*

Harry Tench was born in Salisbury, Wiltshire, on 13 February 1893 and entered naval service as a Stoker 2 Class on 3 September 1913. He served in H.M.S. *Speedwell* and H.M.S. *Relentless* (amongst others) during the Great War. He took his discharge by purchase in 1927, but re-joined the Royal Navy as Stoker 1st Class on 16 April 1934. Re-numbered K.X.84834 in July 1934, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 14 August 1935.

210 *Four: Stoker First Class W. Thompson, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (K.11881. W. Thompson. Sto. 1. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K.11881 W. Thompson Sto.1. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K.11881 W. Thompson Sto.1. H.M.S. Warspite.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* *£100-£140*

William Thompson was born in Sunderland on 20 June 1892 and enlisted in the Royal Navy on 11 July 1911. He was paid a war gratuity for service on H.M.S. *Attentive* and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 19 September 1926.

211 *Three: Leading Stoker T. Swift, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (K. 7315, T. Swift, Sto. 1. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (K. 7315 T. Swift. Sto. 1 R.N.) mounted for display, *very fine*

Three: Able Seaman T. Street, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (SS.5324, T. Street, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (SS. 5324 T. Street. A.B. R.N.) mounted for display, *light contact marks, very fine (6)* *£80-£120*

Thomas Swift was born in Leicester in November 1891. He joined the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in June 1910, and advanced to Leading Stoker in June 1919. Swift served with H.M.S. *Bristol* (cruiser), July 1913 - December 1915, during which time she was engaged in the Battle of the Falkland Islands (8 December 1914). He subsequently served with H.M.S. *Leviathan* (cruiser), July 1916 - August 1918. Swift transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in April 1920.

Thomas Street was born in Knutsford, Cheshire in December 1896. He joined the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman in February 1915, and advanced to Able Seaman in April 1918. Street served with H.M.S. *Cleopatra* (cruiser), June 1915 - April 1918, during which time she served as the flagship for the Harwich Force, and was part of the naval force covering the raid on Tondern (24 March 1916) - during the return journey from which she rammed and sank a German destroyer. Street transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in February 1920, and was Shore Demobilised in June of the following year.

212 *Four: Able Seaman A. S. Baynham, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (J.9661 A. S. Baynham. A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.9661 A. S. Baynham A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J. 9661 A. S. Baynham. A.B. H.M.S. Nelson) *the Great War medals all somewhat later issues, light contact marks, better than very fine (4)* *£60-£80*

Arthur Sidney Baynham was born at Denbury Worcestershire, on 16 May 1893 and commenced his naval service as Boy 2nd Class in September 1910. He was paid a war gratuity when serving in H.M.S. *Malaya*, and his Great War Medals were sent to H.M.S. *Vindictive*. Official replacements of his war medals were sent to H.M.S. *Courageous* on 4 August 1928.

213 *Four: Able Seaman J. Blake, Royal Navy*

1914-15 Star (J.13969. J. Blake. A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.13969 J. Blake. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J. 13969 J. Blake. A.B. H.M.S. Effingham) *nearly very fine (4)* *£100-£140*

Jack Blake was born at Brighton, Sussex on 19 December 1893 and commenced his naval service as Boy 2nd Class in September 1911, in H.M.S. *Ganges II*. His medals for service in the Great War were issued to H.M.S. *Diligence*, and his War Gratuity was paid to H.M.S. *Columbo*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in March 1927.



Four: Able Seaman J. R. Bowman, Royal Navy, who was one of the twelve survivors from the loss of the *Hampshire* which was mined and sunk on 5 June 1916 with the loss of over 700 souls including Field Marshal Kitchener; he afterwards served aboard the Q-ship *Ceanothus*

1914-15 Star (J.15315, J. R. Bowman. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.15315. J. R. Bowman. A.B., R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.15315 J. R. Bowman. A.B. H.M.S. Victory.) mounted as worn, light contact marks, otherwise good very fine and extremely rare (4) £600-£800



John Robert Bowman was born in the Parish of East Rushton, Stalham, Norfolk, on 31 March 1896, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 9 January 1912, a carpenter by trade. On the outbreak of war in 1914, he was serving in H.M.S. *Hampshire* and remained on *Hampshire's* books until 10 June 1916, five days after she was sunk.

The cruiser *Hampshire* had just taken part in the battle of Jutland during which she is credited with the sinking of a German light cruiser and a submarine which she sank by ramming in the early hours of the battle. She was now selected for special duty to convey Lord Kitchener and his staff to Russia on a most important and top secret mission. Kitchener arrived at Scapa Flow on the morning of 5th June, with a north-easterly gale already well-established and no change forecast. A route was selected away from the known U-boat locations which was also thought to be clear of mines. The *Hampshire* left at 4.45pm but the gale was so strong that the escorting destroyers were ordered to return and the *Hampshire* reduced speed and carried on alone. At about 7.40pm, in a position between Marwick Head and the Brough of Birsay, she struck a mine and sank within 15 minutes. It was later ascertained that the *U-75* had laid a minefield on 28/29th May.

Three rafts carrying some 50-70 men each managed to get away, but the seas and intense cold caused nearly all to perish in a short period of time. One boat was lowered but smashed with the loss of its occupants. The following morning 1 Warrant Officer and 11 men from the rafts, including Able Seaman Bowman, reached the rocky Orkney coast in safety. Others who landed thereabouts died soon afterwards from exposure. Survivors stated that Kitchener and his staff came up onto the quarterdeck to get into a boat and Able Seaman Bowman answered questions on this matter in the subsequent Court of Enquiry as follows:

'What were you doing when the explosion occurred?

Standing by hammocks in the Gun Room flat.

Did you see any military Officers there?

There were three came up the hatch just in front of me.

On to the upper deck?

Yes, Sir.

Who were they?

I don't know.

Was one a very tall man with stooping shoulders?

Yes, one was very tall.

Dressed in khaki?

Yes, in Khaki.

Did anyone tell you who he was?

I heard he was Lord Kitchener.

State briefly what happened.

We were standing by hammocks and we heard what sounded like a big sea hit the ship. About a second after someone shouted out "No panic lads." I could not get up aft and went forward to the Marines hatch. Then I went up the after hatch. I went on the upper deck and saw the Captain by the galley. He was shouting out for Lord Kitchener to get into the boat. Then I went to the starboard side, launched the float and got into her.

How did you launch the float?

She was on slips and we pushed her off. The float pulled me in with it.

Can you swim?

Yes, Sir.

Did you have a lifebelt on?

No, Sir.

How many men were there in your float?

About forty.

Did the men in the raft have lifebelts or waistcoats on?

A very few had waistcoats.

Were they any good?

They kept them afloat. But it was the cold and the exposure that killed them.

Were any boats launched from the ship?

No, Sir. I saw none. I saw a whaler turned out but she broke in halves.

Was the explosion caused by a mine or a torpedo?

A mine.

Did you see Lord Kitchener when the Captain was singing out?

No, Sir.

Did they get the galley out?

Yes, Sir.

In the water?

I could not say. She was slung on the third cutter's davits.'

Bowman was transferred to H.M.S. *Rocket* on 11 June 1916, and later served on the Q-ship *Ceanothus* (aka *Caird* and *Linkman*) from 30 October 1917 to 29 April 1919. His L.S. & G.C. medal was awarded in May 1929. He passed for Rigger in April 1933 and was pensioned on 1 April 1936, but continued to serve as A.B. (Pensioner) in various ships and shore establishments. On 28 September 1939, he joined the armed merchant cruiser H.M.S. *Ranpura* which sailed for India in September 1939 and spent Christmas there, returning to Atlantic convoy duty early in 1940. Bowman returned to shore on the books of *Victory I* on 17 December 1941, and remained shore-based until his final release on 13 September 1945. He died in Norfolk in 1968.

Sold with five later Sports Medals: Silver (Tug of War Bermuda 1927 J. R. Bowman); Silver America & West Indies Station 1927, Cutters Challenge Cup (J. R. Bowman A.B.); Silver and Gold (Three Mile Whaler Race 1928 "Bermuda" J. R. Bowman); Silver 'Heavy Tug of War 1928 H.M.S. Despatch', Bermuda (J. R. Bowman); Bronze Tug of War, 'Med Fleet 1934 Runner Up 130 Stone', this last unnamed, all but the first cased or boxed; together with a contemporary photographic image of F.M. Kitchener in uniform wearing medals, a postcard photograph of the recipient and full research.

- 215** *Four: Able Seaman W. C. Caldicott, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (J.38843. W. C. Caldicott. Boy.1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.38843 W. C. Caldicott. Ord. R. N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.38843 W. C. Caldicott. A.B. H.M.S. Warspite.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (4)* £100-£140

William Clarence Caldicott was born in Poplar, London, on 17 May 1899 and commenced his naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 5 March 1915. He was paid his war gratuity when serving in H.M.S. *Osborne* and his medals for service in the Great War were sent to H. M.S. *Excellent*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in July 1932, issued to H.M.S. *Warspite*.

- 216** *Four: Able Seaman H. C. Coleman, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (J.16123 H. C. Coleman. A.B. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.16123 H. C. Coleman. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.16123 H. C. Coleman A.B. H.M.S. Rodney.) *heavy contact marks, good fine (4)* £100-£140

Harry Caswill Coleman was born at Barnsley, Yorkshire on 15 May 1895, and commenced his naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 17 February 1912. His Great War medals were issued to him for service at H.M.S. *Vivid* along with his war service gratuity. He received his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 July 1928.

- 217** *Four: Able Seaman A. V. Gill, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Lion, the flagship of the Grand Fleet's battlecruisers at the battle of Jutland*
1914-15 Star (J.32094, A. V. Gill, Ord. R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.32094 A. V. Gill. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.32094 A. V. Gill, A.B. H.M.S. Pembroke), *polished, contact marks, generally good fine (4)* £100-£140

Albert Victor Gill was born at Chiddingfold, Sussex on 20 August 1897 and commenced his naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 17 July 1914. He joined H.M.S. *Lion* in March 1915, and served in *Lion* for the remainder of the Great War, being present in her at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1930.

- 218** *Four: Able Seaman W. Glover, Royal Navy, who served with H.M.S. Tiger at the Battles of Dogger Bank and Jutland*
1914-15 Star (J. 27070. W. Glover, Boy. 1., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J. 27070 W. Glover. A.B. R.N.) mounted for display, *very fine (3)* £80-£120

William Glover was born in Plymouth, Devon in April 1898. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1913, and advanced to Able Seaman in August 1916. Glover served with H.M.S. *Tiger*, 3 October 1914 - 1 December 1917, and was present at the Battle of Dogger Bank, 24 January 1915, where her Q-turret sustained a direct hit; and the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, where the *Tiger* was hit a total of 18 times during the battle, and suffered 24 dead and 46 wounded. Glover was Shore Demobilised in November 1919.

- 219** *Four: Able Seaman R. Hill, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (223197, R. Hill, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (223197 R. Hill. A.B. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (223197 (Ch. B. 9606). R. Hill. A.B. R.F.R.) mounted for display, *very fine (4)* £100-£140

Rowland Hill was born in Stratford, Essex in February 1886. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1902, and advanced to Able Seaman in September 1905. Hill transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in April 1913, and he served with H.M.S. *Euryalus* (cruiser) in the Dardanelles, and the Royal Naval Depot Port Said.

Hill subsequently served with H.M. Ships *Osiris* and *Repulse*, before being demobilised in June 1921.

- 220** *Four: Able Seaman S. J. Parker, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (J.13430. S. J. Parker. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.13430 S. J. Parker, A.B., R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.13430, S. J. Parker, A.B. H.M.S. Cardiff.) *edge bruising and contact marks, polished, therefore fine (4)* £100-£140

Sydney John Parker was born in Norwich on 1 January 1895, and entered naval service on 21 January 1913. His Great War medals were sent to H.M.S. *Barham*, and he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in March 1928. He was shore pensioned in December 1928.

- 221** *Seven: Able Seaman A. W. Smith, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (J.2062. A. W. Smith. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.2062 A. W. Smith. A.B. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *very fine and better (7)* £60-£80

Alfred Windmill Smith was born in Twickenham, Middlesex, on 20 June 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 11 June 1908. Advanced Able Seaman on 10 November 1911.

He served for the majority of the Great War in the Destroyer Depot Ship H.M.S. *Diligence*, and was invalided out of the service on 1 September 1919.

- 222** *Four: Able Seaman E. Smith, Royal Navy*
1914-15 Star (191082, E. Smith, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (191082 E. Smith. A.B. R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (191082 Dev. B. 1179 E. Smith. A.B. R.F.R.) mounted for display, *very fine (4)* £80-£120

Edgar Smith was born in Rock Ferry, Cheshire in January 1879. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1896, and advanced to Able Seaman in January 1899. Smith served with H.M.S. *Canopus* (battleship), August 1914 - May 1916, during which time she was engaged in the Dardanelles Campaign. He was 'Invalided' out of service in July 1916.

223 Four: Able Seaman V. V. Stainer, Royal Navy, who was taken Prisoner of War at the fall of Hong Kong, 25 December 1941

1914-15 Star (J.2583. V. V. Stainer. A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.2583V. V. Stainer. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.2583 V. V. Stainer. A.B. H.M.S. Victory) mounted as worn, polished and worn, therefore about fine (4) £300-£400

Victor Vulcan Stainer was born in Portsmouth on 31 May 1892 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 19 September 1908. Advanced Able Seaman on 4 June 1914, he served during the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 10 August 1925. Shore pensioned on 30 May 1931, he re-engaged on 28 September 1938, and saw further service during the Second World War, being taken prisoner of war at the Fall of Hong Kong on Christmas Day 1941.

Sold with copied research.

224 Three: Bandsman A. Baldacchino, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, when H.M.S. Defence exploded after being hit by two salvoes from SMS Derfflinger and several other German battleships

1914-15 Star (157931. A. Baldaechino. [sic] Bdmr., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (157931 A. Baldacchino. Bdn. R.N.) nearly extremely fine £400-£500

Alberto Baldacchino was the son of Guisepppe and Guiseppa Baldacchino of Sliema, Malta. He served during the Great War as a Bandsman with the Royal Navy and was present with H.M.S. *Defence* at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May - 1 June 1916. The flagship of Rear-Admiral Sir Robert Arbuthnot, *Defence* led the First Cruiser Squadron during the battle and was engaged by the German battlecruiser SMS *Derfflinger* and several other battleships, resulting in her being hit by two salvoes which caused the detonation of a magazine and surrounding ammunition. The *Defence* exploded, with the loss of all hands. Bandsman Baldacchino is commemorated on the Plymouth Naval Memorial.

225 Four: Cook C. F. Richards, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (M.12451, C. F. Richards, Cks. Mte., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (M.12451 C. F. Richards. Ck. Mte. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.12451 C. F. Richards Ck. H.M.S. Caledon) contact marks, nearly very fine (4) £100-£140

Charles Frank Richards was born in Birmingham on 23 November 1896 and he commenced his naval service as a Cook 2nd Class on 15 March 1915. He was temporarily transferred to the R.A.F. between April 1918 and February 1919. His war gratuity was paid for service in *H.M.S. Impregnable* and his medals for service in the Great War were sent to *H.M.S. Sandhurst*. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in May 1930. He was discharged to pension in 1936, but was recalled for service in 1938 and served during the Second World War until his release from *H.M.S. Drake II* in September 1945.

226 Four: Mechanician A. R. Hayes, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (300210 A. R. Hayes, A.Mech., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (300210 A. R. Hayes. Mech. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (300210 A. R. Hayes, Mechn., H.M.S. Castor) contact marks, nearly very fine (4) £100-£140

Archibald Rodney Hayes was born at Ryde, Isle of Wight on 11 June 1882 and entered naval service on 25 March 1902, as a Stoker 2nd Class in H.M.S. *Duke of Wellington II*. He rose to become Stoker Petty Officer in H.M.S. *Blenheim* by November 1911. Advanced to Acting Mechanician in 1915, and subsequently Mechanician, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1917, and was shore pensioned in 1922.

227 Four: Sail Maker W. Blakey, Royal Navy, who served in H.M.S. Inflexible at the Battle of Jutland

1914-15 Star (J.3150, W. Blakey, A.B., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (J.3150 W. Blakey. A.B. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J.3150 W. Blakey. Sl. Mr. H.M.S. Barham.) contact marks, nearly very fine (4) £100-£140

William Blakey was born at Alford, Lincolnshire on 12 May 1887 and commenced his naval service as an Able Seaman on 24 March 1906, in H.M.S. *Dreadnought*. He served throughout the Great War, and was present at the Battle of Jutland in H.M.S. *Inflexible*. He was paid a war gratuity for service in H.M.S. *Vernon*, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1927. He was shore pensioned on 25 March 1928.

228 Four: Yeoman of Signals A. H. Pasch, Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (200622, A. H. Pasch, Y.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (200622 A. H. Pasch. Y.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (200622. A. H. Pasch, Yeo. Sigs. H.M.S. Hercules.) mounted as worn, better than very fine (4) £100-£140

Albert Henry Pasch was born at Whitechapel, London on 22 June 1883 and commenced his naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 26 October 1899. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in August 1916, and his medals for service in the Great War were sent to H.M.S. *Victory*. He was paid a war gratuity for service in H.M.S. *Castor*. He was shore pensioned in 1921, and transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve; briefly recalled for service in 1938, he was shortly thereafter demobilised. He was again recalled in August 1939 serving in H.M.S. *Victory*.

229 Four: Captain W. P. Townshend, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine, who was awarded the Royal Humane Society's Medal in bronze for attempting to save life in Cape Town harbour in 1900

1914-15 Star (Lieut. W. P. Townshend. R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Lt. Commr. W. P. Townshend. R.N.R.); Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.R., silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1920, unnamed, mounted as worn, *good very fine (4)* £240-£280

William Pearson Townshend was born in London in 1875 and entered the Mercantile Marine, being employed by the Peninsula and Oriental Steamship Company. He was awarded the Royal Humane Society's bronze medal (unsuccessful) in 1900 for attempting to save life in Cape Town Harbour in 1900- a man by the name of Bannard had been lost overboard and Townshend, who was asleep at the time, rushed on deck and got into a small boat. He dived four times but could not find Bannard

Townshend passed his Master's Certificate in 1903, and was commissioned Sub-Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Reserve on 9 July 1904. He was promoted Lieutenant on 13 December 1907, and served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Pembroke*, H.M.S. *Edgar*, and H.M.S. *Queen Victoria*. He was promoted Lieutenant-Commander on 13 December 1915, and for his services during the Great War was Mentioned in Despatches and awarded the Russian Order of St. Anne, 2nd Class. Promoted Commander on 31 December 1920, he relinquished his commission in the Reserve on 31 December 1925, being granted the honorary rank of Captain. Remaining in the Mercantile Marine, he was awarded the Greek Naval Merit of Medal in silver in 1932 for his role in the rescue of the crew of the Greek steamer *Theodoros Bulgaris*, whilst in command of the P. & O. Steamer *Viceroy of India*, in the Bay of Biscay. He finally retired in 1935.

Sold with copied research.

230 Three: Lieutenant E. Halloway, Royal Naval Reserve, who was permanently blinded and taken prisoner of War when his ship, the S.S. Craftsman, was sunk by a German raider in the mid-Atlantic on 9 April 1941

1914-15 Star (Lieut. E. Halloway, R.N.R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. E. Halloway. R.N.R.) in *flattened* named card boxes of issue, *extremely fine (3)* £200-£240

Ernest Halloway was born in Maryport on 22 August 1880 and served in the Mercantile Marine. He was commissioned Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Reserve on 15 December 1914 and saw active service throughout the Great War in the mine-carrier H.M.S. *Harden*. He saw further service during the Second World War as Captain of the S.S. *Craftsman*, and was taken Prisoner of War on 9 April 1941, when the *Craftsman* was destroyed by a German surface raider 800 miles west of Dakar, Senegal, in the mid-Atlantic- during the 10 minute gun battle Holloway was blinded by flying sand from sandbags he had deployed on the bridge, along with wood splinters. Held for the remainder of the War in various German P.O.W. Hospitals, he was repatriated at the end of the War, and died in 1952.

Sold with copied research, including a detailed account of the loss of the *Craftsman*.

231 Four: Sergeant W. H. White, Royal Marine Artillery

1914-15 Star (R.M.A. 6725, Gr. W. H. White.); British War and Victory Medals (R.M.A. 6725 Act. Sgt. W. H. White.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (R.M.A. 6725 B.572 W. H. White. Gr. R.F.R.) mounted for display, *very fine (4)* £100-£140

William Henry White was born in Walworth, London in December 1877. He joined the Royal Marine Artillery as a Private in June 1897, and advanced to Gunner in September 1898. White served with H.M.S. *Euryalus* (cruiser), August 1914 - December 1916, during which time she was present at the Battle of Heligoland Bight, and took part in the Dardanelles Campaign.

232 Three: Nursing Sister J. J. Bowman, Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service

1914-15 Star (Nursing Sister J. J. Bowman, Q.A.R.N.N.S.); British War and Victory Medals (N.Sister J. J. Bowman, Q.A.R. N.N.S.) *good very fine (3)* £300-£400

Jane Johnston Bowman was born in the Gorbals, Lanarkshire, on 13 May 1881. She qualified in nursing at the London Hospital, and joined the Q.A.R.N.N.S as a Nursing Sister on 2 October 1911. She served at the Royal Naval Hospital *Haslar*, before transferring to the Royal Naval Hospital *Chatham* in January 1913. In August 1914 she was appointed to the R.N. Hospital Ship *China* until returning to Chatham in February 1915. She saw subsequent war service at the Royal Naval Hospital *Plymouth*, and at Malta until 20 May 1919, when she was posted back to the Royal Naval Hospital *Chatham*.

Sold with copied research.

233 Three: Sapper G. Spencer, Hampshire Fortress Company, Royal Engineers

1914-15 Star (1229, Spr. G. Spencer, R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (1229, Spr. G. Spencer, R.E.) *minor edge nicks, very fine (3)* £50-£70

George Spencer served with the Royal Engineers in France from 20 October 1915. He was given long number 518495 which is part of the block allocated to Hampshire Fortress Company R.E. (T) from which he was discharged 'services no longer required' on 14 December 1918. Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extracts.

234 Six: Sergeant R. Bartlett, Grenadier Guards, later Corps of Military Police

1914-15 Star (17990 Pte R. J. Bartlett. G. Gds.); British War and Victory Medals (17990 Pte. R. J. Bartlett. G. Gds.); Defence Medal; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (7683478 Cpl. R. J. C. Bartlett. C. Of. M.P.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 3rd issue (3473 Sjt. R. J. C. Bartlett. C.M.P.) *Great War awards worn, otherwise generally very fine (6)* £140-£180

Reginald Bartlett was 'a former MFP and CMP NCO of 1921-39 vintage. Reg's service covered tours with the first BAOR and in Singapore, and he was a member of the RMPA since 1939.' (Journal refers). Bartlett is mentioned in the History of the Corps of Military Police, and died in May 1974.

- 235** *Three: Sergeant G. S. Dawson, Coldstream Guards*
 1914-15 Star (14644 L.Cpl. G. S. Dawson. C.Gds:) in named card box of issue; British War and Victory Medals (14644 Sjt. G. S. Dawson. C.Gds.) in named card boxes of issue, *extremely fine*
The British War Medal awarded to Private B. Smith, Coldstream Guards, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 30 November 1917
 British War Medal 1914-20 (18822 Pte. B. Smith. C. Gds.); Memorial Plaque (Bryan Smith) *extremely fine (5)*
£100-£140

George S. Dawson attested for the Coldstream Guards and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 August 1915.

Bryan Smith was born in Welham, Leicestershire, and attested for the Coldstream Guards at Market Harborough. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 30 November 1917. He is buried in Gouzeaucourt New British Cemetery, France.

- 236** *Pair: Lance-Corporal J. Fogarty, Northumberland Fusiliers, who was awarded the Russian Medal of St. George, and was posting missing, presumed dead, on the Western Front on 8 May 1915*
 1914-15 Star (1763 Pte. J. Fogarty. North'd Fus.); **Russia, Empire**, Medal of St. George, Third Class, silver, reverse officially numbered '22232' and edge engraved '1763 Pte. J. Fogarty. 2/Northd. Fus.', *good very fine (2)* *£240-£280*

Russian Medal of St. George, 3rd Class, *London Gazette* 25 August 1915:
 'For gallantry and distinguished service in the Field'.

Joseph Fogarty was born in Dublin and attested there for the Northumberland Fusiliers. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 16 January 1915 (the recipient's m.i.c. erroneously gives the date 16.1.16), and was posted missing, presumed dead, on 8 May 1915. He has no known grave, and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

- 237** *Three: Private J. Bevan, Devonshire Regiment, later Royal Field Artillery*
 1914-15 Star (11991 Pte. J. Bevan, Devon. R.); British War and Victory Medals (11991 Pte. J. Bevan. Devon. R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*
£40-£50

John Bevan attested for the Devonshire Regiment and served with them during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 25 November 1915, later transferring to the Royal Field Artillery.

- 238** *Three: Private A. W. Priddle, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, who was killed in action in Gallipoli on 20 September 1915*
 1914-15 Star (31626 Pte. A. W. Priddle. R.W. Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (31626 Pte. A. W. Priddle. R.W. Fus.) *good very fine (3)*
£80-£120

Arthur William Priddle was born in Rimpton, Somerset, and attested for the 14th Reserve Regiment of Cavalry at Kingston-on-Thames. Transferring to the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, he served with the 8th Battalion during the Great War in the Gallipoli theatre of War from 27 August 1915, and was killed in action on 20 September 1915. He is buried in Azmak Cemetery, Turkey.

- 239** *Three: Major J. H. I. Monteith, South Wales Borderers*
 1914-15 Star (Capt. J. H. I. Monteith. S. Wales Bord.); British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (Major J. H. I. Monteith) mounted as worn, *very fine (3)*
£100-£140

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 8 December 1917, and 8 July 1919.

John Hubert Ingatus Monteith was commissioned temporary 2nd Lieutenant on 24 November 1914, and promoted to temporary Lieutenant on 24 April 1915; temporary Captain, 11th Battalion, 17 July 1915; temporary Major, 3 November 1916; proceeded to France with 11th Battalion on 3/4th December 1915; wounded 7 July 1916 in attack on Mametz Wood; rejoined battalion in November 1916; joined 10th Battalion in May 1918 and appears to have been in temporary command until relieved on 5 July 1918; part of 10th Battalion under his command persisted in attack on Villers-Outreaux at 1 a.m. on 8 October 1918, in which C.S.M. J. H. Williams earned the V.C. to add to his D.C.M., M.M. & Bar.

- 240** *Three: Captain E. W. Bell, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry*
1914-15 Star (Lieut. E. W. Bell. D. of Corn. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. E. W. Bell.) *extremely fine*
British War Medal 1914-20 (**Lieut. N. Barclay.**) *good very fine (4)* *£70-£90*

Edward Walworth Bell was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry on 1 February 1915, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 24 July 1915. He subsequently served with the West African Regiment, and at the time of the Armistice was on duty in Freetown, Sierra Leona. He relinquished his commission in January 1920, and was granted the honorary rank of Captain.

Sold together with the recipient's original Commission Document, appointing the recipient a temporary Second Lieutenant in the Land Forces on 1 February 1915; and War Office letter.

Neil Barclay was born in Dalmuir, Dumbartonshire, in 1890. Commissioned Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers, he served with the Inland Water Transport during the Great War in Mesopotamia from 10 February 1917.

Sold with copied research.

241



- Five: Company Quarter-Master Sergeant J. E. Fowkes, Hampshire Regiment, who was badly wounded in Gallipoli, and afterwards received the M.S.M., one of only two awarded for service in West Africa during the Great War*

1914-15 Star (7721 Cpl. J. E. Fowkes, Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (7721 Sjt. J. E. Fowkes. Hamps. R.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (5485095 W.O. Cl. II. J. E. Fowkes. Hamps. R.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G. V.R., 1st issue (7721 C.Q.M. Sjt. J. E. Fowkes. 3/Hamps: R.) mounted court-style, *light contact marks and small edge bruise to the fourth, otherwise good very fine, extremely rare and unique to the regiment (5)* *£500-£700*

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919: '7721 Coy./Q.M. Sjt. Fowkes, J. E., 3rd Bn. Hampshire Regiment. (W. AFRICA).'

One of only two M.S.M.'s awarded for West Africa in the Great War, the other being to a member of the R.G.A.

John Edward Fowkes first served with the 2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, and landed at 'V' Beach, Gallipoli on 25 April 1915, and was badly wounded in the left side on 9 May 1915, during the second battle of Krithia. He was afterwards with the 3rd Battalion and was attached to 4th Battalion, Gold Coast Regiment, in 2nd West African Field Force, being awarded the M.S.M. for his service in West Africa. His L.S. & G.C. medal was announced in *Army Orders* for April 1922. He was subsequently Regimental Quarter-Master Sergeant of the 8th Battalion and died on 16 August 1933, having been taken ill during the Territorial Training. Sold with copied research.

- 242** *Three: Private Frederick Prior, Hampshire Regiment, a Kut-al-Amara survivor*
1914-15 Star (4-2120 Pte. F. Prior. Hamps: R.); British War and Victory Medals (2120 Pte. F. Prior. Hamps. R.) mounted as worn, *very fine (3)* *£200-£240*

Frederick Prior hailed from Stockbridge, Hampshire, and entered the Asiatic theatre of war with the 4th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment. He was captured at Kut-al-Amara and was one of fewer than 50 officers and men of the 1/4th Battalion that survived captivity. Some 'forty odd' officers and men of the regiment, the only survivors of those who passed into Turkish hands on the fall of Kut, were invited to a welcome reception at Winchester in February 1919.

Sold with copied Medal Index Card and extracts from the *Hampshire Regimental Journal* confirming Prior both as a prisoner and as a survivor.

- 243** *Three: Private J. Lucas, Dorsetshire Regiment*
1914-15 Star (10282 Pte. J. Lucas, Dorset. R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (10282 Pte. J. Lucas. Dorset. R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (5719478 Pte. J. Lucas, Dorset. R.) *contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* *£70-£90*

James Lucas attested for the Dorsetshire Regiment, and served with the 6th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 23 December 1915. His Medal Index Card states 'Forfeited Desertion 15-12-17', before being crossed out and the recipient being allocated a new service number.

244 *Family Group:*

Three: Lieutenant C. H. R. Thomas, South Lancashire Regiment, who was killed in action near Ypres on 16 June 1915
1914-15 Star (2. Lieut. C. H. R. Thomas. S. Lan. R.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. C. H. R. Thomas.) mounted as worn by the recipient's mother, *light contact marks, very fine*

Pair: Second Lieutenant J. B. R. Thomas, Manchester Regiment, who was killed in action near Monchy on 19 April 1918

British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. J. B. R. Thomas.) mounted as worn by the recipient's mother, *light contact marks, very fine* (5) £140-£180

Charles Humphrey Rittson Thomas was born in Penarth, Cardiff, on 16 October 1893, the son of George and Henrietta Thomas, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the South Lancashire Regiment. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front and was killed in action near Ypres on 16 June 1915- a letter written to his mother by a fellow officer states: 'On the night of 16-17 June the whole Battalion went out digging. There had been an attack by the English early the same morning, and the enemy's guns were still very busy even in the evening. Our road was blocked in front owing to the moving of a lot of wounded, and while we were held up on a little path alongside a hedge we had several shrapnel shells over us. To add to the horrors of the situation they had put some gas shells over too, and we were obliged to put on our gas helmets. While Humphrey was standing with his helmet on in the rear of our Company talking to the Captain of the Company behind, a shell came over and a piece of it caught him in the head. He was rendered unconscious, and it was evident from the first that he had no chance of recovery. Taken back on a stretcher to the dressing-station, he died there about an hour after he had been admitted, having never regained consciousness.' He is buried in Ypres Town Cemetery Extension, Belgium.

John Baron Rittson Thomas, brother of the above, was born in Penarth, Cardiff, on 12 January 1898, the son of George and Henrietta Thomas, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Manchester Regiment. He served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action near Monchy on 19 April 1918, whilst attached to the 2nd Battalion He is buried in Quesnoy Farm Military Cemetery, France.

A memorial window to both brothers is located in St. Augustine's Church, Penarth.

Sold with copied research.

245 *Three: Company Sergeant-Major W. Hughes, Welsh Regiment, who was killed in action in France on 25 September 1915*

1914-15 Star (15314 C.S. Mjr. W. Hughes. Welsh R.); British War and Victory Medals (15314 W.O. Cl. 2. W. Hughes. Welsh R.) *good very fine* (3) £60-£80

William Hughes was born at Colwall, Herefordshire, and enlisted at Cardiff (Pembroke Dock). He was killed in action in France on 25 September 1915, aged 46, and is buried in Brown's Road Military Cemetery, Festubert. Sold with a photograph of his headstone.

246 *Four: Private John F. Hodder, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, afterwards a Special Constable with Winchester Police who died of injuries received in an air raid on 9 February 1943*

1914-15 Star (1804 Pte. J. F. Hodder. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); British War and Victory Medals (1804 J. F. Hodder. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1940 (John F. Hodder) together with companion set of mounted miniature medals, and silver cigarette case, the lid engraved with L.I. bugle and 'F.J.H. 10th May 1917', *very fine* (6) £100-£140

John Francis Hodder served with the 1/4th Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry in France from 29 March 1915. He became a Constable with the Winchester Special Police in 1921 and was injured during an air raid on a southern town on the night of 9 February 1943. He died of his injuries at the Canadian Neurological Hospital, Winslade, Hampshire, on 12 February 1943. Sold with three O.B.L.I. badges and some copied research.

x247 *Five: Private J. Scott, Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders, later Highland Light Infantry*

1914-15 Star (1326 Pte. J. Scott, A. & S.H.); British War and Victory Medals (1326 Pte. J. Scott, A. & S. Highrs.); Coronation 1937 (314632 Pte. J. H. Scott, H.L.I.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (314632 Pte. J. H. Scot, H.L.I.) *some edge bruising, fine and better* (5) £120-£160

John Scott was born in Maryhill, Lanarkshire and lived at Rutherford Land, Milngarvie. Employed as a carter, he enlisted into the 9th Battalion Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders T.A. on 5 April 1910, aged 17 years. With the outbreak of war he was mobilised and joined his battalion on 5 August 1914. The battalion was posted to France on 19 February 1915 and he served until he was wounded in the right arm on 8 May 1915 and was invalided to England. Recovering from his wound, he returned to his battalion in France on 18 November 1915. On 17 May 1916 he was discharged on the termination of his engagement with the Territorial Army. He later enlisted into the Corps of Lancers and served with the Highland Light Infantry. Sold with copied discharge papers.

248 *Four: Warrant Officer Class 2 W. Foster, Royal West Kent Regiment, later Military Foot Police*

1914-15 Star (S-198. L-Cpl. W. Foster. R.W. Kent. R.); British War and Victory Medals (S-198. T.W.O. Cl. 2. W. Foster R.W. Kent. R.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (P-17752 T-W.O. Cl. II. W. Foster. M.F.P.) *generally very fine or better* (4) £100-£140

W. Foster served during the Great War with the Royal West Kent Regiment in the French theatre of war from 26 July 1915.

249 *Three: Captain J. Lyons, Royal Army Medical Corps*

1914-15 Star (Lieut. J. Lyons. R.A.M.C.); British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. Lyons.) *nearly extremely fine*

Pair: Major W. P. Ker, Royal Army Medical Corps

British War and Victory Medals (Major W. P. Ker.) *good very fine*

Pair: Captain J. G. Forbes, Royal Army Medical Corps

British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. G. Forbes.) *good very fine* (7) £80-£120

James Lyons was commissioned into the Royal Army Medical Corps and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 4 October 1915.

- 250** *Three: Sergeant L. E. Smith, Military Mounted Police, who died of wounds on the Western Front, 22 March 1918*
 1914-15 Star (P.629, Sjt. L. E. Smith, M.M.P.); British War and Victory Medals (P-629 Sjt. L. E. Smith. M.M.P.) *good very fine*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (P-2432 L. Cpl. A. Everett. M.F.P.) *very fine, scarce casualties (4)* *£100-£140*

Lawrence Edward Smith was born in Camberwell, London. He served during the Great War with the Military Mounted Police in the French theatre of war from 2 October 1915. Sergeant Smith died of wounds on the Western Front, 22 March 1918, and is buried in Noyon New British Cemetery, Oise, France.

Alfred Stephen Everett was the adopted son of Mrs M. Cummins, 29 Trinity Road, Southampton. He served during the Great War with the Military Foot Police in the French theatre of war from 15 December 1915. Lance Corporal Everett died of wounds on the Western Front, 9 May 1918, and is buried in the Aire Communal Cemetery, France.

- 251** *Three: Lance Corporal A. Dyer, Military Foot Police*
 1914-15 Star (P-1159. L. Cpl. A. Dyer. M.F.P.); British War and Victory Medals (P-1159 L. Cpl. A. Dyer. M.F.P.) *very fine*

Three: Sergeant R. McKeown, Military Mounted Police
 1914-15 Star (P.178. L-Cpl. R. McKeown, M.M.P.) *traces of verdigris*; British War and Victory Medals (P-178 A. Sjt. R. McKeown. M.M.P.) *very fine*

Three: Corporal D. Ferguson, Military Mounted Police
 1914-15 Star (P-886 L. Cpl D. Ferguson. M.F.P.); British War and Victory Medals (P-886 A. Cpl. D. Ferguson. M.M.P.) with Old Contemptibles Association lapel badge '3679A', *generally very fine or better (9)* *£90-£110*

- 252** *Pair: Sergeant S. Webster, Military Foot Police*
 1914-15 Star (P.1828. L-Cpl. S. Webster. M.F.P.); British War Medal 1914-20 (P.1828 Sjt. T. [sic] Webster. M.F.P.) *very fine*

1914-15 Star (2) (P.1047, L-Cpl. R. W. Hall, M.M.P.; P.482 L-Cpl. W. C. Holmes M.M.P.); together with Victory Medal 1914-19 (4) (1142 T. Cpl. R. H. Nelms. M.F.P.; P-866 Sjt. F. J. Vandy. M.M.P.; 1061 A. Cpl. C. P. Mayes. M.F.P.; 567 A. W.O. Cl. 2. H. Brooks. M.M.P.) *generally very fine (8)* *£50-£60*

S. Webster served during the Great War with the Military Foot Police in the French theatre of war from October 1915.

253



- Three: Lieutenant C. N. Silvester, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Engineers*
 1914-15 Star (1266 Spr. C. N. Silvester. R.E.); British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. C. N. Silvester. R.A.F.) *good very fine (3)* *£200-£300*

Colin Norman Silvester was born on 25 September 1895, and was a pupil engineer with London & South West Railway at Eastleigh, Hampshire, from 1912 to 9 August 1914, when he enlisted into the Hampshire Royal Engineers. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Field Artillery (Special Reserve) on 16 October 1915. He was attached to the Royal Flying Corps and served as an Observer with 34 Squadron, flying RE8s. He later transferred to the Royal Air Force and was afterwards appointed to a commission in the Indian Auxiliary Force as a Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion, North Western Railway Regiment.

Sold with various original documents and photographs including:

- i. Army Commission as Second Lieutenant, Special Reserve of Officers, 16 October 1915.
- ii. Royal Air Force Temporary Commission as Lieutenant from 1 April 1918, dated 1 November 1918.
- iii. Indian Auxiliary Force Commission as Lieutenant, 1st Bn. The North Western Railway Regiment from 1 October 1922.
- iv. Graduation Certificate for completing a course 'on the Military Wing' at Central Flying School, Upavon, Wilts, and is qualified for service in the Royal Air Force, dated 19 May 1918.
- v. Portrait photograph of Silvester in R.F.C. uniform.
- vi. Photograph of Silvester as Observer in a RE8 with Lieut. F. W. Mathias, 34 Squadron, Flanders 1916.
- vii. Photograph captioned 'Self swinging a prop RE/8 Flanders 1916', together with several aerial photographs and a group photograph of R.F.C. officers.
- viii. Contemporary magazine cuttings featuring British aces and V.C. winners McCudden, Ball, and Bishop, together with Baron Richthoven and Max Immelmann, these mostly with ink captions, possibly by Silvester; together with other cuttings and ephemera.

254 *Family Group:*

Three: Second Lieutenant G. J. Ross, Royal Air Force, late Royal Navy

1914-15 Star (230135, G. J. Ross. Y.S., R.N.); British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut. G. J. Ross. R.A.F.) *good very fine*
Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Wm. Ross, Sergr. No. 2308 Plymo. R.M.L.I.**)
some abrasions to obverse field, nearly very fine (4) *£240-£280*

George James Ross served as a Yeoman of Signals in the Royal Navy before transferring to the Royal Flying Corps as an Acting Warrant Officer Observer on 9 May 1917. He served in the seaplane carrier H.M.S. *Vindex*, before being commissioned second Lieutenant on 26 June 1917, and serving in the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Furious*.

William Ross, the father of the above, was born in Dunfermline on 20 September 1862 and enlisted in the Royal Marine Light Infantry at Edinburgh on 20 June 1882. Posted to the Plymouth Division, he was advanced Sergeant on 14 September 1889, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 13 October 1892. Promoted Colour Sergeant on 20 October 1898, he transferred to the 6th Volunteer Battalion, Royal Highlanders, on 9 September 1900, and subsequently enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve on 18 July 1904.

Sold with copied record of service.

255



Three: Second Lieutenant A. L. Trainer, Royal Flying Corps, late Northumberland Fusiliers and 23rd Battalion, London Regiment

1914-15 Star (7-2345 Pte. A. L. Trainer. North'd Fus.); British War and Victory Medals (2.Lieut. A. L. Trainer. R.F.C.); together with a bronze Diocese of Newcastle Parochial Reader's medallion, *very fine (4)*
£140-£180

Allan Lorraine Trainer was born on 20 December 1891 and was educated at Berwick Grammar School. He attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers following the outbreak of the Great War and served with the 7th Battalion on the Western Front from 21 April 1915, taking part in the Battle of St. Julien four days after his arrival on the Front. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 23rd Battalion, London Regiment, he subsequently transferred to the Royal Flying Corps as an Observation Officer. He transferred to the Unemployed list on 10 June 1919, and post-War resumed his civilian career as a school master.

Sold with copied research, including various copied newspaper cuttings that including photographic images of the recipient.

256 *Three: Air Mechanic Second Class P. G. Titchener, Royal Flying Corps*

1914-15 Star (4211 2.A.M. P. G. Titchener. R.F.C.); British War and Victory Medals (4211 1.A.M. P. G. Fitchener [sic] R. F.C.); together with the recipient's card identity tag. '4211 Titchener. P. G. Wesl.', *good very fine (3)* *£160-£200*

Percy Gordon Titchener was born in Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, and joined the Royal Flying Corps on 22 March 1915. He served during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 July 1915, and transferred to the Royal Air Force on its formation on 1 April 1918. Advanced Air Mechanic Second Class on 1 October 1918, he transferred to the Reserve on 22 May 1919, and was discharged on 21 March 1923, after 8 years' service.

Sold with copied record of service.

257 *Three: Private A. Magnet, South African Medical Corps*

1914-15 Star (Pte. A. Magnet. S.A.M.C.); British War and Bilingual Victory Medals (Pte. A. Magnet. S.A.M.C.) *good very fine*

Six: Lance-Corporal F. W. Trefz, South African Forces

Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st (bilingual) issue, Union of South Africa (L/Cpl. F. W. Trefz. D.E.O.R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Africa Service Medal, all officially named '107577 F. W. Trefz', mounted as worn in this order, *very fine (9)* *£80-£120*

Sold with copied research.

258 *Three: Chief Petty Officer E. C. Breen, Submarine Service, Royal Navy, who was killed in action when H.M. Submarine Pandora was sunk during a bombing raid on Valetta, Malta, on 1 April 1942*

British War and Victory Medals (J.89821 E. C. Breen. Boy 1. R.N.) *BWM unofficially re-engraved*; Royal Navy L.S. & G. C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.89821 E. C. Breen. L.S. H.M.S. Severn.) *nearly very fine (3)* *£100-£140*

Ernest Charles Breen was born in Lydney, Gloucestershire, on 5 December 1902, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 1 June 1918. He joined H.M.S. *Dolphin* on 1 May 1924, and spent the rest of his service in Submarines. Advanced Leading Seaman on 26 June 1935, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 2 January 1936. Promoted Petty Officer on 3 April 1938, he saw further service during the Second World War, and was killed in action when H.M. Submarine *Pandora* was sunk during a bombing raid at Valetta, Malta, on 1 April 1942. *Pandora* was unloading when the bombing raid commenced, but the decision was made to continue the process in order to save time, and she took two direct bomb hits and was sunk. Breen has no known grave and is commemorated on the Plymouth Naval Memorial.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

259 Three: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer R. Talboys, Royal Navy

British War and Victory Medals (M.3524 R. Talboys, 2. S.B.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.3524 R. Talboys. S.B.P.O. H.M.S. *Pembroke*.) *light contact marks, very fine and better* (3) £60-£80

Richard Talboys was born in Wantage, Berkshire, on 15 November 1891 and enlisted in the Royal Navy on 8 September 1911, as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant in H.M.S. *Pembroke I*, giving his trade as groom. He served in H.M.S. *Wildfire* from 1914 until 1916 followed by six months in H.M.S. *Prince George*, before he was subsequently drafted to H.M.S. *Blonde* until 1919. Post-War he mainly served at H.M.S. *Pembroke* and the Royal Naval Hospital Chatham. He was advanced to Leading Sick Berth Attendant in August 1920 and Sick Berth Petty Officer in April 1924, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1926. He was appointed to H.M.S. *Ganges* as a Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer in February 1929. Shore pensioned in September 1933 he was recalled for service during the Second World War, serving again at H.M.S. *Ganges*, before being released in July 1945.

260 Pair: Able Seaman R. C. Coleman, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve, who was Commended for Bravery and Coolness in Mine Disposal during the Second World War

British War Medal 1914-20 (J.27863 R. C. Coleman. A.B., R.N.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (J.27863 (Po.B.16304) R. C. Coleman A.B. R.F.R.) *contact marks and slack suspension to BWM, therefore good fine, the LS&GC better* £80-£120

Robert Charles Coleman was born in Rainford, Essex, on 26 July 1896 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 29 October 1913. Advanced Able Seaman on 26 April 1915, he served throughout the Great War in a variety of ships and shore based establishments, including H.M.S. *Royalist* from 19 March 1915 to 30 September 1916, and H.M.S. *Druid* from 23 December 1916 to 31 July 1917. He was shore discharged on 25 July 1926, and joined the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day.

Recalled for service during the Second World War, he was Commended for his 'bravery and coolness' (*London Gazette* 9 June 1942)-Seedie's records that this was for Mine Disposal.

261 Seven: Able Seaman S. L. Pert, Royal Navy, a veteran of the Great War, who went on to serve during the Second War with the light cruiser H.M.S. Emerald as the flagship of the 'Fast Group' of the Eastern Fleet

British War and Victory Medals (J.80670 S. L. Pert. Boy. 1 R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J.80670 S. L. Pert. A.B. H.M.S. *Nelson*.) *heavy contact marks to the Great War awards, and to a lesser extent the L.S. & G.C., good fine and better* (7) £160-£200

Sidney Lawrence Pert was born in Tottenham, London, on 1 August 1901, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 13 November 1917. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Impregnable* from that date to 5 July 1918, and in H.M.S. *Colossus* (battleship) from 6 July 1918 to 3 February 1919. Advanced Able Seaman on 16 December 1920, Pert was injured on 12 October 1925 in H.M.S. *Furious* whilst securing the Forecastle guard rail. He served in H.M.S. *Nelson* from 1 September 1932 to 3 January 1935, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in October 1934.

Pert's subsequent service included with the light cruiser H.M.S. *Emerald*, July 1939 - April 1943. She was initially employed during the Second War as part of the 12th Cruiser Squadron on Northern Patrol duties. With Augustus Agar, V.C. as her captain, the *Emerald* was then employed on Atlantic convoy escort duty, before transferring for service in the Indian Ocean in 1941. She was employed on escort duties for troop convoys in the Middle East prior to joining the Eastern Fleet as the flagship of the 'Fast Group' in March 1942. The *Emerald* returned to the UK for a refit in August 1942, Pert transferred to H.M.S. *Victory* in April 1943. Subsequent service included at the Coastal Force Bases H.M.S. *Hornet* and *Midge*. Pert was released from service in September 1945.

Sold with the named card box of issue for the Second War awards, addressed to 'Mr. Sidney Pert, 63 Cleveland Gardens, Barnes, London, S.W.13'; the recipient's Parchment Certificate of Service; Torpedo History Sheet; Certificate of Wounds and Hurts, *this slightly torn*; and copied medal roll extracts.

262 Pair: Signalman E. Hammond, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, when H.M.S. Defence exploded after being hit by two salvoes from SMS Derfflinger and several other German battleships, and sank with the loss of all hands

British War and Victory Medals (J.23834 E. Hammond. Sig. R.N.) *BWM officially re-impressed, generally good very fine* (2) £70-£90

Ernest Hammond was born in Peckham, London, on 13 August 1896, and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 12 March 1913. He served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Defence* from 1 October 1914, was advanced Signalman on 15 September 1915, and was killed in action whilst serving in H.M.S. *Defence* at the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916. The *Defence* was the flagship of Rear-Admiral Sir Robert Arbuthnot, and led the First Cruiser Squadron during the battle. She was engaged by the German battlecruiser S.M.S. *Derfflinger* and several other battleships, resulting in her being hit by two salvoes which caused the detonation of a magazine and surrounding ammunition. The *Defence* exploded, with the loss of all hands. Hammond is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial.

263 Three: Yeoman Signaller A. J. L. Potter, Royal Navy

British War Medal 1914-20 (127111. A. J. L. Potter. Y.S. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (A. J. L. Potter, Yeo. Sig., H.M.S. *Victory*.); **Italy, Kingdom**, Royal Household Memorial Medal, by *Regia Zecca*, silver, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £140-£180

Alfred Joseph Leon Potter was born in London on 7 June 1868 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 4 April 1884. Advanced Yeoman of Signals on 27 October 1892, he served in H.M.S. *Victory* from 14 August 1902 to 18 November 1903, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 11 February 1903. He transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve on 9 July 1906, but was recalled for service during the Great War, and served throughout the War in H.M.S. *Dolphin*. He was finally shore demobilised on 8 February 1919.

Potter was awarded the Italian Royal Household Medal on the occasion of the visit of H.M. the King of Italy to the Royal Yacht *Victoria and Albert*, where he served as part of the escorting Squadron.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

264 *Pair: Commissioned Engineer W. H. Northcott, Royal Naval Reserve, who was awarded the Serbian Order of the White Eagle*British War and Victory Medals (Wt. Eng. W. H. Northcott. R.N.R.) *good very fine* (2)

£60-£80

William Henry Northcott was born on 9 September 1871 and was advanced Warrant Engineer in the Royal Naval Reserve on 27 January 1910. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the Chevalier of the Order of the White Eagle of Serbia (*London Gazette* 21 June 1918), and was appointed Commissioned Engineer on 1 January 1921.

265 *Three: Midshipman J. P. D. Hutchison, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine*British War Medal 1914-20 (Mid. J. D. P. Hutchison. R.N.R.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (James P. D. Hutchison); Victory Medal 1914-19 (Mid. J. D. P. Hutchison. R.N.R.) *very fine* (3)

£60-£80

James Dykes Paton Hutchison was born in Glasgow on 15 August 1898 and was a deck officer with the Union Castle Mail Steam Ship Company. He was appointed temporary Midshipman in the Royal Naval Reserve on 24 November 1916, and undertook a Torpedo course at H.M.S. *Actaeon* in February 1917. Subsequently joining the Rosyth Submarine Depot Ship H.M.S. *Ithuriel*, he was promoted Temporary Acting Sub Lieutenant on 15 August 1918, and was demobilised on 6 March 1919.

266 *Pair: Deck Hand F. Woodhouse, Royal Naval Reserve, who died on 4 July 1918*British War and Victory Medals (20659D.A. F. Woodhouse. D.H. R.N.R.); Memorial Plaque (Fred Woodhouse), *polished, nearly very fine* (3)

£70-£90

Fred Woodhouse served during the Great War in the Dance-class Minesweeper H.M.S. *Gavotte*, and died on 4 July 1918. He is buried in his home town in Morecambe Cemetery, Lancashire.

267 *Family group:***Seven: Lieutenant V. H. Mederson, Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve, a veteran of the Great War, who went on to serve as a Petty Officer Telegraphist at Fort St. Angelo, Malta during the Second War**British War and Victory Medals (L.Z6726 V. H. Mederson. Sig. R.N.V.R.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (512 V. H. Mederson. P.O. Tel. R.N.V.(W.)R.); with Second War enclosure slip and R.N.V.W.R. lapel badge, *nearly extremely fine, scarce*Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue (**Nathaniel William Mederson.**) in case of issue, with Home Office, Whitehall, transmittal slip, addressed to recipient and dated, 27 October 1927, *good very fine* (8)

£240-£280

Victor Harold Mederson was born in Southwick, Sussex in April 1899. He was the son of N. W. Mederson, and joined the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve as an Ordinary Seaman in June 1917. Mederson served as a Signaller during the Great War with H.M. Ships *Apollo* and *Loyal*, and was Shore Demobilised in September 1919.

Mederson served during the Second War with the Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve, and was appointed Warrant Telegraphist in December 1940. His service during the Second War included at H.M.S. *Royal Arthur* (Training Establishment, Skegness) and at Fort St. Angelo, Malta. Mederson advanced to Temporary Lieutenant in September 1945 (awarded the L.S. & G.C. in October 1946). After the war he resided at 23 Rosslyn Road, Shoreham by Sea, Sussex, and died in Worthing in February 1986.

In 1932 the Admiralty formed the Royal Naval Wireless Auxiliary Reserve. Its members were civilian auxiliary reservists who provided their own equipment, were not provided with any uniform but who were taught Naval Operating procedures. Having no legal foundation, members of the R.N.W.A.R. were told in time of war that they were to hold themselves in readiness for service ashore or afloat but that they were not subject to a general mobilisation.

On 1 January 1939 the R.N.W.A.R. were officially reconstituted as the Wireless Section of the R.N.V.R. and became subject to provisions of that unit and on 5 January 1939 the Admiralty Board created the Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve - composed initially of existing members of the R.N.W.A.R. - the newly constituted Wireless Section of the R.N.V.R.

Although the formation of the R.N.W.A.R. is mentioned in *The Naval Long Service Medals*, by Captain Kenneth Douglas-Morris, no mention is made in the chapter dealing with the Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve L.S. & G.C. of any specific medals to the R.N.W.A.R. It was stated that, 'Since former members of the R.N.W.A.R. were not fully qualified 'Reservists' within the meaning of the 'Naval Forces Act, 1903', they were unable to count their 'auxiliary' time towards the Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.'

The Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal was issued up until 1957 when the unit was disbanded, and was awarded for 12 years' service. Only around 200 were issued.

Nathaniel William Mederson was born in Layham, Suffolk in 1867, and was the father of V. H. Mederson. He served as a Preventive Officer, Waterguard Department, Customs and Excise, in London. Mederson died in Worthing, Sussex in 1953.

268 *Family Group:*

Four: Lieutenant G. M. H. Mactavish, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who died on active service on 16 November 1947

British War Medal 1914-20 (Payr. S. Lt. G. M. H. MacTavish. R.N.V.R.) *attempted erasure of 'S' in rank*; 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Admiralty enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mrs L. Mactavish, 3 Winton Street, Ardrossan, Ayrshire, Scotland', *the BWM very fine, the Second War awards nearly extremely fine*

Three: W. A. Mactavish, Mercantile Marine

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. W. A. Mactavish, 3 Winton Street, Ardrossan, Ayrshire', *nearly extremely fine*

Four: Sergeant Observer C. G. H. Mactavish, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve

1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Buckingham Palace and Air Council enclosures, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mrs G. Mactavish, 3 Winton Street, Ardrossan, Ayrshire, Scotland', *nearly extremely fine (11)* *£400-£500*

Gordon Mitchell Humphrey Mactavish served during the Great War in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve as a Paymaster Sub-Lieutenant, and subsequently during the Second World War at H.M.S. *Vernon*. He died on active service on 16 November 1947, and is buried under a C.W.G.C. headstone in Ardrossan Cemetery, Scotland.

William Alexander Mactavish, the son of Lieutenant Gordon Mactavish and his wife Helena Mactavish, was born on 10 July 1926 and served during the Second World War in the Mercantile Marine.

William Alexander Mactavish, the son of Lieutenant Gordon Mactavish and his wife Helena Mactavish, was born in 1921 and served during the Second World War at a Sergeant Observer in 90 Squadron, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. He was killed in action on 4 February 1943, when his Stirling BF415, having taken off from R.A.F. Ridgewell, was shot down at 23:00 by a night fighter whilst on a raid on Hamburg, on what was his 26th operational sortie, with the loss of the entire crew. He is buried in Montfoort General Cemetery, Utrecht, Netherlands.

Sold with copied research.

269 *Pair: Able Seaman R. Knowles, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who was killed in action on 13 April 1917 when S.S. Zara was torpedoed and sank in the North Sea*

British War and Victory Medals (M.Z. 868 R. Knowles. A.B. R.N.V.R.); Memorial Plaque (Robert Knowles) *the plaque with drill hole at 12 o'clock, otherwise nearly extremely fine (3)* *£70-£90*

Robert Knowles was born on 16 September 1896 and was a clerk in civilian life. He entered the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve on 19 June 1916 and was killed in action on 13 April 1917 when the S.S. *Zara*, en route from London to Trondheim with general cargo, was torpedoed by the German Submarine *U-30* and sank in the North Sea 90 miles off Helliso Island with the loss of 27 lives. He is commemorated on the Plymouth Naval Memorial.

270 *Pair: Private H. G. Halliday, 10th Hussars, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 11 April 1917*

British War and Victory Medals (28768 Pte. H. G. Halliday. 10-Hrs.) in *flattened* named card box of issue, in outer OHMS transmission envelope addressed to 'Mr. H. Holiday [sic], Lewin Water, Welwyn, Herts.', *extremely fine (2)* *£80-£120*

Henry George Halliday (variously spelt as Holliday or Holiday) was born in Bracknell, Berkshire, and attested for the 10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal Hussars at Tidworth. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on 11 April 1917. He is buried in Cabaret-Rouge British Cemetery, Souchez, France.

271 *Three: Private E. Grant, 20th Hussars, later Corps of Military Police*

British War and Victory Medals (9867 Pte. E. Grant. 20-Hrs.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (536768 Pte. E. Grant. C. Of M.P.) *edge bruising, nearly very fine*

Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**7681170 Pte. C. F. Doyle. C.M.P.**) *nearly very fine (4)* *£60-£80*

Grant is entitled to a 1914 Star.

272 *Pair: Private C. C. Adams, Hertfordshire Yeomanry*

British War and Victory Medals (10540 Pte. C. C. Adams. Herts. Yeo.); together with the recipient's Royal Horticultural Society Long Service Medal, bronze, with '50 Years' Bar, the reverse engraved 'C. C. Adams', in original *John Pinches* case, with accompanying R.H.S. lapel badge, *good very fine (3)* *£100-£140*

Charles Christopher Adams was born in Cheshunt, Hertfordshire in 1894. In the 1911 Census he is noted as a seventeen year old nursery hand, at Flamstead End, Cheshunt. After service overseas in the Great War with 1/1 Hertfordshire Yeomanry, he returned to his gardening career, and he is still a resident of Cheshunt in the 1939 Register, where he is recorded as a 'Nurseryman - Roses'.

The Royal Horticultural Society Long Service Medal was instituted in 1958. It is bestowed upon any man or woman of British Nationality, resident in the United Kingdom, who has completed 40 years' continuous satisfactory employment as a gardener or in some other horticultural capacity with one employer or family, or in one place, with Bars being awarded for fifty or sixty years service.

273



Three: Private J. H. Austin, Hampshire Carabiniers, later Devonshire Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (52527 Pte. J. H. Austin. Devon R.); Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1086 Tpr. J. Austin. Hants: (Cbnrs.) I.Y.) mounted court-style, *very fine* (3) *£300-£400*

Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C. *Army Order* 104 of May 1908. 28 medals awarded to Hampshire (Carabiniers) Imperial Yeomanry.

274

Three: Sergeant F. J. Fryer, Royal Artillery, later Corps of Military Police

British War and Victory Medals (930147 Sjt. F. J. Fryer. R.A.); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (7681632 Sjt. F. J. Fryer. C. Of M.P.) *polished, therefore nearly very fine or better*

Pair: Corporal G. E. W. Thomson, Military Foot Police

Imperial Service Medal, E.II.R., 1st issue (Gladstone Ewart William Thomson); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1093 Cpl G. E. W. Thomson. M.F.P.) *very fine* (5) *£70-£90*

275

Pair: Lance-Corporal J. B. Lockyer, Royal Engineers, later Military Foot Police

British War Medal 1914-20 (186641 Spr. J. B. Lockyer. R.E.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (1564 L. Cpl. J. B. Lockyer. M.F.P.) *very fine* (2) *£70-£90*

John B. Lockyer served during the Great War with the Royal Engineers in the French theatre of war from 19 August 1914.

x276

Four: Captain R. R. Russell, Royal Scots

British War and Victory Medals (Capt. R. R. Russell) naming erased on the Victory Medal; Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (Capt. R. R. Russell. R. Scots.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (18 Sjt. R. R. Russell. 4/R. Scots.) *very fine* (4) *£300-£400*

Robert Ross Russell entered the French theatre of war on 9 January 1916. Sold with copied Medal Index Card which gives his address as Gillespie Crescent, Edinburgh.

277

Pair: Private J. Winter, Northumberland Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916

British War and Victory Medals (23-791 Pte. J. Winter. North'd Fus.); Memorial Plaque (Joseph Winter) *traces of verdigris, nearly very fine* (3) *£600-£800*

Joseph Winter was born in Consett, Co. Durham, and attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Stanley, Co. Durham. He served with the 23rd (4th Tyneside Scottish) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 1916, and was killed in action on the first day of the Battle of the Somme, 1 July 1916, on which date the Battalion, alongside the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Tyneside Scottish Battalion, as part of the 102nd Brigade, 34th Division, was tasked with attacking the German positions at La Boisselle. They attacked south of the village at 7:30 a.m. and were met with heavy machine gun and shell fire. The tremendous casualties suffered by the four Tyneside Scottish battalions were among the worst ever recorded on the Somme, with losses including all 4 Commanding Officers killed and all second in commands and adjutants. Of the 80 officers that went into action only 10 returned, and of the men some 80 per cent became casualties, with 940 other ranks killed and some 1,500 wounded.

Winter has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

278

Pair: Major J. S. Thain, M.C., Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who was awarded the Military Cross and Mentioned in Despatches during his first six months on the Western Front

British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. S. Thain.) *good very fine* (2) *£70-£90*

M.C. *London Gazette* 4 November 1915:

'For conspicuous gallantry in France. He has on three occasions carried out daring and successful reconnaissances of the German lines. On the last occasion, the night of 26-27 September 1915, after penetrating the wire in front of the enemy's first line trenches, he personally silenced their fire with his bombs at 30 yards distance, and then, remaining alone, successfully covered the withdrawal of his patrol.'

James Stuart Thain was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Warwickshire Regiment on 2 December 1914, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from August 1915. Awarded the Military Cross and Mentioned in Despatches (*London Gazette* 1 January 1916) within six months of landing in France, he was advanced Captain, and ultimately was promoted Major.

-
- x279** *Pair: Sergeant-Drummer R. J. Ford, Suffolk Regiment, later London Regiment*
British War Medal 1914-20 (879061 Sgt. R. J. Ford. 33-Lond. R.); Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1827 Sgt: Dmr: R. J. Ford. Suffolk Regt.) *edge bruise to latter, very fine or better* (2) *£120-£140*
- Richard James Ford** was born in 1869 in Belfast and attested for the Suffolk Regiment at Bury St. Edmunds on 24 September 1886, having previously served in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion. Advanced to Sergeant Drummer on 16 April 1891, he was awarded his Army Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, together with a Gratuity of £5 per Army Order 2 of January 1907, and was discharged on 22 January 1913, after 26 years and 121 days' service.
- On the outbreak of the Great War he was embodied into the Yorkshire Regiment on 17 August 1914, before being posted to the 18th Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment, on 23 February 1915. He transferred to the 33rd (City of London) Battalion, London Regiment on 1 July 1918, and briefly saw active service with them overseas on the Western Front from 3 July 1918 (also entitled to a Victory Medal), having previously served in home service. He was discharged on 21 March 1919, after a further 4 years and 217 days' service, and retired to Colchester.
-
- 280** *Pair: Lance-Corporal H. C. Agar, Yorkshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (1686 Pte. H. C. Agar. York R.); Memorial Plaque (Harry Clifford Agar) all mounted in a contemporary glazed oak display frame, *extremely fine* (3) *£180-£220*
- Harry Clifford Agar** was born at Lockington, Beverley, Yorkshire, and was living at Kirbygrindalythe when he enlisted at Driffield for the 2nd Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment. Wounded in 1917, he subsequently spent 10 weeks in Birmingham Hospital suffering from dysentery. Returning to his battalion in France, he was taken prisoner on 8 May 1918, and died as a prisoner of war in Germany on 17 November 1918. He is buried in Cologne Southern Cemetery.
-
- 281** *Pair: Private W. J. Burns, Royal Welsh Fusiliers*
British War and Victory Medals (20266 Pte: W. J. Burns. R.W. Fus.) mounted for wear, *generally very fine or better*
- Pair: Lance Corporal A. A. Cole, Military Mounted Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-8110 L. Cpl. A. A. Cole. M.M.P.) *generally very fine or better*
- Pair: Corporal W. S. Baldray, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-1263 A. Cpl. W. S. Baldray. M.F.P.) *generally nearly very fine or better*
- Pair: Lance Corporal A. E. Ladkin, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-6556 L. Cpl. A. E. Ladkin. M.F.P.) *very fine* (8) *£80-£120*
-
- 282** *Pair: Captain M. Warren, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 25 March 1918*
British War and Victory Medals (Capt. M. Warren.); Memorial Plaque (Martin Warren) *light traces of verdigris to Plaque, otherwise nearly extremely fine* (3) *£140-£180*
- Martin Warren** was born in Worcester on 7 May 1897 and was educated at the King's School, Worcester. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Worcestershire Regiment, he served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 18 November 1915, was advanced Captain, and was killed in action during the heavy fighting for the village of Pargny, which saw the British forces withdraw from the village following a successful counter-offensive by the enemy, on 25 March 1918.
- A letter written by the Chaplain his Battalion states: 'Martin was killed on the retreat from the Somme Canal. He was constantly doing exceedingly good work, having first to protect the retirement of another Division and then counter-attack... His death is greatly lamented. He was the life and soul of our mess... His courage and keenness were a great example and encouragement to others... He was the truest type of Englishman that one can ever wish to meet.'
- Warren has no known grave and is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial, France.
-
- 283** *Three: Sergeant R. J. Davies, Border Regiment and Mercantile Marine*
British War Medal 1914-20 (260215 Sgt. R. J. Davies. Bord. R.); Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (Robert J. Davies); Victory Medal 1914-19 (260215 Sgt. R. J. Davies. Bord. R.) *very fine*
- Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18 (**John Johnstone**); Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (**L.D/721 R. L. Green. L.Smn. R.N.V.R.**) *good very fine* (5) *£60-£80*
- Robert James Davies** was born in 1888 and attested for the Border Regiment on 1 March 1916. He was discharged on 19 November 1918.
-
- 284** *Pair: Second Lieutenant K. E. W. Langston, Border Regiment, attached Machine Gun Corps, late Middlesex Regiment*
British War Medal 1914-20 (2.Lieut. K. E. W. Langston.) in named card box of issue; Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1746 Pte. K. E. W. Langston Midd'x R.) *good very fine* (2) *£180-£220*
- Kenneth Edward Webb Langston** attested for the Middlesex Regiment (Territorial Force), and served with the 1st/10th Battalion during the Great War in India from 1 December 1914. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 1st/4th Battalion, Border Regiment on 29 August 1917, he subsequently served attached to the 204 Machine Gun Corps. His entire Great War service was spent in India; consequently this is his full entitlement.
-
- 285** *Seven: Temporary Major A. H. D. Stedman, Hampshire Regiment*
British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. A. H. D. Stedman); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Decoration, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated '1945', mounted as worn, *very fine* (7) *£140-£180*
- Efficiency Decoration *London Gazette* 14 June 1945: 'Capt. (T/Maj.), Hampshire Regiment.'
- Arthur Herbert Dunlop Stedman** served in France with the 4th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, and later with the Indian Army.

286 Seven: Colour-Sergeant E. E. Waller, Hampshire Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (280477 Sjt. E. E. Waller. Hamps. R.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1750 Cpl. E. E. Waller. Hamps. R.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (5486566 C. Sjt. E. E. Waller. Hamps. R.); Defence Medal; Jubilee 1935; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (5486566 C. Sjt. E. E. Waller. Hamps. R.) mounted court-style, *the first three polished on the obverse and with a few edge bruises, otherwise very fine and better* (7) £180-£220

Ernest Edward Waller retired in the rank of Colour-Sergeant (C.Q.M.S.) in the early part of 1937, as reported in the August edition of *The Hampshire Regimental Journal* of that year together with a small portrait photograph in uniform:

'C.Q.M.S. Waller. The old and bold retires after 22 years service in the Regiment. He was a L./Cpl. in the 6th Battalion (Territorial) on the outbreak of war in 1914, and on mobilization volunteered for service abroad and was sent to India with the 6th Battalion in October 1914. He was promoted Corporal on the boat and full Sergeant in 1916. Served with the 6th Battalion in Mesopotamia until the end of the war and, before being sent home, he re-engaged for a period of four years, and served with the 1st Battalion in Catterick and the 2nd Battalion in Ireland. He came under the "axe" in 1922, but re-enlisted again in December of the same year, and it is a tribute to his ability that before one month had passed he was appointed Lance-Sergeant, since when he has served with the 2nd Battalion, the Depot, joining the 1st Battalion in Jubbulpore in 1926. He was promoted Colour-Sergeant in 1931, and remained with the Battalion until his discharge early in this year. He took part in the Ghalani operations.

It was at Bordon that he found out that he could run faster than a good many other people, by being first home in the Battalion team which had taken part in the Aldershot Command Cross Country Run. In the track events he was a good performer, especially in the half-mile; during the three years at the Depot he had a successful athletic career, the noteworthy success being the Dept team's win against the Navy team at Gosport.'

"Wally", as he was popularly known, died in 1961, a report of his Memorial Service being published in *The Royal Hampshire Regiment Journal* of November 1961.

Sold with copied journal extracts together with relevant confirmation of all medals except the Defence Medal.

287 Three: Sergeant E. E. Annett, 5th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment

British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves (2469 Sjt. E. E. Annett. Hamps. R.); Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (240900 Pte. E. E. Annett. 5/Hamps: R.) *extremely fine* (3) £160-£200

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 March 1919: 'In recognition of valuable service rendered with the British Forces in Mesopotamia - Pte. E. E. Annett, 5th Bn. Hampshire Regiment (Southampton).'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 15 August 1917 (Maude, Mesopotamia).

Sold with two card identity discs (both 240900 2/7. Han. R.), together with copied Gazette notices, M.S.M. and Medal Index Cards.

288 Six: Sergeant H. T. Bugden, Hampshire Regiment

British War and Victory Medals (1804 Sjt. H. T. Bugden. Hamps. R.); Territorial Force War Medal 1914-19 (1804 Pte. H. T. Bugden. Hamps. R.); Defence Medal; Police L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (Const. Herbert T. Bugden); Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (200169 Sjt. H. Bugden. 4-Hamps. R.) name officially corrected; together with Southern Railway St. John Ambulance L.S. Medal, for 7 Years, 35mm, bronze, reverse inscribed, 'Herbert T. Bugden 1932.', complete with brooch bar '7 Years', the first six mounted court-style, *very fine or better* (7) £200-£240

T.E.M. *Army Order* 65 of February 1921, published as 'Bugden'; corrected in *Army Order* 51 of February 1922 to 'Bugden'. Medal Index Card indicates that T.E.M. was appropriately amended and re-issued on 17 October 1921.

Herbert Thomas Bugden served mainly with the 1/4th Battalion of the Hampshire Regiment. He died on 26 December 1973.

289 Pair: Private S. G. Twigg, Tank Corps, late Royal Engineers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 27 August 1917

British War and Victory Medals (146188 Pnr. S. G. Twigg. R.E.) *VM officially re-impressed, generally good very fine* (2) £50-£70

Sydney George Twigg was born in Tunstall, Staffordshire, and attested for the Royal Engineers in London. He served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, before transferring to the Tank Corps, and was killed in action whilst serving with "D" Battalion on 27 August 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial, Belgium.

290 Four: Private H. V. Hearsfield, Army Veterinary Corps, later Royal Army Dental Corps

British War and Victory Medals (SE-30392 Pte. H. V. Hearsfield. A.V.C.); War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI. R., 1st issue, Territorial (2086875 Pte. A [sic]. V. Hearsfield. R.A.D.C.) *good very fine* (4) £70-£90

291 Pair: Staff Nurse Nellie M. Condon, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve

British War and Victory Medals (S.Nurse N. M. Condon) both in named card boxes of issue; together with the recipient's Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve cape badge, silver; and a College of Nursing brooch badge, silver and enamel reverse numbered '15721', *extremely fine* (4) £100-£140

Nellie Mary Condon served with Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve during the Great War on the Western Front from 30 September 1917.

-
- 292** *Pair: Staff Nurse Miss Elizabeth A. Peters, Territorial Force Nursing Service*
British War and Victory Medals (S.Nurse E. A. Peters); together with the recipient's Territorial Force Nursing Service cape badge, silver, *contact marks, nearly very fine (3)* *£100-£140*
- Miss Elizabeth Agnes Peters** was born at New Quay, Cardiganshire in 1881 and joined the Territorial Force Nursing Service for the duration of the war on 13 July 1916. She initially served at the 3rd London General Hospital, until posted for service overseas. She embarked for India on 3 April 1917 and arrived in Bombay 9 May 1917, proceeding to Mesopotamia on 16 May 1917. She mainly served at Amara in Mesopotamia and was recommended for recognition for her services with Armenian and Assyrian refugees and Turkish prisoners of war. One of her confidential reports speaks highly of her work at the refugee camp at Baqubah. She was invalided home in 1919, following a fall from a horse resulting in a fractured arm, wrist and cheek.
Sold with extensive copied research.
-
- 293** *Pair: Lance Corporal F. E. Rae, Military Mounted Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-3719 L. Cpl. F. E. Rae. M.M.P.) *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine*
- Pair: Private H. S. Brierley, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-2573 Pte. H. S. Brierley. M.F.P.) *nearly very fine*
- Pair: Lance Corporal G. Leal, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-4581 L. Cpl. G. Leal. M.F.P.) *very fine*
- Pair: Corporal A. J. Giles, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-1532 Cpl. A. J. Giles. M.F.P.) *verdigris to VM, very fine (8)* *£70-£90*
-
- 294** *Three: Lance Corporal W. E. Meekins, Military Foot Police, late Mercantile Marine*
British War and Mercantile Marine War Medals (William Meekins); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (1622 L. Cpl. W. E. Meekins. M.F.P.) with a prize medal for 'Iraq Tug of War Championship 1921', reverse engraved 'W. E. Meekins', *nearly very fine (4)* *£100-£140*
- William E. Meekins** was born in London in 1890. He served as an Assistant Cook with the Mercantile Marine prior to transferring to the Military Foot Police.
-
- 295** *Three: Corporal T. W. Arey, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-3133 Cpl. T. W. Arey. M.F.P.); Defence Medal, mounted for display, *generally very fine*
- Family group:*
Pair: Private A. Abbott, Royal Welsh Fusiliers
British War and Victory Medals (59944. Pte. A. Abbott. R. W. Fus.) *generally very fine or better*
- Four: Attributed to Staff Sergeant C. Abbott*
1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *very fine (9)* *£40-£50*
- A. Abbott** believed to be the father of **C. Abbott**.
-
- 296** *Pair: Lance Corporal A. E. Billett, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-1926 L. Cpl. A. E. Billett. M.F.P.) *generally very fine or better*
- Pair: Lance Corporal W. W. Ward, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-2289 L. Cpl. W. W. Ward. M.F.P.) *good fine*
- Pair: Lance Corporal H. J. Howell, Military Foot Police*
British War and Victory Medals (P-5382 L. Cpl. H. J. Howell. M.F.P.) *nearly very fine or better (6)* *£50-£70*
-
- 297** *Family Group:*
- Four: Mr. E. R. Burdon, British Committee, French Red Cross*
British War and Victory Medals (E. R. Burdon); **France, Third Republic**, Medaille de La Reconnaissance, bronze, unnamed, with gilt laurel spray pin clasp; Medaille de l'Union des Femmes de France, 'Honneur au Devouement' silvered medal for Red Cross service, unnamed, mounted as worn, *very fine*
- Four: Mrs. H Burdon, British Committee, French Red Cross*
British War and Victory Medals (H. Burdon); **France, Third Republic**, Medaille de La Reconnaissance, bronze, unnamed, with gilt laurel spray pin clasp; Medaille de l'Union des Femmes de France, 'Honneur au Devouement' silvered medal for Red Cross service, unnamed, with card box of issue for one of the French awards, *edge bruise to BWM otherwise nearly extremely fine (8)* *£300-£400*
- Edward Russell Burdon** was born in Peking in 1870, the son of Bishop John Shaw Burdon, Chaplain of the British Legation and Bishop of Victoria, Hong Kong. The 1881 Census shows him as a pupil at a school in Mill Street Potton. In 1891 he was a Clerk living at Albert Rd in Altrincham. Educated at Sidney College, Cambridge, he subsequently became a University Lecturer in Forestry at Cambridge. In the 1911 Census, the family home was at Royston Hertfordshire, but also of Griante, Lake Como, Italy. He married Jane Eliza Helen Nathalie Shand, Lady Alford, the widow of Sir Edward Fleet Alford, in 1906. She was better known as 'Helen'.
- Jane Eliza Helen Nathalie Burdon, née Shand**, was born in Mangalore, Madras in 1861, the daughter of the late Lieutenant Colonel John Shand, Madras Staff Corps. She married firstly Sir Edward Alford, and subsequently Edward Russell Burdon.
- The medal roll shows Edward and Helen Burdon as consecutive entries with exactly the same details, they proceeded to France together in November 1916 and returned home in November 1918, serving as Masseur and Masseuse with the French Red Cross. As well as a residence in the U.K. they also retained a property at Lake Como in Italy.
- Edward Burdon died in Bexhill-on-Sea on 5 January 1945, and his wife also died there in 1949.

298 Three: Miss A. L. Merrylees, Scottish Women's Hospital and French Red Cross

British War and Victory Medals (A. L. Merrylees); **France, Third Republic**, Medal of Honour, Ministère de la Guerre Bronze Medal for Devouement Epidemies, the reverse officially embossed 'Miss A. Merrylees 1917', in case of issue with gold blocked lettering to the lid (Ministère de la Guerre - Miss A. Merrylees 1917); together with the related miniature awards, *generally very fine (3) (3)* **£200-£300**

Miss Anna Louisa Merrylees was born in Aberdeen in 1879. She first served in Salonika with the Scottish Women's Hospital and subsequently as a Masseuse and Orderly, in France with the French Red Cross. The medal roll shows her as being a serving member of The Scottish Women's Hospital, and she served in the Royaumont unit with Miss Ivens. She served from September 1915 until September 1917. She is quoted twice in Eileen Crofton's book on the unit. In the 1920's she worked in Kenya, until returning to London and living in Chelsea. She was subsequently employed as a masseuse at St. Bartholemew's Hospital for 20 years, and died at Harborne Hall, Birmingham, in December 1965.

299 Pair: Nurse Agnes H. Keith-Murray, French Red Cross

British War and Victory Medals (A. H. Keith Murray) *good very fine (2)* **£60-£80**

300 Pair: Captain J. D. Demme, Slavo British Legion

British War and Victory Medals (Capt. J. D. Demme.) *good very fine, rare to unit* **£200-£300**

The Slavo-British Legion

After the British invasion and occupation of Archangel in early August 1918 recruiting began locally for the formation of the 'Slavo-British Legion' raised from White Russian volunteers as a 'British Foreign Legion' to fight the Bolshevik Red Army. A sister unit, the 'Slavo-British Aviation Corps' was formed under the command of Imperial Russian ace Alexander Kazakov to fly British aircraft against the Reds. The Legion would be commanded by British officers with a sprinkling of volunteer White Russian officers recruited into the Legion and given British ranks. It was incorporated into the North Russia Expeditionary Force Order of Battle, wore British Army uniforms and observed British Army traditions.

On the night of 6-7 July 1919, the Slavo-British Legion were billeted behind the front line on the eastern bank of the Dvina River near the village of Topsis. At 0230 a party of eight mutineers led by Corporal Nuchev and Private Leuchenko crept towards the hut where the British and White Russian company and platoon officers were sleeping. Corporal Nuchev shot Captain Aubrey Finch (Seaforth Highlanders) through a window as he was sleeping, killing him outright, whilst the other mutineers stormed the hut shooting and killing four more British and four Russian officers and three batmen.

Captain David Barr (East Lancashire Regiment) was badly wounded with bullet and bayonet wounds but managed to evade his attackers and flee out of the hut into the twilight, swimming across the Dvina to one of monitor H.M.S. *Humber's* picket boats. For his gallantry in fighting his way out of the billet under fire and courage and endurance despite his wounds, Barr was awarded the Military Cross but sadly succumbed to his wounds six days later and was buried in Archangel Allied Cemetery.

As the mutiny erupted and hundreds of Legionnaires fled into the forest to join the Red Army. Legion company officers Captain William Beavan, Welsh Regiment and Alfred Barrett, Royal Berkshire Regiment, formed their men on parade despite the mayhem and by their determination held the men steady with the assistance of 2nd Lieutenant Sydney Brooker, General List, who was commanding one of the platoons in Beavan's company. All three men were awarded the Military Cross for their courage and devotion to duty. Also murdered during the mutiny were Lieutenants Gerald Gosling, M.C., Gloucestershire Regiment; Cecil Bland, M.C., Royal Berkshire Regiment; and Thomas Griffith, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.

Twenty six captured Legionnaires were charged with offences relating to the mutiny, their court-martial carried out in the field over two days, 12-13 July. Eight men were acquitted whilst the remaining 18 charged were sentenced to death, six of these having their capital sentences commuted to 10 years penal servitude leaving 12 mutineers sentenced to execution.

On the morning of 17 July 1919 the condemned men were brought out to meet their fate. Ironside ensured that 500 new White Russian recruits were present to witness the executions as a none too subtle warning. Of the mutiny one British officer wrote:

'In their innermost hearts the loyal Russians were not sorry. They regretted the butchery of British officers, but the mutiny itself they regarded as the natural and inevitable outcome of the whole effort. They merely shrugged their shoulders as if to say, 'We told you so.'

The British Army made a concerted attempt to track down the mutineers who escaped to defect to the Red Army. The names of a further eight mutineers were identified, an internal British military intelligence memo stated:

'The names of these Russians should be carefully recorded and never lost sight of. They are guilty of the blackest treachery conceivable, and if our affairs with Russia should at any time in the next five or ten years reach a condition when it is possible for us to demand their exemplary punishment, we must not fail to do so'.

The escaped mutineers were never found, and only a handful of loyal Slavo-British Legionnaires who were evacuated to England after the British withdrawal from North Russia in October 1919 became eligible for awards of the British War and Victory Medals.

Note: The Slavo-British Legion Medal Roll contains 67 names, most of whom do not appear to have been issued any medals, with many others had their medals returned unclaimed. The medal roll confirms only 17 British War and Victory Medal pairs issued to the unit, five of them being to officers.

301 Pair: Lieutenant G. F. Lane, Royal Air Force, who was wounded in action on 5 October 1918

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. G. F. Lane. R.A.F.); together with a Masonic Jewel, gilt and enamel, *edge bruising to BWM, otherwise good very fine and better (3)* **£70-£90**

George Frederick Lane was commissioned temporary Second Lieutenant in the Royal Flying Corps on 21 October 1917, and served with 85 Squadron during the Great War over the Western Front. 'On 5 October 1918 Captain MacGregor and Lieutenant Lane dropped 6 25lb bombs on Hautmont Station and in spite of very heavy machine gunfire from the ground continued to shoot at troops and transport around the sidings, causing many casualties, until Lieutenant Lane was badly wounded in the leg. However, he succeed in returning and landing his machine safely.'

302



Pair: Second Lieutenant R. A. Clarke, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps and Essex Yeomanry, who was wounded in action on the Western Front on 9 October 1918

British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. R. A. Clarke. R.A.F.) *good very fine (2)* £100-£140

Reginald Alexander Clarke was born on 6 March 1899 and attested originally for the Essex Yeomanry. He served with the 2nd/1st Battalion, before transferring to the Royal Flying Corps, and was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force on 6 September 1918. Serving as an Observer with 62 Squadron he was wounded in action whilst flying Sopwith Camel E.7190 on 9 October 1918; admitted to 21 Casualty Clearing Station, he was invalided to England on 14 October 1918, and relinquished his commission on account of ill health on 14 October 1919.

Sold with a photograph of the recipient and copied research.

303 Four: Second Lieutenant N. H. Leech, Royal Air Force

British War and Victory Medals (2. Lieut. N. H. Leech. R.A.F.); Defence Medal; Police L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (Const. Norman H. Leech) *very fine (4)* £100-£140

Norman Henry Leech was born on 5 September 1899 and attested for the 28th Battalion, London Regiment (Artists Rifles). He joined the Royal Air Force on 9 April 1918, was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 22 September 1918, and served with 57 Squadron during the Great War on the Western Front from 3 October 1918: whilst piloting a D.H.4 on a bombing raid at Pont sur Sambre on 27 October 1918, his Observer succeeded in shooting down at very short range, an enemy aircraft. Transferring to the unemployed list on 20 January 1919, he subsequently joined the Police.

304 A Great War 'French theatre' M.S.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant Clerk A. W. Hood, Royal Flying Corps and Royal Air Force

British War and Victory Medals (29010. Cpl. A. W. Hood. R.A.F.); Royal Air Force Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (29010 A/Corpl. Clk. A. W. Hood. R.A.F.) mounted for wear, *toned, generally good very fine (3)* £360-£400

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919:
'For services in France.'

Alfred William Hood was born in Newport, Monmouthshire in November 1887. He enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps as a 2nd Class Air Mechanic in May 1916, and served in the French theatre of war, 16 November 1916 - 14 April 1917 and from 2 September 1917 for the remainder of the war. Hood advanced to 1st Class Air Mechanic in December 1917, and to Corporal Clerk in December 1918. He advanced to Acting Sergeant Clerk in February 1919.

Hood was discharged in April 1920, and returned to Newport where he became a 'Master Tailor'. He re-engaged for service with the Royal Air Force as a Corporal Equipment Clerk in February 1939, and died in March 1941.

305 Three: Captain A. V. Crothers, 30th Punjabis, Indian Army, late Royal Irish Fusiliers

British War and Victory Medals (Lieut. A. V. Crothers.); India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Capt. A. V. Crothers. 2/30/Punjabis.) mounted as worn, *good very fine (3)* £100-£140

Albert Victor Crothers was born on 22 February 1891 and attested for the 6th Battalion, Black Watch, at Belfast on 16 November 1914. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 9th Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers on 16 November 1915, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from August 1916, before transferring to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in October 1917. Advanced Captain, he saw further service with the 2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis during the Third Afghan War.

Sold with copied research.

306 Three: Reverend A. M. Nelson, Indian Ecclesiastical Department, Chaplain to the Indian Expeditionary Force in Mesopotamia, and later Chaplain in the Bombay Presidency

British War and Victory Medals (Rev. A. M. Nelson); Delhi Durbar 1911, silver, unnamed as issued; together with the recipient's related miniature awards, *good very fine (3)* £100-£140

The Reverend Alan Manson Nelson was appointed to the Bengal Ecclesiastical Department in 1903. In March 1904 he was attached to the 2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders at Cawnpore, and is confirmed on the Indian Army medal roll for the 1911 Durbar Medal. He is noted as Senior Chaplain (Temporarily reverted to Military duty) in March 1914, and in 1916 he was appointed Chaplain to the Indian Expeditionary Force in Mesopotamia. In 1920 he was appointed Chaplain of the Bombay Presidency, and Senior Chaplain of St. Andrews Church, Bombay, and the following year was Presidency Senior Chaplain, Church of Scotland. In October 1922 he is shown as on leave pending retirement, and subsequently served as minister at Tundergarth, Dumfriesshire, from 1924 until his retirement in 1934. He died at Dumfries, Scotland, in 1949.

-
- x307** *Pair: Gunner E. H. Higham, Canadian Field Artillery*
 British War and Victory Medals (341296 Gnr. E. H. Higham. C.F.A.) mounted as worn, *very fine*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (4) (258405 A.Cpl. J. A. Johnston. C.R.T.; 306629 Gnr. H. Kent. C.F.A.; 504624 Spr. W. Elliot. C.E.; 2265947 Spr. R. F. Northover. C.E.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (2) (799139 Pte. J. Mc.Naulty. Can. Labr. Bn.; 3162204 Pte. M. Parrot 87th Bn: Can: Inf.) *the first gilded, the second renamed*; India Service Medal 1939-45 (2), both unnamed as issued, *generally very fine or better* (10) *£80-£120*
-
- x308** *Pair: Private G. Trudel, Canadian Siberian Expeditionary Force*
 British War and Victory Medals (3156237 Pte. G. Trudel. C.S.E.F.) *nearly very fine*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (2611915 Pte. C. Whitehead. C.S.E.F.) *good very fine* (3) *£160-£200*
G. Trudel and **C. Whitehead** both served with the Canadian Siberian Expeditionary Force during the Russian Intervention.
-
- 309** *Pair: The Reverend A. S. Commeline, Church Army*
 British War Medal 1914-20 (Rev. A. S. Commeline.); Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, The Great War 1914-18 (Sergt. Rev. Archibald S. Commeline.) *good very fine* (2) *£100-£140*
The Reverend Archibald Samuel Commeline served with the Church Army during the Great War. His Medal Index Card shows that he was entitled to British War Medal only, and did not receive the Victory Medal.
 Sold with copied family history.
-
- 310** *Eight: Sergeant S. M. Mayes, Highland Light Infantry*
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (3307591 Pte. S. Mayes. H.L.I.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3307591 Pte. S. Mayes. H.L.I.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (3307591 Sgt. S. M. Mayes. H.L.I.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (8) *£160-£200*
-
- 311** *Seven: Private T. Anderson, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders*
 India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (2978041 Pte. T. Anderson. A. & S.H.); India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (2978041 Pte. T. Anderson. A. & S.H.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45 *good very fine* (7) *£140-£180*
-
- 312** *Six: Stoker Petty Officer H. T. White, Royal Navy*
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (K.64482 H. T. White. S.P.O. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (K.64482 H. T. White. S.P. O. H.M.S. Victory.) mounted for display, *generally good very fine* (6) *£100-£140*
-
- 313** *Six: Able Seaman C. Lee, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve*
 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (S.S.X. 27031. C. Lee. Ord. Smn. R.N.); 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 1st issue (SSX.27031 C. Lee. Dev. B.18462 A.B. R.F.R.) *first and last both with minor official corrections, nearly extremely fine* (6) *£100-£140*
-
- 314** *Six: Major R. W. Spencer-Smith, Hampshire Regiment*
 General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (Lieut. R. W. Spencer. Smith. Hamps. R.); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted court-style, *very fine* (6) *£140-£180*
Roland Wingfield Spencer-Smith was born on 13 April 1916, and commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Hampshire Regiment on 27 August 1936, being promoted to Lieutenant on 27 August 1939; Captain 27 August 1944; Major, 27 August 1949. He served with the 1st Battalion in India and Palestine and retired 1960. He died on 29 May 1988.
-
- 315** *Eight: Warrant Officer J. Roberts, Hampshire Regiment*
 India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (5490106 Cpl. J. Roberts. Hamps. R.); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5490106 Sgt. J. Roberts. Hamps. R.) small official correction to number; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (5490106 W.O. Cl. 3. J. Roberts. Hamps. R.) mounted court-style, *good very fine* (8) *£200-£260*
Warrant Officer J. Roberts - death announced in the *Journal of the Royal Hampshire Regiment*, November 1987: 'On 17 December 1986, J. Roberts (5490106 WO2), aged 82 years, of 78 Westwood Road, Salisbury, Wilts. He served for nearly 23 years and was in the 1st, 2nd, 4th and 1/4th Battalions.' Sold with copied research.
-
- 316** *Six: Chief Petty Officer E. J. Page, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45, all privately engraved 'E. J. Page C.P.O./S.M. D/KX. 76827 H.M.S. Duke of York'; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (KX. 76827 E. J. Page. S.P.O. H.M.S. Duke of York.) *good very fine* (6) *£80-£120*
 H.M.S. *Duke of York* was part of a task force on 26 December 1943 which encountered the German battleship *Scarnhorst* and played an important role in its successful sinking.

-
- 317** Six: **Chief Aircraft Artificer G. A. L. Curtis, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (FX. 76080 G. A. L. Curtis, C.A.A. H.M.S. Siskin.) mounted as worn, *light contact marks, generally very fine* (6) *£70-£90*
-
- 318** Six: **Stoker Petty Officer R. H. Denithorne, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (K. 57098 R. H. Denithorne. S.P.O. H.M.S. Watchman.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (6) *£70-£90*
-
- 319** Five: **Stoker Petty Officer J. R. Fitzroy, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (KX.75227 J. R. Fitzroy. S.P.O. H.M.S. Plover) *nearly extremely fine* (5) *£70-£90*
-
- 320** Eight: **Stoker Petty Officer W. S. Kenyon, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Italy Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/KX.92002 W. S. Kenyon. S.P.O. R.N.); Malta George Cross 50th Anniversary Medal 1992, unnamed as issued, *incorrectly* mounted for display in this order, *polished, contact marks, nearly very fine* (8) *£100-£140*
-
- 321** Five: **Petty Officer C. Bradley, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (C/JX. 181979 C. Bradley P.O. R.N.) mounted as worn, *very fine and better* (5) *£100-£140*
-
- 322** Five: **Petty Officer D. E. Fluellen, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J. 114780 D. E. Fluellen. P.O. H.M.S. Rosemary.) mounted as worn, *good very fine* (5) *£60-£80*
-
- 323** Six: **Able Seaman W. J. Fincham, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve, and London Fire Brigade**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J.100569 (Ch.B. 22198) W. J. Fincham. A.B. R.F.R.); London Fire Brigade Good Service Medal, bronze (William J. Fincham 1946) *nearly extremely fine* (6) *£80-£120*
-
- 324** Six: **Able Seaman W. F. Thomas, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star, 1 clasp, France and Germany; Africa Star, 1 clasp, North Africa 1942-43; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J. 105039 W. F. Thomas. A.B. H.M.S. Cossack.) mounted as worn, *minor edge bruising to last, good very fine* (6) *£70-£90*
-
- 325** Four: **Ordinary Signalman A. Phee, Royal Navy, who was killed in action during an enemy air raid in Algiers on 24 November 1942**
 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named Admiralty enclosure, *extremely fine* (4) *£80-£120*
- Alexander Phee**, a native of Airdrie, Lanarkshire, served with the Royal Navy during the Second World War as an Ordinary Signalman, and was killed in action during an enemy air raid on Algiers on 24 November 1942. He is buried in Dely Ibrahim War Cemetery, Algeria.
-
- 326** Six: **Petty Officer Cook D. J. Morgan, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45; Naval General Service 1915-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Near East, *unofficial retaining rod between clasps* (P/MX.59526 D. J. Morgan. P.O. Cook (S) R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (MX.59526 D. J. Morgan. P.O. Ck. (S). H.M.S. Vanguard.) *light contact marks, good very fine* (6) *£120-£160*
-
- 327** Five: **Leading Sick Berth Attendant D. Furnival-Adams, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**
 1939-45 Star; Burma Star, 1 clasp, Pacific; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (7069 D. Furnival-Adams. L.S.B.A. R.N.A.S.B.R.) *latter part of surname partially officially corrected*, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (5) *£50-£70*

328 Six: Gunner E. E. Essex, 6th Maritime Regiment, Royal Artillery

1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (1443546. Gnr. E. E. Essex. R.A.) mounted as worn; together with a Maritime Service Medal (1443546 Gnr. E. E. Essex 6th Regiment Maritime R.A. 1942 - 1945); and a General Service Cross (Gnr. E. E. Essex. 1443546. R.A.) *generally good very fine (8)* **£80-£120**

Edwin Edward Essex was born at Southampton in 1921 and served during the Second World War with the 6th Maritime Regiment, Royal Artillery- this unit was formed in May 1941, and as well as port defence duties furnished gun crews for Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships, to provide additional convoy protection. He died in Southampton in 1995.

329



Six: Sergeant J. H. J. Payne, Royal Engineers

1939-45 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. J. Payne, 15 Delce Road, Rochester, Kent'; Army Emergency Reserve Efficiency Medal, E.II.R. (22543881 Sgt. J. H. J. Payne. R.E.) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine (6)* **£80-£120**

J. H. J. Payne was awarded his Efficiency Medal per Army Order 58 of 1960.

Sold together with five family postcard photographs.

330



Four: Sapper A. Hennefer, Royal Engineers

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45 in named card box of issue, addressed to 'Mr. A. Hennefer, 16 Glen Avenue, Deane, Bolton, Lancs'; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-49 (14917452 Spr A Hennefer RE) in named card box of issue; together with the recipient's card identity tag 'Hennefer A CE 14917452', *extremely fine (4)* **£600-£800**

Arnold Hennefer was born on 16 February 1926 and attested for the Royal Engineers at Formby, Lancashire, on 1 February 1945.

Sold together with the recipient's Soldier's Service and Pay Book; and two original group photographs.

331 Five: Lieutenant E. N. Atkinson, Royal Signals

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (Lt. E. N. Atkinson. R. Sigs.) mounted as worn, *good very fine (5)* **£70-£90**



Eight: Private S. A. Adams, Gloucestershire Regiment, late Hampshire Regiment, with whom he was wounded in Sicily in August 1943 and in N.W. Europe in June 1944; recalled for service with the Glosters in Korea, he was wounded and taken prisoner at Imjin River in April 1951

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Korea 1950-53 (5501200 Pte. S. Adams. Glosters); U.N. Korea 1950-54, mounted court-style, *nearly extremely fine* (8) £600-£800

Stanley Arthur Adams was born on 2 April 1921, near Norwich. He enlisted into the Hampshire Regiment at Brighton for 7 years with the Colours and 5 years in Reserve. He joined the 1st Battalion on 28 April 1940, and served in Egypt, Malta, Middle East, North Africa, Italy, and North West Europe. He was wounded in action on 31 July 1943, but date amended to 3 August 1943, and also on 7 June 1944, in N.W. Europe. Transferred to 5th Wiltshire Regiment in December 1944 and by May 1946 he was in the 4th Battalion. Transferred to the 2nd Glosters in July 1946, in B.A.O.R., and to the Reserve Section B in January 1947.

Private Adams was recalled from the Reserve for service with the 1st Glosters in Korea on 8 August 1950, and served in Korea from 11 October 1950. He was posted missing at the battle of Imjin River on 26 April 1951, and confirmed as PoW the following day, having been slightly wounded in the right hand, right side chest and ribs. He was held in No. 1 Camp at Chongsong from June 1951 to 9 August 1953. After a short period of recuperation in Japan, he returned to the U.K. where he was discharged to 'Z' Reserve on 29 December 1953.

333 Four: Private F. W. Macefield, East Surrey Regiment

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 8th Army; War Medal 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (420284. Pte. F. W. Macefield. Surreys.) mounted as worn, *middle initial double-struck, good very fine* (4) £60-£80

334 Five: Sergeant R. Brock, Highland Light Infantry

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, all contemporarily impressed 'R. Brock'; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (3310459 Sjt. R. Brock. H.L.I.) *good very fine* (5) £60-£80

335 Family Group:

Five: Corporal J. C. Harding, Royal Ulster Rifles

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, with Second Award Bar (6711739 Cpl. J. C. Harding. R.U. Rif.) mounted as worn, *scratch marks to reverse of last, generally very fine*

Imperial Service Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Joseph Harding**.) *light pitting, very fine* (6)

£80-£120

336 Three: Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. Newbold, Royal Army Medical Corps

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, with Army Council enclosure, in named card box of issue addressed to 'Lt. Col. J. C. Newbold, M.B., BCh., F.R.C.A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.O.G., 18 Newbridge Crescent, Tettenhall Road, Wolverhampton', *extremely fine*

An interesting War Medal awarded to Private E. L. Cheeseman, M.B.E., Royal Army Service Corps, late South Wales Borderers, who died on 6 November 1940

War Medal 1939-45, with named Army Council enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mrs. Cheeseman, The Retreat, Croft Way, High Street, Selsey, Sussex', *extremely fine (4)* *£70-£90*

John Clifford Newbold was born in Lincoln on 21 August 1911 and was educated at Bishop Stortford College and Trinity College, Cambridge, where he was awarded a Blue for swimming. He trained as an obstetrician and gynaecologist at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, and was appointed a Surgical Chief Assistant at Bart's, working in general surgery, in 1940. After spells at Queen Charlotte's and the Chelsea Hospital for Women, he was commissioned in the Royal Army Medical Corps and, holding the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, commanded a FSU during the invasion of Normandy, before going right across France to the Rhine. He saw further military service in the Far East and in Jerusalem, before returning to England in 1947. Following his military service he resumed his civilian medical career, and served as consultant obstetrician and gynaecologist at Wolverhampton. He retired in 1976, and died on 22 September 1992.

Edward Leopold Cheeseman attested for the South Wales Borderers on 3 May 1915, and served with the 3rd Battalion during the Great War. He transferred to Class 'P' Army Reserve on account of wounds on 30 May 1917, and was discharged on 1 May 1918. In civilian life he served as Clerk to the Rt. Hon. Sir William Jowitt, K.C., M.P., Attorney General for England and Wales, and was appointed a Member of the Order of the British Empire in the 1932 Birthday Honours' List following Jowitt's resignation (*London Gazette* 3 June 1932 Edward Leopold Cheeseman, Esq., Clerk to the Right Honourable Sir William Allen Jowitt, K.C., lately Attorney General). Following the outbreak of the Second World War Cheeseman enlisted as a Private in the Royal Army Service Corps, and died in service on 6 November 1940. He is buried in Chiswick New Cemetery, West London.

337 Six: Major W. J. Newman, Corps of Military Police and Royal Artillery

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with M.I.D. oak leaf; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (6281384 W.O. Cl. 1. W. J. Newman. C.M.P.) *very fine (6)* *£100-£140*

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 25 November 1943 (North Africa).

Walter Joseph Newman was born in Maidstone, Kent in April 1904. He enlisted in the Royal Garrison Artillery in October 1922, and advanced to Lance Corporal, Corps of Military Police prior to the Second War. Newman was commissioned in the Corps of Military Police, and advanced to Major in May 1954.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including: M.I.D. Certificate, dated 25 November 1943; portrait photograph of recipient in uniform; various Army Certificates of Education and St. John Ambulance Association Certificates; Royal Artillery Association Life Membership Certificate and various banking paperwork.

338 Three: Corporal A. E. Cross, Corps of Military Police, Late Norfolk Regiment

1939-45 Star; Africa Star, 1 clasp, 1st Army; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Under-Secretary of State for Defence (Army) enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mrs N. N. Cross, 16 Centre Vale, Dersingham, Nr. Kings Lynn, Norfolk', *nearly extremely fine*

Four: Private R. A. Harrison, Corps of Military Police, Late Northamptonshire Regiment

1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, *generally very fine or better (9)* *£50-£70*

Albert Edward Cross served with the Royal Norfolk Regiment prior to transferring to the Corps of Military Police. He advanced to Lance Corporal, and was discharged in February 1946. Cross subsequently died between discharge and issuance of his Second War medals dispatch.

Russell Albert Harrison was born in Camberwell, London in July 1908. He attested for the Northamptonshire Regiment in October 1923, and subsequently served in China, Malta, Palestine, Egypt and with the B.E.F. in France, September 1939 - June 1940. Harrison transferred to the Corps of Military Police in January 1941, and served in North West Europe.

Sold with the following original documentation relating to R. A. Harrison: Regular Army Certificate of Service; (2) Army Certificates of Education; (2) Signaller's Record Sheets and Regular Army Attestation Certificate.

339 Five: Sergeant J. Burke, Corps of Military Police

1939-45 Star; Pacific Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial, with Second Award Bar (4114851 Sjt. J. Burke. C.M.P.) *good very fine (5)* *£70-£90*

340 Five: Flying Officer C. J. Dibden, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was mortally wounded during the Second World War when his Spitfire crashed and burst into flames, 22 January 1944

1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Air Council enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mrs. P. F. Manson, Stroat Farm, Tidenham, Nr. Chepstow, Mon.', *extremely fine* (5) £120-£160

Clifford John Dibden was born in Chepstow, Monmouthshire, on 23 February 1917, the son of Private Charles E. Dibden, Essex Regiment, who was killed in action in Palestine on 3 November 1917. A keen rugby player, he played in the centre for Gloucester Rugby Club, and joined the Gloucestershire Constabulary as a Police Constable on 6 March 1939.

Joining the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve on 8 September 1941, Dibden was commissioned Probationary Flying Officer on 9 July 1943, and was assigned to 92 Squadron, where he flew Spitfires. In January 1944 his Squadron was posted to Marcianise, near Naples in Italy, to provide cover for the 8th Army. On 22 January 1944 twelve Spitfires took off from Marcianise to support British and American troops who had landed 30 miles south of Rome. Dibden's aircraft hit a tree at the airfield on take-off, crashed into the ground, and burst into flames: Dibden was severely injured and burnt, and succumbed to his injuries later that day. He is buried at Caserta War Cemetery, Italy. The 92 Squadron Records book mentions: 'Dibden was a most popular pilot and will be sadly missed.' Dibden's medals were sent to his widow, Pearl Frances Dibden.

Sold with a photographic image of the recipient and copied research.

341 Three: Sergeant W. J. P. Wheat, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who was killed when his Beaufort failed to return from a patrol on 22 June 1941

1939-45 Star; Air Crew Europe Star; War Medal 1939-45, with named Air Council enclosure, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £300-£400

Walter Joseph Parsonage Wheat, a native of Liverpool, served with 217 Squadron, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve during the Second War, and was killed when his Beaufort W6528, piloted by Flying Officer Welsh, failed to return from a patrol on 21 June 1941- it is believed that their aircraft crashed into the Atlantic Ocean off La Rochelle. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Runnymede Memorial.

342 Five: Sergeant Birbahadur Limbu, 7th Gurkha Rifles

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal, all unnamed as issued; General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (21137001 Sgt. Birbahadur Limbu 7 G.R.) *contact marks, nearly very fine*

Four: Subadar Bhaddu Ghale, 3rd Gurkha Rifles

1939-45 Star; Burma Star; War Medal 1939-45; India Service Medal, all officially impressed 'I.O.26824 Subdr. Bhaddu Ghale, 3.G.R.', *nearly very fine* (9) £60-£80

343 Seven: Chief Air Fitter W. S. Fussey, Fleet Air Arm and Royal Navy

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (L/FX.100622 W. S. Fussey L.A. (A) R.N.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (FX.100622 W.S. Fussey. C.A.F. R.N.); General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasps, Borneo (FX.100622 W. S. Fussey. C.A.F. R.N.); Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (FX.100622 W. S. Fussey. C.A.F. (A) H.M.S. Gamecock.) mounted as originally worn, *generally very fine, scarce combination* (7) £360-400

344 Four: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer F. A. Redrup, Royal Navy

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (MX. 50812 F. A. Redrup. S.B.C.P.O. R.N.H. Haslar.) mounted as worn, *number partially officially corrected on last, good very fine* (4) £60-£80

345 Pair: Senior Nursing Sister W. Woof, Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service, together with an extensive photograph album of the recipient's post-War service in Malta

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, mounted for wear; together with an Oldham Royal Infirmary Nursing Badge, gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved 'W. Woof', *the last with enamel damage and solder repair to pin fitting, otherwise very fine* (3) £100-£140

Winifred Woof was born in Burnley, Lancashire in 1913, and trained as a nurse at Oldham Royal Infirmary 1937-40, being registered by the British Nursing Council on 27 June 1941. In the February 1944 Navy List she is recorded as a Reserve Nursing Sister, serving at the Royal Naval Auxiliary Hospital, Woolton, with seniority 5 March 1943. She joined Queen Alexandra's Royal Naval Nursing Service on a Short Service Commission on 14 July 1950, and served at the Royal Naval Hospital, Malta, and the Royal Naval Air Station, Hal Far, Malta, being promoted Senior Nursing Sister on 1 March 1951. She withdrew from Naval service on completion of her Short Service Commission on 21 November 1953.

Sold together with an extensive photograph album of the recipient's time in Malta, which includes several photographs of the then Princess Elizabeth (later Queen Elizabeth II) and Prince Philip, and numerous Royal Naval Nursing staff group photos, ships and aircraft, in all over 160 photographs and postcards; together with a portrait photograph of Sister Woof and a named invitation.



Five: Colour Sergeant A. J. Winser, Welsh Guards, a recipient of the rare E.II.R, 1st type Meritorious Service Medal

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army, with Additional Award Bar (5615274 Cpl. A. J. Winser, W. G.); Meritorious Service Medal, E.II.R., 1st issue (5615274 Sgt. A. J. Winser. W.G.) mounted court-style as worn, *nearly extremely fine, the last rare (5)* £600-£800

Only 125 Meritorious Service Medals, E.II.R., 1st issue awarded 1953-55.

Albert John Winser was born at Newton Abbot, Devon, on 10 June 1907. He first enlisted into the 5th Battalion the Devonshire Regiment, being allocated service number 5615274, not part of the Welsh Guards block, and transferred into the Welsh Guards in July 1928, remaining with the regiment for thirty nine years before finally retiring with an exemplary record in 1967.

Despite having over 39 years' service with the Welsh Guards he did not see service overseas, stationed throughout the Second World War in the United Kingdom, and serving with the Training Battalion and No. 7 Company (Regimental Headquarters). He was awarded the Coronation Medal as a Sergeant, and was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal per Army Order 28 in February 1955. He retired in 1967, his testimonial on retirement reading: 'Most of his 39 years service, except during the War, he had been in charge of horses; for the last 14 years he has been in sole charge Of the Household Brigade Saddle Club Hunting Stables with up to thirty horses in his charge. He is one of the most experienced grooms in the Country. He is an expert judge and has considerable veterinary knowledge. He inspires devotion in those who work under him and is popular everywhere. He has been in a position of great responsibility and trust and has shown himself to be completely reliable honest and sober. He is a tireless worker who will be a great asset to any employer.' He died on 8 November 1983.

347 Three: Warrant Officer Class II B. T. Banyard, Hampshire Regiment, attached 12th Battalion, Nigeria Regiment, Royal West Africa Frontier Force, who died on 16 November 1943

Defence and War Medals 1939-45, with named Army Council enclosure, in card box of issue addressed to 'Mrs. S. Banyard, 66 Windmill Road, Aldersot, Hants. '; Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (5488310. W.O. Cl.2. B. T. Banyard. R. Hamps.) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine (3)* £80-£120

Brainyard Thomas Banyard served during the Second World War with the 24th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, and died in India on 16 November 1943, whilst attached to the 12th Battalion, Nigeria Regiment, Royal West Africa Frontier Force. He is buried in Kirkee War Cemetery, India.

The recipient's Second War campaign medals were sent to his widow Sarah Banyard, of Aldershot, Hampshire.

348 Three: Staff Sergeant G. R. Watson, Royal Military Police

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (816634 Sgt. G. R. Watson. R. M.P.) mounted as originally worn, with (3) B.A.O.R. R.M.P. Cricket Prize Medals, all named to recipient and dated between 1953-1955, *number officially corrected on L.S. & G.C., generally nearly very fine or better*

Three: Warrant Officer Class 1 P. F. Jackson, Royal Military Police

Defence and War Medals 1939-45; Army L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (3445932 W.O. Cl. 1. P. F. Jackson. R.M.P.) *very fine (6)* £40-£50

George Richard Watson was born in July 1911, and was a miner by profession. He joined the Army at Sheffield in December 1931, and advanced to Staff Sergeant, Royal Military Police in August 1952. In later life resided in Barnsley, and was employed by Barnsley Post Office.

Sold with the following original documents relating to G. R. Watson: Soldier's Record and Pay Book ; (3) photographs with recipient in uniform and various letters relating to payment, accounts and sporting activities.

P. F. Jackson died 'on 21st November, 1961. He had one of the most likeable personalities I have ever known - always full of enthusiasm and good humour, and always ready to give a helping hand. He joined the Lancashire Fusiliers on 9th February, 1932, and served with them until transferring to the Corps early in 1940 where he stayed until he finished his service in 1959. He served in 2 Division R.M.P., the 14th Army in Burma [entitled to Burma Star], the Polish Resettlement Company R.M.P., 107 Independent Infantry Brigade Provost Unit T.A., 11 Armoured Division Provost Company, 103 Divisional Provost Company and finally with H.Q. A.E.R./R. M.P. Depot.' (Obituary included with lot refers).

Sold with copied research and photographic images relating to P. F. Jackson.

349 *Pair: Able Seaman C. A. Boardman, Royal Navy*

Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (P/SSX.839200 C. A. Boardman. A B R.N.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued, mounted for display, *very fine* (2) *£70-£90*

350 *Pair: Corporal J. T. Green, Royal Marines*

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (R.M.15761 J. T. Green. Cpl. R.M.) *middle initial officially corrected*; General Service 1962-2007, 2 clasps, Borneo, South Arabia (R.M.15761 J. F [sic]. Green. Cpl. R.M.) mounted as worn; together with two 'RM' collar titles, *good very fine* (2) *£120-£160*

x351 *Pair: J. F. Hoy, Australian Forces*

Vietnam 1964-73 (44147 J. F. Hoy); South Vietnam Medal 1964, no clasp (44147 J. F. Hoy) *good very fine* (2) *£120-£160*

352 *Pair: Staff Sergeant A. Stephen, Royal Engineers*

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Dhofar (22783171 S. Sgt. A. Stephen RE.) with Ministry of Defence enclosure, in named card box of issue; **Oman, Sultanate**, General Service Medal 1959, with clasp, bronze, *good very fine and better* (2) *£70-£90*

353



Pair: Sergeant M. E. Young, Royal Marines

South Atlantic 1982, with rosette (Sgt M E Young P025273L RM) with named card box of issue; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Sgt M E Young P025273L RM) mounted as worn; together with the related miniature awards, *nearly extremely fine* (2) *£600-£800*

354 *Three: Lance-Corporal I. White, Royal Anglian Regiment*

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24723781 Pte I White R Anglian); U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR ribbon, unnamed as issued; Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 1994, E.II.R. (24723781 LCpl I White R Anglian) mounted court-style as worn, *good very fine* (3) *£140-£180*

355 *Four: Private P. E. Stokes, Royal Anglian Regiment*

General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (25007882 Pte P E Stokes R Anglian) in named card box of issue; U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR ribbon, in card box of issue; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, unnamed as issued, in box of issue; N.A.T.O. Medal 1994, 1 clasp, Kosovo, unnamed as issued, in box of issue; together with the recipient's two metal identity tags, 'A Pos 25007882 Stokes PE CE', *extremely fine* (4) *£80-£120*

356



Four: Staff Sergeant N. P. Kenton-Barnes, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

U.N. Medal, on UNPROFOR ribbon, unnamed as issued; General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24662447 SSgt N P Kenton-Barnes REME); Jubilee 2002, unnamed as issued; Iraq 2003-11, no clasp (24662447 SSgt N P Kenton-Barnes REME) first three mounted as worn, the last loose in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* (4) *£140-£180*

Sold together with six individual and group photographs of the recipient.

Single Campaign Medals

357



Relief of Gibraltar 1783, a white metal medal by J. C. Reich, bust of Admiral Elliott right, rev. view of colony under bombardment, 44mm (BHM 254; E 802) *small copper plug at 6 o'clock, some marks in fields, otherwise good very fine*
£150-£200

358



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Navarino (**James A. Hodgskin.**) *toned, good very fine* *£1,200-£1,600*

James Archibald Hodgskin entered the Royal Navy on 3 August 1827, as an Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Albion*, 74 guns, and served in this vessel at the Battle of Navarino, 20 October 1827. The following March he joined H.M.S. *Chanticleer*, as a First Class Volunteer and Midshipman, in which ship he served on a scientific mission to the Pacific Ocean. He was advanced Mate in 1834, and Lieutenant on 23 November 1841. He retired with the rank of Commander, and died at Woolston, Southampton, on 9 April 1878.

Sold with copied research.

359



Naval General Service 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (**William Hy. Aldred.**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise very fine*

£500-£700

William Henry Aldred was born at Gosport, Hampshire, on 16 June 1863 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. *Vanguard* on 9 April 1840, serving in this ship on and off the coast of Syria in November 1840. He joined *Satellite* as Ordinary Seaman on 11 December 1843, advancing to Able Seaman in March 1844, and to Captain of the Mizzen Top in March 1847. He joined *Excellent* in November 1847 in the same rate and then *Rifleman* as Gunner's Mate, and in the same rate to *Excellent* again on 10 April 1853, volunteering for a further seven years continuous service on 1 July 1853.

Sold with copied research.

360



Military General Service 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Talavera (**Hugh Cumming, Lieut. 3rd Dgn. Gds.**) contained in named card box of issue, *this a little squashed and reinforced with sellotape, small edge bruise, otherwise very fine* £1,400-£1,800

Provenance: Hayward, March 1977.

Nine medals issued to the regiment with this single clasp, including three officers.

Hugh Cumming was commissioned Cornet in the 3rd Dragoon Guards on 30 July 1807, and promoted to Lieutenant on 2 November 1809. He served in the Peninsula from April 1809 until November 1810, including the battle of Talavera on 27/28 July 1809. He resigned his commission in December 1810.

The 3rd Dragoon Guards landed at Lisbon on 26th/27th April 1809 as part of Fane's cavalry brigade. On 4 May they marched north to join Wellington's army and took part at the battle of Talavera on 27th/28th July. On the 28th the 3rd Dragoon Guards and 4th Light Dragoons, having moved into the plain to the left, advanced to charge a column of the enemy's infantry, but the attack was countermanded, and the two regiments, after supporting the charge of Major-General Anson's brigade, were ordered to resume their former position.

361



Military General Service 1793-1814, 8 clasps, Vimiera, Corunna, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Toulouse (**E. Lawrence, Drumr. 5th Foot**) *minor edge bruise, better than good very fine* £2,800-£3,200

Provenance: Cheylesmore Collection, 1930; Leyland Robinson Collection 1952; Elson Collection 1963.

Edward Lawrence was born at Coggishall, Essex, in c.1787 and attested for the 5th Foot at Colchester on 28 April 1805, aged 18 years. He served a total of 18 years and 155 days including service in Portugal, Spain, France, and the West Indies. He was discharged at St. Vincent, West Indies, on 29 September 1823, in consequence of 'labouring under chronic rheumatism and general debility contracted in this climate', and died at Great Coggishall, Essex, on 15 October 1869.

Sold with copied service papers.

362



Naval Victory of 1 June 1794, a copper medal by C. H. Küchler, bust of Admiral Earl Howe right, rev. Lord Howe's flagship, *Queen Charlotte*, sinking a French vessel, 47mm (BHM 383; E 855; MH 417) *good very fine* £400-£500

363



Alexander Davison's Medal for The Nile 1798, silver, unmounted, *obverse toned, good very fine and scarce* £1,500-£2,000

364



Army of India 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor (**Matthew Caw Bengal Arty.**) long hyphen reverse, Calcutta Mint naming impressed in small capitals, *nearly extremely fine* £600-£800

Gunner Matthew Caw, Bengal Artillery, is confirmed in the rolls compiled by Lieutenant-Colonel Edwards and James Barker, and is shown in Gould's roll as Matthew 'Carr'. Sold with copied extracts from the first two rolls.

365



Waterloo 1815 (**Thomas Goods, 2nd or R.N. Brit. Reg. Drag.**) fitted with original steel clip and ring suspension, *some minor marks and lightly polished, otherwise good very fine* *£3,800-£4,400*

Provenance: Colonel Murray Collection, Sotheby 1928.

Thomas Goods was born in the Parish of Panckern, near Bromyard, Herefordshire, and enlisted for the 2nd Dragoons at Worcester on 13 March 1804, aged 19, for unlimited service. He served in Captain Poole's Troop at Waterloo and although this troop was very much in the thick of the action, Goods appears to have escaped injury. He served in the regiment for 22 years and 32 days and was discharged at Dublin on 13 April 1826, in consequence of being 'worn out in the service'. He was admitted to an out-pension at the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, on 17 May 1826, at the rate of 1s per day.

Sold with copied discharge papers.

366



Waterloo 1815 (**Henry Bamford, 2nd Batt. 30th Reg. Foot.**) fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *light traces of brooch marks removed from reverse, some contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* *£1,600-£2,000*

Sold with copied medal roll extract.

x367 St. Jean d'Acre 1840, silver, fitted with small ring for suspension and larger modern secondary ring, *very fine*

£140-£180

368 Punnar Star 1843, unnamed, riveted hook adapted into a heavy straight bar suspension, *partially cleaned and lacquered, very fine* *£200-£240*

- 369** Sutlej 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, no clasp (**Sowar Munnoo Sing, 9th...**) officially impressed naming, *planchet at some point pierced and plugged, with suspension re-affixed, heavy edge bruising and contact marks, about fair* £100-£140
-
- 370** New Zealand 1845-66, reverse undated (**2041. John Simmons. 65th. Regt**) *very fine* £280-£320
-
- x371** Punjab 1848-49, no clasp (**W. Jackman, 3rd Lt. Dragns.**) *suspension refixed, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* £140-£180
Entitled to clasps for Chilianwala and Goojerat.
-
- x372** Punjab 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (**W. Seymour, 3rd Lt. Dragns.**) *light contact marks, otherwise very fine* £300-£360
-
- x373** South Africa 1834-53 (**Michl. Cunningham, 2nd Regt.**) *nearly very fine* £280-£320
-
- x374** South Africa 1834-53 (**W. Wood. 1st Bn. Rifle Bde.**) *good very fine* £280-£320
-
- 375**
-
- Baltic 1854-55 (**Colonel. E. Rea, R.M.**) depot impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* £400-£500
Edward Rea was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Chatham Division of the Royal Marines on 3 February 1823; 1st Lieutenant, 12 October 1832; Captain, 19 March 1842; Major, 20 June 1854; Lieutenant-Colonel, 21 June 1854; Colonel, 6 February 1857; Colonel-Commandant, 11 August 1859; Major-General, 25 March 1862. He served with the R.M. Battalion on the north coast of Spain against the Carlists in 1837 and 1838; and with the combined expedition to the Baltic in 1854 (Medal, brevet of Major). Major-General Edward Rea died at Croydon on 14 December 1862, in his 58th year of age.
Sold with copied obituary notice from *The Globe and Laurel*, Harts Army List extracts, and a photocopied image of Rea as Commandant Chatham Division.
-
- x376** Baltic 1854-55, unnamed as issued, *light scratches to reverse field, otherwise good very fine* £100-£140
-
- 377** Crimea 1854-56, no clasp (**C. Davis.**) engraved naming in an unattributed style, *good very fine* £60-£80
-
- 378** Crimea 1854-56, no clasp (**6e. Bon. de Chs. Capon. 2688.**) contemporarily engraved naming, *suspension claw slightly loose, minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* £100-£140
Capon served with the 6th Battalion of Chasseurs in the French Army of the East during the Crimean War.
-
- 379** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Alma (**2638. John Connoa. 1st. Battn. 1st. Royals.**) Regimentally impressed naming, *edge bruising, top suspension rivet missing and suspension consequently slack, nearly very fine* £120-£160
-
- x380** Crimea 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**4086 Pte. Henry Farrer 21st R.N.B. Fusiliers.**) depot impressed naming, *clasp lacking lug at one side where re-affixed with solder, otherwise nearly very fine* £100-£140
-
- 381** Crimea 1854-56, 2 clasps, Sebastopol, Azoff (**C. F. O. Basstoe. H.M.s. Agamemnon.**) impressed naming of the style usually associated with this ship, *edge bruising, good very fine* £500-£700
56 clasps for Azoff to H.M.S. *Agamemnon*, all issued with the same distinctive style of impressed naming.
Charles Frederick Holloway Basstoe was born in St. Pancras, London, in 1818 and first went to sea as an Apprentice in 1832. He served in H.M.S. *Agamemnon* in 1855, and died at sea in the S.S. *Brightman* on 12 December 1856.
Sold with copied research.

382



The Crimea Medal awarded to Private John Brown, 8th Hussars, who was severely wounded in the charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava and subsequently died of his wounds

Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (J. Brown, 8th Hussars.) officially impressed naming, *suspension claw neatly re-affixed, light edge bruising and field marks, otherwise good very fine* £5,000-£7,000

John Brown was born in Antrim, Ireland, and was a servant prior to enlistment into the 8th Hussars on 13 March 1845. He embarked for the East in the Hired Transport *Shooting Star* on 25 April 1854, and was at Varna from June to September 1854. He was severely wounded at Balaklava on 25 October 1854 (*London Gazette* 16 December 1854 refers) and died from his wounds at Scutari Hospital on 17 December 1854.

Sold with copied medal roll extracts and relevant muster rolls.

x383 Crimea 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol, *clasps loose on riband, unnamed as issued, edge bruising, very fine* £140-£180

384 Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, plugged and fitted with an IGS-style suspension, *suspension loose, very fine* £80-£120

x385 Turkish Crimea 1855, British issue, unnamed as issued, fitted with Crimea suspension, *poorly soldered at claw, otherwise very fine* £50-£70

386



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**W. J. Nunnerley. 1st. Cl. 2nd. Master "Berenice"**) *very fine, rare to ship* £400-£500

Wright Jebb Nunnerley was born in Cheshire in 1829 and served as a First Class Commissioned Officer in the H.E.I.C.'s steam vessel *Berenice* during the Burmese War of 1852-54; he took part in the capture of the fort at Pegu, for which he received not only his medal but also a considerable amount of prize money. His younger brother served as a Sergeant Major of the 17th Lancers, and rode in the Charge of the Light Brigade at Balaklava.

Sold with copied research.

-
- 387** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Wm. Dyke. Boy. "Fox"**) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £160-£200
- William Dyke** was born at Falmouth, Cornwall, on 15 December 1835, as a Boy 2nd Class on 19 September 1850, and served in this ship during the Burma campaign (Medal with Pegu clasp). He subsequently served in the Baltic aboard H.M.S. *Pembroke* (Medal), and aboard H.M.S. *Acorn* in China 1857-60 (Medal). He also received the L.S. & G.C. medal with gratuity in April 1872.
- Sold with copied record of service.
-
- 388** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Lieut. W. R. Newlyn. Sub Asst. Commy. Genl. Staff.**) *minor edge nicks, good very fine* £240-£280
- William Rouse Newlyn** was born in India on 5 September 1823 and was nominated for a Cadetship in the Madras Infantry in 1842. He served with the 17th Madras Native Infantry from 24 June 1842, before transferring to the 4th Native Infantry on 14 December 1842, and was advanced Adjutant on 31 August 1846. He was commissioned Sub Assistant Commissary General, Commissariat Department at Madras on 31 December 1850 and served on the Madras Staff during the Pegu operations of 1852-53, being promoted Deputy Assistant Commissary General on 23 February 1855. Promoted Captain on 23 May 1858, and Major, Staff Corps, on 3 February 1862, he died at Kamptee on 15 July 1863.
- Sold with copied record of service and other research.
-
- x389** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (**1539 Pte. W. Grimby, 3 Bn Rif. Bde.**) *some edge bruising, light contact marks, very fine* £240-£280
- Provenance:* Hayward & Hall, April 1970.
- William Grimley** (note Grimly on medal) was born in the Parish of Stanford, Nottinghamshire, and attested for the 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade at Westminster on 5 July 1855, aged 18. He served with the regiment at the capture of Lucknow (Medal with clasp), and in December 1863 and January 1864 served on the punitive expedition sent out after a small uprising and attack on the fort at Shabkaader on the North West Frontier (Medal with clasp).
- He was recommended for a medical discharge in October 1865 having contracted ophthalmia in February 1863 'while the Bn. was marching as Governor General's Escort'. He duly returned Home where he was discharged from the service at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netly, on 22 May 1866.
- Sold with copied discharge papers and a printed roll of officers and other ranks of the 3rd Battalion Rifle Brigade who were awarded the clasp, 'North West Frontier'.
-
- x390** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla (**Sepoy Heera Singh 23d Punjab Pioneers**) *nearly very fine* £80-£120
-
- 391** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Bhootan (**3732 G Bowden. HM's 55th Regt**) *light contact marks, therefore nearly very fine* £160-£200
-
- 392** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**D. C. Roberts, Clerk, R.N. H.M.S. Bacchante.**) *traces of lacquer, light pitting, very fine* £240-£280
- Desmond Carrington Roberts** was born in Aberystwyth, Wales, on 9 September 1865 and joined the Royal Navy as an Assistant Clerk on 15 July 1882. He served in H.M.S. *Alexandra* and H.M.S. *Superb* during the Egyptian campaign of 1882, and passed for Clerk on 15 July 1883. He saw further service in H.M.S. *Bacchante* in the East Indies from November 1885 to April 90, and took charge of victualling in eight days' march against Dacoits in Chendwin District in Burma in 1185, being Mentioned in Commander Barlow's Despatch of 26 February 1886 for being 'of great assistance.'
- Roberts was advanced Assistant Paymaster on 9 September 1886, and was promoted Paymaster on 1 April 1899, and Fleet Paymaster on 1 April 1907. He relinquished his commission on 24 February 1912- his testimonials almost uniformly praise him for being a zealous officer.
-
- 393** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Lieutt. J. E. L. Armstrong 2d Bn. Hamps. R.**) *scratched in right obverse field, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £180-£220
- John Edward Lovell Armstrong** was appointed Lieutenant, 2nd Hampshire Regiment on 25 August 1883. He is not listed in the *Army List* for 1888.
-
- 394** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (**857 Pte. A. Britton 1st Bn. Hamps: Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140
- Served on the Tonhon expedition, 17 December 1889 to 8 April 1890, Major J. E. Blundell, 1st Hampshire Regiment, Commanding. Sold with copied medal roll extracts.
-
- 395** India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (**5334 Pte G. Jackman 1st Bn. K.R.Rif.C.**) *solder repair to right hand side of clasp facing, nearly very fine* £100-£140

396



India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin Hills 1892-93 (**1999 Pte. R. Dell 1st Bn. Norfolk Regt.**) *contact marks, nearly very fine and scarce* *£800-£1,000*

Approximately 200 'Chin Hills 1892-93' clasps issued to the Norfolk Regiment, the only British regiment employed during these operations. Whilst many of these medals were issued with officially re-engraved naming, this example is correct in all respects.

397



Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**Lieut I. D. Greeme, 37th Regt.**) *extremely fine*

£300-£400

James Drummond Graeme was born in Montserrat, West Indies, on 2 June 1838, and was appointed Ensign in the 37th Foot on 14 June 1855, and promoted to Lieutenant on 31 July 1857. He served in Ceylon from November 1856 to October 1857, and in India from November 1857 to March 1861 (Medal - shown as 'Greeme' on roll). Lieutenant Graeme died on 3 August 1862.

398 Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**John Brown, 92nd Highlanders**) *suspension claw re-affixed, edge bruising, nearly very fine* *£100-£140*

Two men of this name appear on the medal roll for the 92nd, both entitled to a no clasp medal.

399 Indian Mutiny 1857-59, no clasp (**J. Rowe, 2nd. Bn. Rifle Bde.**) *contact marks, nearly very fine* *£180-£220*

Joseph Row was born in Islington, Middlesex, on 22 January 1830, and attested for the Rifle Brigade at Westminster on 22 January 1847. Promoted Corporal on 26 May 1855, he reverted to Private on 7 October of that year, and deserted on 20 May 1857. Rejoining on 4 November 1857, he served with the 2nd Battalion in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, before taking his discharge on 3 February 1863, after 14 years and 150 days' service, of which 5 years were spent in North America, 4 years were spent in India, and 2 years 5 months were spent in the East.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.



The Indian Mutiny Medal for the Defence of Lucknow awarded to John Phillips, an Uncovenanted original defender who fought bravely at Germon's Post and was considered one of the bravest men in the defence, accompanying sallying parties on no fewer than 3 occasions and being described by Captain R. P. Anderson, 25th N.I. as a 'brave old volunteer'

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (John Phillips) *one very minor edge bruise, otherwise dark toned, nearly extremely fine* *£2,000-£2,600*

John Phillips was born in Calcutta around 1807, of British descent. Little is known of his life until 1 March 1834, when he married Sarah Christiana Joyce at Cawnpore, stating he was an Uncovenanted Clerk in the Jubbulpore Agency, Saugor. In 1840 he is shown as a clerk at the Delhi Magazine and later clerk in the Revenue department at Agra in 1843. These appointments indicate that he worked in the Non-Regulated States or Political Agencies under the control of a Resident, as against working in the direct Company governed provinces.

On 9 November 1849, Phillips was appointed to the important position of Head Clerk of the Lucknow Residency, on a salary of 190 Rupees per month. The Head Clerk managed all the various agency departments, replacing the previous incumbent, Mr Hare, who had been terminated by Sleeman for embezzlement. Phillips worked directly under the orders of Captain Fletcher Hayes, head of the Military Secretary's Office. The demise of Mr Hare, who had been in the King's pay, gave Captain Hayes the opportunity to infiltrate the King's Palace via the newly arrived Head Clerk. Successive British Residents at Lucknow had become increasingly alarmed at the King of Oudh's profligate expenditure, chaotic administration and hedonistic lifestyle of the court, so Phillips was instructed by Captain Hayes to set about organising a loose network of informers who could pass back information and gossip from the various departments as to what was happening in the palace. He was assisted in this endeavour by having several relatives and in-laws within the various Residency departments. Phillips was assigned a most prestigious house set in a large compound to the South West of the Residency which became known during the siege as "Phillips' House and Garden Battery". It gave full view to the Judicial garrison (Germon's Post) and was only silenced in early October after the arrival of the first relief force. After several warnings, Lord Dalhousie annexed the province on 7 February 1856, using an egregious political device called the Doctrine of Lapse which was instrumental in sowing the seeds for the disasters that would follow in 1857. On annexation Phillips became Head Clerk to the Military Secretary's office in the Chief Commissioner's office. He continued working in the Chief Commission's Office until 1861, when he retired and returned to Calcutta. He died at Calcutta of 'decline due to old age' and was buried at the General Episcopal Cemetery, Lower Circular Road, Park Street, on 30 June 1888, aged 81 and 11 months. The grave is still extant and was erected by his daughter, Ellen, wife of Christopher Best who also served throughout the siege.

John Phillips was aged 50 when the siege commenced and served throughout at Germon's Post, named after Captain R. C. German, 13th Bengal Native Infantry, the commanding officer. The Post was greatly exposed to fire from the tower of Johannes' House, just outside the Residency perimeter, and from the gun and mortar batteries from Phillips' House and Garden battery which opened up with such force and accuracy that the position became untenable, with the wives being evacuated to the cellars of the Tykhana where the wives of the officers were sheltering. Repeated attacks were made on Germon's Post with the one on 20th July being the fiercest. The Uncovenanted distinguished themselves greatly, all being under arms from eight in the morning to eight at night.

Copies of the original lists of those who served throughout the siege show that John Phillips, Christopher James Best (son in law) and William Charles Phillips (relative) all accompanied sallying parties out of the Residency on no fewer than 3 occasions.

The Colonist newspaper of 6 April 1858, has an interesting article by one of the original defenders, probably the Uncovenanted Mr John Lawrence, whose notes of the siege were given to L. E. Rees and form the basis for his book *Siege of Lucknow*. Under the title "Siege and Bombardment of Lucknow" it makes for interesting reading revealing a litany of prejudices and some of the less savoury aspects of the siege:

'They then took possession of all the highest houses adjacent to our garrison and loopholed the walls from whence they used to pick off our men unceasingly. It was scarcely safe to run from one house to another without making a good mark for their riflemen. They were so far safe that our cannon could not play on their buildings, our space being very limited, whilst they had every facility for bringing their guns to bear upon us; their guns and mortars were placed in the compounds of the houses of Messrs Jhn. Phillips and J. Johannes, the former an Uncovenanted servant and the head of the Chief Commissioner's Office and the other a merchant. One day in particular and on the consequent on the annoyances and losses that we had been subjected to, from the unerring shots of both matchlock and riflemen, from the above two houses, a storming party had been ordered to dislodge them from these strongholds, and Mr Phillips had been asked to point the way, through heaps of rubbish, to his residence. This old gentleman most willingly undertook to do, expecting neither reward or thanks for what he had already done, but satisfied he was doing his duty and a public benefit besides. He asked to be accompanied by one of his brother-in law, Mr Richard Joyce (a fine smart young stripling), who was also an Uncovenanted assistant in the Chief Commissioner's Office. They went with the storming party, who had been successful with but small loss and am most happy to add that Messrs P and J return unscathed... the Uncovenanted servants of Government have to express the hope that, should these lines meet the eyes of the Home authorities, that the families of those Uncovenanted servants who have fallen in action, and the widows who had conducted themselves properly, and the residue of the Uncovenanted, will in future be treated with the consideration they are entitled to, and that suitable provisions may be directed to be made and their grievances be redressed, for well may they be dubbed THE HEROES OF LUCKNOW.'

Sold with comprehensive research and maps including Napier's dispatch of the taking of Phillips' Battery.

- 401** Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (**Thos. Coultrup 14th. Hussars.**) traces of having been held in a mount, with damage to naming at 5 and 7 o'clock, suspension claw re-affixed, very fine £140-£180

Thomas Coultrup attested for the 14th (King's) Light Dragoons, and served with them in Persia, and subsequently in India during the Great Sepoy Mutiny, where he was present at numerous actions, including those at Jahansi, Calpee, Morar, and Gwalior.

Note: The recipient's India General Service Medal with clasp Central India is currently held by the Museum of Lancashire in Preston.

402



The Indian Mutiny Medal awarded to Colour Sergeant, later Captain, J. F. Stevens, 86th Foot, who served with Gordon during the Taiping Rebellion in 1863, and was awarded the Imperial Chinese Decoration of the Red Button

Indian Mutiny 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Colr. Serjt. J. F. Stevens, 86th. Regt.) very fine £500-£700

John Francis Stevens was born in Galway on 10 November 1830 and attested for the 86th Regiment of Foot on 6 November 1852. Promoted Corporal on 1 July 1853, Sergeant on 20 February 1856, and Colour Sergeant on 26 August 1857, 'he served with the 86th Regiment during the Indian Mutiny of 1857, and was present at the disarming of four companies of the 27th Bombay Native Infantry at Ratnagherry in August 1857. He served in the Central India Field Force under Sir Hugh Rose, and was present at the action of Koonah, the operations before Calpee, the battle of Morar, and the battle before and storm and capture of the town and fortress of Gwalior.'

Promoted Quartermaster Sergeant on 5 October 1858, Stephens was commissioned Ensign on 9 March 1860, transferring to the 99th Regiment of Foot on 30 November 1860. Promoted Lieutenant on 3 March 1863, 'he served during the Taeping rebellion of 1863 as Adjutant-General to the Anglo-Chinese force under Lieutenant-Colonel Gordon, was present at the attack and capture by storm of the walled city of Taipan on 1 May, and also at the attack and capture of the walled city of Quinsan, including the taking of the rebel positions at the east and west gates of the city and repulse of the sortie of the garrison, which ended in the surrender of 2,000 rebels, together with the capture of numerous stockades and minor fortifications. For these services he received the Chinese Imperial decoration of the Red Button.' Stephens transferred to the Half Pay list, with the rank of Captain, on 1 April 1870.

Sold with copied research including a photographic image of the recipient.

- 403** China 1857-60, 1 unofficial engraved clasp, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, edge bruise, polished, nearly very fine £80-£120

- 404** China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, unnamed as issued, suspension claw tightened, contact marks, good fine £140-£180

- 405** Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**B. Mate J. Taylor. H.M.S. Pylades**) minor edge nicks, nearly extremely fine £500-£700

Approximately 60 medals awarded to H.M.S. *Pylades*.

On 3 June 1866 the *Pylades* was in the port of Montreal, having been sent there in response to the Fenian threat. Intelligence reports suggested that some 3,000 Fenians were massing in the general area of Malone and Potsdam, New York State to attack Canada in the Cornwall area. Sixty sailors from the *Pylades* (including Taylor) formed a Naval Brigade and along with 400 regulars from the Rifle Brigade were sent by train from Montreal to Cornwall to counter the threat but the attack that never came.

x406



Canada General Service 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**Cr. Sgt. F. J. Grenny, 1st Brantford R. Co.**) Canadian style impressed naming, *dark toned, good very fine* *£300-£400*

Francis (Frank) James Grenny was born in Brantford, Ontario, on 13 October 1840. He was employed as a general merchant and assistant postmaster at the general store at Cainsville, Ontario, run by his mother Margaret who was also Postmistress. He served as a Colour-Sergeant in the 38th Brantford Battalion during the Fenian Raid on Fort Erie in 1866, for which he subsequently received the medal and clasp issued in 1899.

In 1870 Grenny was appointed Quartermaster of the 38th Regiment, or Dufferin Rifles, and in 1875 was appointed Paymaster; he eventually retired from the Dufferin Rifles as a Major in 1888. In addition to his interest in the postal service, Grenny seems to have had a successful business as a poultry breeder and by 1882 was Treasurer of the Ontario Poultry Association. Grenny also appears to have taken up an early interest in numismatics and philately, and was a Charter Member of the American Philatelic Association in 1886 (no. 107), a Founding Member of the Canadian Philatelic Association in 1887 (No. 2), and a Charter Member of the American Numismatic Association in 1891 (No. 21). In 1893 in New York was sold the collection of Canadian Coins and War Medals formed by F. J. Grenny. In 1896, his marriage of 1869 having broken up, Grenny moved to Los Angeles where he ran a business selling eggs for hatching and had an interest in agriculture. He died in Los Angeles on 4 November 1923.

x407



Canada General Service 1866-70, 2 clasps, Fenian Raid 1866, Fenian Raid 1870 (**1024 Corl. H. Upson, Rifle Bde.**) impressed naming, *light contact marks, otherwise good very fine* *£700-£900*

Provenance: Michael Haines Collection, Dix Noonan Webb, December 2002; Dix Noonan Webb, September 2014.

Corporal Upson served in Canada with the 1st Battalion Rifle Brigade.

408 Abyssinia 1867 (**721 Sergt A. Benson 3rd Dragn. Gds**) *suspension loose, very fine* *£240-£280*

409



South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (**W. Ellard, Pte. R.M, H.M.S. "Active"**) *light contact marks, nearly very fine*

£1,800-£2,200

William Ellard was born at Brackley, Southampton, on 30 August 1848, enlisted into the Royal Marines at Southampton on 30 August 1866, and re-engaged on 9 December 1876. He was embarked aboard the following ships during his service: *Liffey*, September 1863 to November 1868; *Chanticleer*, November 1868 to March 1872; *Boscawen*, October 1872 to March 1875; *Alert*, April 1875 to December 1876; *Active*, April 1877 to October 1879; *Victory*, March 1880 to October 1882; and *Osborne*, February 1882 to September 1887. A Private throughout, he was discharged due to length of service on 4 October 1887.

Whilst serving in H.M.S. *Alert* he took part in the expedition to find a passage to the North Pole. A note on his record of service states 'Absent from "Alert" on Arctic Sledging 55 days'. For this service he received the Arctic Medal 1875-76. In January 1877 he also received the L.S. & G.C. medal.

During his service in H.M.S. *Active* he served in South Africa. There are two notes on his record for this period: (i) 'Landed with Naval Brigade for operations against Kaffirs from 16th December 1877 until 13th March 1878.' (ii) 'Landed with Naval Brigade in Zulu War from 19th November 1878 until 31st July 1879.' For these services he received the South Africa medal with clasp.

Sold with copied record of service and other research.

x410 South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**2319 Pte. S. Atkings. 17th D.C.O. Lcrs.**) *small edge bruises, otherwise better than very fine*

£400-£500

411



South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**2498. Pte. J. Lee. 2-21st. Foot.**) *minor edge nicks, good very fine*

£500-£700

James Lee was born in Chirk, Denbighshire, in 1859 and attested for the 23rd Brigade at Wrexham on 25 September 1877. He served with the 2nd Battalion, 21st Foot in South Africa from 22 February 1879 to 4 January 1882, and subsequently in India from 5 May 1882 to 30 November 1883. He transferred to the Army Reserve on 15 October 1889, and was discharged on 14 October 1893, after 16 years' service.

x412 South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**2421. Pte. G. Slack. 2/Rl. Sco: Fusrs.**) *good very fine*

£300-£400

Entitled to medal only without clasp.

x413 South Africa 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**165, Sergt. J. Bruid, 57th Foot**) *very fine*

£400-£500

-
- 414** Afghanistan 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ahmed Khel (**5326. Dr. S. Marrall. G/4th R.A.**) *nearly very fine* £140-£180
-
- 415** Afghanistan 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul (**1448 Qr. Mr. Sgt. J. Cunningham. 67th Foot.**) *minor edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £260-£300
- James Cunningham** was born in Manchester and enlisted into the 67th Regiment at Portsmouth on 9 September 1868, aged 20. He had risen to the rank of Sergeant by July 1875 and was promoted to Quarter-Master Sergeant on 11 June 1879, the regiment having been in Afghanistan since 1 April 1879. He was present at the battles of Charasia and Kabul, and returned with the regiment to Bangalore in November 1880. He re-engaged to complete 21 years at Bangalore on 7 January 1881, but was invalided to England the following year and discharged the service being found unfit for further service on 10 October 1882. Sold with copied discharge papers.
-
- x416** Kabul to Kandahar Star 1880 (**Sepoy Gosadon 24th Regt. N.I.**) officially engraved naming, *nearly very fine* £140-£180
-
- 417** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (**J. Polkinghorn. Carps. Crew, H.M.S. "Tourmaline."**) *light pitting, very fine* £80-£120
- John Polkinghorn** was born in Sheerness, Kent, on 19 March 1859 and joined the Royal Navy as Carpenter's Crew on 11 February 1878. He served in H.M.S. *Tourmaline* from 25 September 1880 to 23 September 1883, and was advanced Carpenter's Mate on 12 September 1885. He was discharged, time expired, on 14 April 1888. Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extract.
-
- x418** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (**693. Corpl. J. Sibthorpe. 3/K.R. Rif. C.**) *polished, nearly very fine* £140-£180
-
- x419** Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (**Dooly Bearer Moona Gujoo Transport Deptt.**) *nearly very fine* £100-£140
-
- x420** Khedive's Star 1882, unnamed, *very fine* £40-£50
-
- 421** Khedive's Star 1884, unnamed as issued, *light contact marks, very fine* £50-£70
-
- 422** North West Canada 1885, no clasp (**Ed. J. Judd 90th Battn.**) naming engraved in usual style for unit, *very fine* £400-£500
-
- x423** North West Canada 1885, no clasp (**W. C. Mc.Cord Q.M. Sergt. Rocky M. Rangers N.W. Ty.**) contemporarily engraved naming with minor correction to the recipient's surname, *good very fine* £300-£400
- William C. McCord** served as a scout with the Rocky Mountain Rangers, joining the unit at Medicine Hat.
-
- 424** India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (**3405 Pte C. Chambers 2d. Derbyshire Regt.**) *edge bruise, very fine* £100-£140
-
- x425** India General Service 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (**3996 Pte. Calder 1st Bn. Ryl Sco. Fus.**) *nearly extremely fine* £300-£360
- Paul Calder** was born in Inverness and enlisted at Ayr on 10 January 1893, aged 18, a baker by trade. He served in the East Indies from January 1895 to November 1902, including operations on the North West Frontier of India 1897-98. He was discharged on 8 January 1905, after 12 years' service. Sold with copied discharge papers and medal roll extract, the latter confirming all 3 clasps.
-
- x426** Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (**3697, Pte. J. Keating. 1/North'd Fus.**) *polished, nearly very fine* £160-£200
-
- x427** Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (**4168 Sepoy Khial Din. 26/Pun: Infy.**) *nearly very fine* £120-£160
-
- 428** Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (**5773. Pte. F. A. Spackman. Gren. Gds.**) regimentally impressed naming, *traces of having been abrasively cleaned, contact marks, therefore nearly very fine* £100-£140
-
- 429** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**A. M. Ferrier, Ord. H.M.S. Monarch**) *light contact marks, very fine* £80-£120
- Alexander McDougall Ferrier** was born in Edinburgh in November 1881. He joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1898, and advanced to Able Seaman in November 1901. Ferrier served with H.M.S. *Monarch*, October 1900 - December 1902. He 'deserted' in April 1908, and was recovered from desertion in October 1910. Ferrier was not retained for service.
-
- 430** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**188002 H. Thomas. Ord. H.M.S. Niobe.**) small impressed naming, *suspension claw re-pinned, very fine* £70-£90

-
- 431** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp (**W. Warren, A.B., H.M.S. Pelorus**) *good very fine* £80-£120
William Walter Warren was born in Tormoham, Devon on 18 January 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 15 June 1891. Advanced Able Seaman on 1 June 1895, he served in H.M.S. *Pelorus* from 25 June 1898, and was advanced Leading Seaman on 1 December 1900. He was shore discharged, time expired, on 17 January 1906.
-
- 432** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (**5787 Pte. W. Martin, Derby: Regt**) *cleaned, edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* £140-£180
W. Martin attested for the Sherwood Foresters (Derbyshire Regiment) and served with the 1st Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He died of disease at Bloemfontein on 6 June 1901.
-
- x433** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg (**3383 Tptr. W. Woods, 2nd Dragoons**) *some edge bruising, contact marks, very fine (2)* £140-£180
William Joseph Wood (note Woods on medal) was born in Gravesend, Kent, and enlisted as a Boy into the Royal Scots Greys at Dundalk Barracks on 6 August 1889, aged 14 years, 2 months. Appointed a Bandsman in June 1893 and Trumpeter in August 1897, he served in South Africa, November 1899-June 1900. Discharged as medically unfit at Edinburgh on 6 May 1901.
Sold with copied discharge papers and a Scots Greys cap badge which has been added for display purposes.
-
- 434** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**8553 Pte. S. Barge. Hampshire Regt.**) *light edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine* £100-£140
Sidney Barge was born in Sydney, Australia, and attested for the Hampshire Militia on 6 September 1898, being then resident in Gosport, Hampshire, a painter by trade, aged 18 years 11 months. In June 1900 he was called up for permanent duty with the Regular Forces and served with the 2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, in South Africa 1900-1902. He was killed in a railway accident near Barberton, South Africa, on 30 March 1902. Also entitled to K.S.A.
Sold with copied medal roll extracts for both medals.
-
- 435** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**88 Pte. F. H. Cox, Vol: Coy. Hampshire Regt.**) *light edge bruising, therefore very fine* £80-£100
Sold with copied medal roll extract.
-
- 436** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4975 Pte. J. Bayston. 2: Rl: Berks: Regt.**) *good very fine* £180-£220
J. Bayston attested for the Royal Berkshire Regiment and served with the 2nd Battalion in South Africa during the Boer War. He was killed in action at Dalmanutha on 8 January 1901.
-
- 437** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**1112 Pte. H. Dawson, 2: R: Berks: Regt.**) *pitting and contact marks, nearly very fine* £160-£200
H. Dawson served with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment in South Africa during the Boer War, and was severely wounded at Zelekat's Nek on 2 August 1900. He had previously served in Egypt during the Nile Campaign (entitled to an Egypt and Sudan Medal 1882-89 and Khedive's Star).
-
- 438** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**26670 L. Cpl. J. Fraser, 29th Coy Imp: Yeo:**) *very fine* £100-£140
John Fraser was born in Glasgow, Lanarkshire, and attested for the Denbigh Imperial Yeomanry at Wrexham on 12 July 1901, at the age of 32, giving his trade as 'Traveller'. His stated address on enlistment was 46 Oxtton Road, Birkenhead. He spent some time attached to the 1st Provisional Company, Imperial Yeomanry. He was discharged at Shornecliffe, having been found medically unfit for further service on 18 November 1901, and according to his service papers died shortly thereafter.
-
- 439** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**33906 Tpr: J. Love. 89th Coy. Imp. Yeo:**); together with a Montgomeryshire Imperial Yeomanry Tribute Medal 1901, 38mm, bronze, the obverse featuring the arms of Montgomeryshire, 'Montgomeryshire Imperial Yeomanry' around, the reverse featuring a mounted trooper with a soldier knelt firing a rifle at his side, 'South African Campaign 1901' around, unnamed, and housed in fitted case, *very fine and better (2)* £300-£400
James Love was born in St Albans, Chester in 1881, and attested for the 89th (Montgomeryshire) Company, Imperial Yeomanry at Ruabon on 12 March 1901, having previously served with the 2nd Volunteer Battalion, Cheshire Regiment. He served with the Imperial Yeomanry in South Africa from 7 April 1901 until 27 August 1902, and was discharged on 3 September 1902.
-
- x440** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**1263 Cpl. W. Butler, K.R.R.C.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
William Butler was born in Bridgenorth, Shropshire. A weaver by occupation and a member of the 3rd East Lancashire Regiment (Militia), he attested for the King's Royal Rifle Corps at Burnley, Lancashire on 1 November 1898, aged 18 years, 11 months. With the 4th Battalion he served in South Africa, January-July 1900; Ceylon, July 1900-January 1901, and India, January 1901-November 1906. He was discharged on 31 October 1910 on the termination of his first period of engagement.
Sold with copied research including discharge papers.

-
- 441** Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Rhodesia, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (**4676 Tpr: R. H. Allen, 50th Coy. 17th Impl: Yeo:**) *small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £180-£220
- Richard Henry Allen** was born in the Parish of Pentrick, Derbyshire, and enlisted for the Imperial Yeomanry at Winchester on 5 February 1900. He was then aged 34 years and served in South Africa with the 50th Company (Hampshire) Imperial Yeomanry.
- Sold with copied medal roll extracts.
-
- x442** King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**92507 A. Bmbr. W. Bridges. R.F.A.**) later impressed naming; India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (**470 W-Carr. Kholu, 5-12 F.F. R.**); Police L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (**Sergt James Morrison**) in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, *nearly very fine, the last extremely fine* (3) £80-£120
-
- x443** Queen's Mediterranean 1899-1902 (**1956 Pte. C. Saville. RI. W. Kent Regt.**) *nearly extremely fine* £240-£280
-
- 444** Mayor of Kimberley's Star 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', unnamed as issued, with integral top riband bar, *good very fine* £240-£280
-
- x445** St. John Medal for South Africa 1899-1902 (**754 Pte. F. Taylor, Hebden Bridge Corps.**) *obverse a little polished, otherwise very fine* £260-£300
- Entitled to Q.S.A. with 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, for service with 22 Bearer Company, St John Ambulance Brigade.
-
- x446** Yorkshire Imperial Yeomanry Medal 1900-1902, 3rd Battalion, South Africa 1900-1901 (**606 G. E. Thomas**) *small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine* £160-£200
- Served with 9 Company (Yorkshire Hussars), 3rd Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, and is entitled to the Q.S.A. with clasps for Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, and South Africa 1901.
-
- 447** Anglo-Boer War Medal 1899-1902 (**Burger. P. J. Kemp.**) *good very fine* £100-£140
-
- x448** Anglo-Boer War Medal 1899-1902 (**Burg. F. P. Prinsloo**) *tightened at claw, edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £140-£180
-
- 449** China 1900, no clasp (**J. F. Lawson, A.B., H.M.S. Endymion.**) *light cut to edge, good very fine* £180-£220
- Joseph Frederick Lawson** was born in Dartmouth on 21 August 1872 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 5 September 1887. He was advanced Able Seaman in H.M.S. *Emerald* on 21 December 1890, and was posted to H.M.S. *Endymion* on 1 July 1900, serving in her during the Boxer Rebellion.
- He was shore pensioned on 30 September 1912, joining the Royal Fleet Reserve the following day, but was recalled for service during the Great War on 2 August 1914, serving in H.M.S. *Severn* during operations off the East African coast, and was present at the sinking of the *Konigsberg* in July 1915. He was finally discharged on 3 March 1919.
- Sold with copied research.
-
- 450** China 1900, no clasp, bronze issue (**127 Syce Mukno S.R. Jodhpur**) *nearly very fine* £100-£140
-
- x451** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, N. Nigeria (**Gun Carrier Danwanzi. N. Nigeria Regt.**) *very fine* £120-£160
-
- 452** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Gambia (**188344 A.B. J. H. Littlejohns. H.M.S. Forte.**) *light contact marks, nearly very fine, rare* £200-£240
- Only 29 clasps awarded to H.M.S. *Forte*.
- John Stanley Littlejohns** was born in Cornwall on 16 October 1878 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy Second Class on 15 April 1896. Advanced Able Seaman on 2 December 1897, he joined H.M.S. *Forte* on 4 April 1899, and served in her during the initial stages of the Boer War (entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal with clasps Natal), and the operations on and off the coast of Gambia, January to March 1901. He was shore invalided on 8 May 1903.
- Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.



The Africa General Service Medal awarded to Fusilier J. Gallagher, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, late Devonshire Regiment, who was awarded the Military Medal for his gallantry in North West Europe during the Second War

Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (14445070 Fus. J. Gallagher. M.M. R. Innisks.) *partially officially renamed, and surname officially corrected, generally good very fine* £140-£180

M.M. *London Gazette* 12 July 1945. The original recommendation states:

'At Marsum on 8 April 1945, Private Gallagher was a member of a platoon working with a troop of tanks to investigate the state of a bridge across the River Weser. When within 150 yards of the river the enemy opened up from the other side with rifles and machine-guns and 88mm. A.A. guns. Owing to the openness of the ground it was decided to withdraw the platoon to a flank behind a small rise. Private Gallagher's section remained behind to give covering fire. The section then tried to extricate itself. Gallagher thereupon seized the Bren gun and with one other soldier remained in position firing the gun till his ammunition ran out. During this time his comrade was killed by the intense enemy fire. His bravery and coolness under extreme conditions were a magnificent example to the whole platoon and his action undoubtedly saved the lives of his comrades.'

Note: A Military Medal marked 'replacement' is known to exist to this recipient (Glendining's, 6 July 1977, Lot 6), and a M.M. group including AGS was sold in these rooms in September 2004.

-
- 454** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**T.P.R. Mwangi. Mugecha.**) *cleaned, nearly very fine* £60-£80
-
- x455** Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (**11128 Const. Mwaka. S/O. Kingoto.**); General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (**2283 FF. Res. Pengabang. Sarawak Police**) *good very fine (2)* £80-£100
-
- x456** Natal 1906, no clasp (**Tpr: V. J. Grant, Natal Carbineers.**) *very fine* £160-£200
-
- 457** Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Tpr: W. Johnson, Natal Mtd. Rifles.**) *good very fine* £140-£180
-
- 458** Natal 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (**Tpr: H. Platt, Natal Mtd. Rifles**) *very fine* £100-£140
-
- 459** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp (2), North West Frontier 1908 (**384 Barghu Gahar 5th Camel Corps**); another, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**1085 1 Hav. Mohd. Fazal, 2-12 F.F.R.**) *generally very fine or better (2)* £60-£80
-
- 460** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Capt. T. E. Amos, Mily. Police.**) *good very fine* £80-£120
- Thomas Edmund Amos** served during the Great War with the 7th (Service) Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment in the French theatre of war from 19 March 1916 (entitled BWM and VM). He advanced to Lieutenant in October 1918, and to Captain, Indian Army Reserve of Officers in April 1919. Amos subsequently served with the 2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans and was detached on 'Police Duties'.
-
- 461** India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1925, *clasp loose on riband (349696 L.A.C. S. Warn. R.A.F.) contact marks and minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* £700-£900
- Sydney Warn** (spelt Warnt on the latest published transcript of the medal roll) was born on 29 April 1894 and joined the Royal Air Force on 8 September 1921. Posted to 2 Squadron in 1924, he served with them during the operations in Waziristan, March to May 1925.
- Sold with a poor-quality copied record of service.
-
- x462** India General Service 1908-35, 3 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933, North West Frontier 1935 (**33940 Gnr. Sarwan Singh, 4 Mtn. Bty.**) *very fine* £50-£70
-
- 463** Khedive's Sudan 1910-21, 1st issue, 1 clasp, Mongalla 1915-16, unnamed as issued, *extremely fine* £240-£280

x464



Khedive's Sudan 1910-21, 1st issue, 2 clasps, Miri, Nyima 1917-18, unnamed as issued, second clasp attached with cotton thread, *good very fine* £180-£220

465 The 1914 Star awarded to Private S. E. Cotterill, Coldstream Guards, who was killed in action on the Western Front on Christmas Day 1914

1914 Star (8288 Pte. S. E. Cotterill. C. Gds.) *good very fine* £300-£400

Sidney Ernest Cotterill was born on in Leamington, Warwickshire, and attested for the Coldstream Guards at Warwick. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 26 August 1914, and was killed in action on Christmas Day 1914. He is buried in Le Touret Military Cemetery, Richebourg-l'Avoué, France.

466 The 1914 Star awarded to Private T. Murley, Somerset Light Infantry, who was wounded and taken Prisoner of War at Ligny on 28 August 1914

1914 Star (6689 Pte. T. Murley. 1/Som: L.I.) *good very fine* £120-£160

Thomas Murley attested for the Somerset Light Infantry and served with the 1st Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 21 August 1914. He was wounded in the neck and was taken Prisoner of War at Ligny on 28 August 1914, and spent the rest of the War in captivity, being repatriated via Holland in 1918.

Sold with copied research.

467 1914 Star, with clasp (8692 Pte. A. Fiddler. Yorks: L.I.) very fine £140-£180

Arthur Fiddler, a native of Sheffield, attested for the Yorkshire Light Infantry and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from 1 September 1914. He was captured and taken Prisoner of War at Ypres on 1 November 1914.

468 1914 Star (CHT-540 Wgmr: H. Botterill. A.S.C.) nearly very fine £80-£120

Harry Botterill was born in Driffield, Yorkshire, in 1894 and attested for the Special Reserve on 27 December 1913. He served as a Wagoner in the Army Service Corps with the British Expeditionary Force during the Great War on the Western Front from 20 August 1914, and was discharged on 26 December 1915, after 2 years' service.

469 1914-15 Star (864 Pte. W. T. Davies. 10/L.H. Rgt. A.I.F.); Victory Medal 1914-19 (1514 Pte. F. Pond. 4-L.H. A.I.F.) minor edge bruising to latter, very fine (2) £70-£90

William Thomas Davies attested for the Australian Imperial Force on 13 January 1915, and served with the 10th Light Horse at Gallipoli.

Fred Pond was born in Shaftesbury, Dorset, and having emigrated to Australia attested for the Australian Imperial Force at Ballarat, Victoria, on 9 July 1915. He served with the 4th Light Horse, and later with the 13th Infantry Battalion, and was killed in action on the Western Front on 7 October 1917. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Villers-Bretonneux Memorial, France.

Sold with copied service papers.

470 British War Medal 1914-20 (Lieut. A. H. G. Thorold. R.N.) very fine £70-£90

Anthony Herbert Gerard Thorold was born on 14 August 1896 and entered service in the Royal Navy on 15 May 1909. He was appointed Midshipman on 15 January 1914, and was commissioned Acting Sub-Lieutenant on 15 March 1916, being promoted Lieutenant on 13 November 1917. He served during the Russian Intervention in H.M.S. *Glowworm*, and was wounded when *Glowworm* was damaged after a barge exploded alongside her at Archangel on 25 August 1918. For his services during the Great War his name was brought to the notice of the Admiralty 'for valuable services in the prosecution of the War' (*London Gazette* 12 December 1919). He was placed on the Retired List at his own request on 1 October 1922, and subsequently took Holy Orders. He died on 1 February 1969.

Sold with copied research.

- 471 British War Medal 1914-20 (**N. Sister G. F. Fox. Q.A.R.N.N.S.**) *officially re-impressed naming; Victory Medal 1914-19 (2. Lieut. G. B. Cox); Coronation 1953, unnamed as issued, on lady's bow riband, extremely fine (3)* £60-£80

Gertrude Fanny Fox was born at Chorlton, Lancashire in 1882 and qualified at the London Hospital in 1913. She joined Royal Naval Hospital *Haslar* on 4 August 1914, and in May 1915 she was appointed to the Royal Naval Hospital *Malta*. In December 1916 after passage on H.M. Hospital Ship *Rewa* she rejoined *Haslar*, serving there until she resigned on 14 March 1919.

George Bernard Cox was born at Handsworth Staffordshire, on 31 July 1886. He was commissioned to the East Yorkshire Regiment from the Artists Rifles O.T.C., to be Second Lieutenant on 5 September 1916, and transferred to the Royal Anglesey Royal Engineers on 17 November 1917, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front from April 1918. Promoted Lieutenant on 17 May 1919 he relinquished his commission on 1 April 1920. He was granted an Emergency Commission in the Second World War, and by 1945 held the Acting rank of Major in the Royal Engineers. He was an architect by profession, and co-founder of the firm of Harrison and Cox. He died at Minehead, Somerset in October 1978.

- 472 **The British War Medal awarded to Private J. Duckworth, Lancashire Fusiliers, who was killed in action on the Western Front on 26 August 1914**

British War Medal 1914-20 (9846 Pte. J. Duckworth. Lan. Fus.); Memorial Scroll, 'Pte. James Duckworth, Lancashire Fusiliers', with Buckingham Palace enclosure, *good very fine (2)* £120-£160

James Duckworth was born in Wigan, Lancashire, and attested for the Lancashire Fusiliers at Bury, Lancashire. He served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 August 1914, and was killed in action four days later, on 26 August 1914. He has no known grave and is commemorated on La Ferte-sous-Jouarre Memorial, France.

Sold with named Record Office enclosure for the clasp to the 1914 Star; Imperial War Graves Commission Scroll; and copied research.

- 473 British War Medal 1914-20 (8) (**P-4538 L. Cpl. J. Wilson. M.F.P.; P-9048 L. Cpl. W. A. Cox. M.F.P.; P-7875 L. Cpl. D. G. B. Hunter. M.M.P.; P-2399 L. Cpl. W. C. Smith. M.F.P.; 1102 T. Sjt. J. J. Green. M.F.P.; 1282 A. Cpl. E. J. Wood. M. F.P.; 4331 L. Cpl. J. Hemmings. M.M.P.; P-8404 L. Cpl. G. W. Greenway. M.M.P.**) *last with attempt to obliterate part of surname, otherwise generally very fine or better (8)* £50-£70

- 474 British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**617 E. Zammit. Maltese L.C.**) *nearly very fine* £80-£120

- 475 British War Medal 1914-20, bronze issue (**No. 65836. Chinese L.C.**) *nearly very fine* £70-£90

- 476 Victory Medal 1914-19 (**16-1145 Pte. D. Metcalfe. North'd Fus.**) *good very fine* £160-£200

David Metcalfe was born in Tindelfell, Cumberland, and attested for the Northumberland Fusiliers at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He served with the 16th (Newcastle) Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 22 November 1915, and was killed in action on 1 June 1916, on the first day of the Battle of the Somme. On this date the Battalion was involved in an attack at Thiepval: according to the *Official History of the Great War* a football was followed into battle at zero hour. Within moments the leading waves were hit by machine gun fire, with the survivors forced to lay down and await any chance of returning to their lines. One report noted that the Battalion had advanced in perfect formation, the dead being later found in straight lines as if 'dressed' for parade. Relieved the following day, the Battalion suffered a total of 378 casualties.

Metcalfe was among those killed, and he is buried in Lonsdale Cemetery, Authuille, France.

- 477 Victory Medal 1914-19 (**23695 Pte. W. Heslop. Durh. L.I.**) *good very fine* £160-£200

William Heslop was born in Felling, Co. Durham, and attested for the Durham Light Infantry at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He served with the 15th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 11 September 1915, and was killed in action on 1 June 1916, on the first day of the Battle of the Somme. On this date the Battalion was involved in an attack at Buire: crossing 200 yards of No Man's Land into the German first line, the Battalion moved forward into the sunken Fricourt-Contalmaison Road. Crucifix Trench was taken by 8:30 a.m., and attacks on shelter Wood continued during the afternoon. Relieved the following day, the Battalion suffered a total of 388 casualties.

Heslop was among those killed; he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

- 478 **The Naval General Service Medal awarded to Able Seaman W. G. English, Royal Navy, who was Mentioned in Despatches during the Second World War for Operation Pedestal, the Malta Convoy**

Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (SSX.21747 W. G. English. A.B. R.N.) *good very fine* £200-£240

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 10 November 1942:

'For bravery and dauntless resolution while serving in H.M. Ships ... *Nelson*... when an important Convoy was fought through to Malta in the face of relentless attacks by day and night from enemy submarines, aircraft, and surface forces.'

- 479 Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (**C/JX. 747124 S. J. Nicholson A/A.B. R.N.**) *light contact marks, otherwise better than very fine* £100-£140

-
- 480** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. Persia (**306022 Pte. H. Price. Hamps. R.**) *good very fine and very rare to regiment* £300-£400
- Private Herbert Price**, 1/7th Hampshire Regiment, served in South Persia attached to 103rd Mule Corps, and is one of two men of this regiment to receive the clasp 'S. Persia'. He is also entitled to British War and Victory Medals and the Silver War Badge. He enlisted on 11 September 1914 and was discharged 'sick' on 27 June 1919.
- Sold with copied Medal Index Card and medal roll extracts.
-
- 481** General Service 1918-62 (3), 1 clasp, Kurdistan (**3234406 Pte. H. J. Staley. Cameronians.**); 1 clasp, Palestine (**3051455. Pte. J. Allan. R. Scots.**); 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (**22422472 Fus. W. Withers. R.S.F.**) *second and third both partially officially corrected, nearly very fine and better* £100-£140
-
- x482** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (**24960 Pte. J. Mc Lean. R.Ir. Rif.**) *dark toned, extremely fine* £80-£100
- James McLean** served in France with the King's Own Scottish Borderers from 24 October 1914, and is entitled to 1914 Star trio.
-
- 483** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (**0579 Tpr. T.J.F.F.**) *very fine, scarce to unit* £80-£120
- Awarded to a trooper in the Trans-Jordan Frontier Force; no name given on medal. The Trans-Jordan Frontier Force, created in 1926, was disbanded on 9 February 1948 - many of its members being absorbed into the Arab Legion.
-
- 484** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (**21127061 Pte. I. Edgar. A. & S.H.**) *minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* £180-£220
- Ian Joseph Edgar** saw further service with the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders in Korea, and was wounded by shrapnel to his head and shoulders at Pyongyang on 22 October 1950.
- Sold with copied research, including a photocopy of a newspaper extract featuring a photograph of the recipient.
-
- 485** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (**Miss P. L. Burton.**) *surname officially corrected, nearly extremely fine and scarce to a female recipient* £60-£80
-
- 486** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2) (**7882077 W.O. Cl.1. H. R. Peach. R.M.P.; 23457159 Pte. B. Bisson. R.M.P.**) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £70-£90
-
- 487** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2) (**22524818 Sgt. H. H. Atter. R.M.P.; 23090994 Pte. B. D. Kittle. R. M.P.**) *contact marks to first, otherwise good very fine and better (2)* £70-£90
-
- 488** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2) (**22572432 Pte. H. J. Fowler. R.M.P.; 22607618 Pte. W. Sutcliffe. R. M.P.**) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £70-£90
-
- 489** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (2) (**23442568 Pte. W. G. Pearson. R.M.P.; 23513986 Pte. K. Watson. R.M. P.**) *minor edge bruising, good very fine (2)* £100-£140
-
- 490** General Service 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (**Q/1002731 Pte. I. Chamberlain. Q.A.R.A.N.C.**) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine* £80-£120
-
- 491** India General Service 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (**2979530 Pte. H. Hamilton. A. & S.H.**) *good very fine* £180-£220
- Hugh Hamilton** was born on 28 December 1914, and attested for the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. He was taken Prisoner of War following the Fall of Singapore on 15 February 1942.
-
- 492** 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal (5), one with Home Secretary's enclosure, in card box of issue; War Medal 1939-45 (4); Africa Service Medal (2); South Africa Medal for War Service; U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed as issued; Canadian Forces Decoration, G.VI.R. (**W.O. 2 J. L. R. Marier**); Multinational Force and Observers Medal, bronze; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated 1914-1918, with bronze star emblem on riband, in card box of issue, *generally good very fine*
- Pair: Army Field Clerk G. M. Wetz, United States Forces*
- United States of America**, Victory Medal, 1 clasp, France, bronze; Tomkins County, New York State Great War Service Medal, bronze, the reverse engraved 'Godfrey Wetz', with top brooch bar; together with various cloth insignia, *good very fine (20)* £80-£120
- Sold together with a Canadian Forces General Service lapel badge and other ephemera.
-
- 493** Burma Star (10); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**4616280 Pte. A. Andrew. D.W.R.**) *generally very fine (11)* £50-£70

494 The Defence Medal awarded to W. D. G. Whitfield, Marlow Air Raid Precautions and Civil Defence

Defence Medal, with Home Secretary's enclosure, in named card box of issue addressed to 'Mr. W. D. G. Whitfield, "Holcombe", Claremont Gardens, Marlow, Bucks.'; together with an Acme 'City' whistle with corded lanyard; an unusually early hallmarked silver A.R.P. badge (Royal Mint hallmarks for 1936); cloth Civil Defence Insignia including two woven felt 'Warden' shoulder badges, 'Marlow' woven cloth badge; Civil Defence woven felt round badge; printed Civil Defence armband; and two printed service chevron badges, one with four chevrons and another with single chevron, *the badges and armband with adhesive traces suggesting sometime mounted for display, otherwise generally good very fine* *£60-£80*

William David Whitfield was born on 11 August 1876. In 1939 he is recorded as a building works manager, residing at 'Holcombe', Claremont Gardens, Marlow, Buckinghamshire.

495 Newfoundland Volunteer War Service Medal, officially numbered '2161', in Royal Mint case of issue, extremely fine, scarce *£400-£500***496 The War Medal 1939-45 awarded to Flying Officer R. E. Dowson, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve**

War Medal 1939-45, unnamed as issued, *extremely fine* *£140-£180*

Ronald Eric Dowson was born on 20 April 1925, at Reigate, Surrey, the son of George Dowson and Maud Elizabeth Dowson (née Ellis). He was Cadet 166 with III Flight, 311 Squadron Air Training Corps, Brentford & Chiswick, and joined the Royal Air Force, becoming 1812038 Leading Aircraftman R. E. Dowson. He was at R.A.F. Tisee in Scotland between 1943-44, and attended Navigation course No. 114 at No. 1 Central Navigation School, Royal Canadian Air Force Station at Rivers, Manitoba. He attended the No. 1, C.N. S. Graduation Dinner on 27 March 1945, and gave the Toast to The King. He was given a commission as a Pilot Officer with a new service number of 16839 on, 29 March 1945.

He began training as a Navigator and flew on Anson V 12383 on 25 November 1944 as 1st & 2nd Navigator, and qualified as an Air Navigator on 30 March 1945. On 24 May 1945, he was at No. 6 Officer Training Unit at Comox, British Columbia. On 30 September 1945, he was posted to 232 Group, flying from Lyneham to Castle Benito, then on 1 October to Lydda, 2 October to Shaibah, 3 October to Karachi, 10 October to Calcutta and finally, on 13 October, to Rangoon. He was then promoted to Flying Officer, 29 September 1945. On 14 October 1945 he was posted to No. 96 Squadron, Transport Command, on Dakotas at Bilaspur, and on 1 May 1946 No. 96 Squadron was renamed No. 110 Squadron, flying Dakotas. His logbook shows his last flight as a navigator was on 20 April 1947. In 1949 he was living at 10a Boston Manor Road, Brentford, Middlesex.

Sold with original R.C.A.F. Flying Log Book for Aircrew other than Pilot for the period 6 November 1944 to 29 March 1947; Graduation Dinner Menu from Navigation Course, Rivers, Manitoba; Notification of passing Navigation course; Certificate of qualification as Air Navigator dated 30 March 1945; and a quantity of photographs of time training and stationed at R.A.F. Transport Command No. 3 Staging Post; together with related Gazette notices and other research, mostly copied to CD.

x497 Korea 1950-53, 1st issue (22788581 Pte. W. E. Clarke. R.A.S.C.); U.N. Korea 1950-54, unnamed, this of later manufacture, good very fine (2) *£60-£80***x498 Korea 1950-53, Canadian issue, silver (3) (SA-118576 L. A. Lamb; SD-800408 J. F. Parr); unnamed, about extremely fine (3)** *£120-£160***x499 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Borneo (RM. 17480 T. J. Farrell. A/Cpl. R.M.) nearly extremely fine** *£60-£80***x500 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, South Arabia (RM. 24702 C. R. Boswell. Mne. R.M.) nearly extremely fine** *£60-£80***501 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (24272497 Cpl B J Downer RMP; 24336786 Cpl S J Rees RMP) nearly extremely fine (2)** *£80-£120***502 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (24301007 Cpl D Mc. Ewan RMP; 24175003 L/Cpl. P. Stelfox RMP.) nearly extremely fine (2)** *£80-£120***503 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (24116039 Cpl. F. Holden RMP.; 24324013 Cpl. S. Mathie RMP.) nearly extremely fine (2)** *£80-£120***504 General Service 1962-2007, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (2) (24075990 Cpl. S. Scott RMP.; 24221892 Cpl. F. E. Tonn RMP.) extremely fine (2)** *£80-£120*

-
- 505** General Service 1962-2007, 3 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, Northern Ireland (**24053740 Pte. R. G. Powell. R. Hamps.**) *very fine* *£60-£80*
Clasps not confirmed.
-
- 506** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Sierra Leone, without rosette (**AEM1 D R Hale D239771P RN**) *extremely fine* *£300-£400*
David Robert Hale was born on Merseyside on 22 December 1976 and served as an Air Engineering Mechanic based at RNAS Yeovilton. He saw active service with 846 Squadron (Sea Kings) in Sierra Leone supporting 42 Commando during Operation *Pallister*, and was killed in a car crash near Yeovil, Somerset, on 7 February 2001, whilst in service.
-
- 507** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**Pte L G Purbrick R Anglian 30070478**) in named box of issue, *extremely fine* *£120-£160*
Sold together with a photographic image of the recipient.
-
- 508** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**Fus D M S Baxter R Welsh 30075472**); together with the recipient's two identity discs 'O Pos 30075472 Baxter DMS CE', *extremely fine* *£140-£180*
Dominic Mark Shaun Baxter attested for the Royal Welsh on 7 October 2008 and served with them in Afghanistan. He was discharged on 18 June 2015.
Sold with copied Certificate of Service; Record of Service; and other documents.
-
- 509** Operational Service Medal 2000, for Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Afghanistan (**Cpl G F Parker REME 25217763**) in named box of issue, *extremely fine* *£100-£140*
George Frederick Parker attested for the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers on 9 August 2006, and served with the 72 Company, 7th Battalion, R.E.M.E. in Afghanistan as an Apache Helicopter Technician from May to September 2010. He was discharged on 20 August 2011.
Sold with a photographic image of the recipient, and copied Certificate of Service.
-
- x510** Iraq 2003-11, 1 clasp, 19 Mar to 28 Apr 2003 (**25142440 Tpr K R Lawa QDG**) together with rosette in its named card box of issue *£160-£200*

Coronation and Jubilee Medals

-
- 511** *Three: Police Constable William Clarke, Metropolitan Police*
Jubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (PC, W. Clarke. D. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C. W. Clark. D. Div.); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C. W. Clark) mounted as worn, pin lacking, *good very fine* (3) *£80-£120*
William Clarke joined the Metropolitan Police force on 22 October 1883 and retired on 3 July 1911, after serving a total of nearly 28 years. He served in 'A' (Whitehall) Division, 'C' (St James's) Division, and 'D' (Marylebone) Division.
-
- 512** *Pair: Police Constable John Rockingham, 'A' Division, Metropolitan Police*
Jubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (PC, J. Rockingham. A. Divn.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police (P. C. J. Rockingham. A. Div.) mounted as worn, *nearly very fine or better* (2) *£60-£80*
John Rockingham was born at Stoney Stratford, Buckinghamshire, on 6 June 1855. A hammer-man by trade when he joined the Metropolitan Police on 17 June 1880, he served initially with 'A' Division and resigned from the force with pension on 12 June 1905. Sold with Metropolitan Police record of service.
-
- 513** *Pair: Police Constable J. Richards, 'W' or Clapham Division, Metropolitan Police*
Jubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (PC, J. Richards. W. Div.); Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C. J. Richards. W. Div.) each mounted on a ribbon brooch, *retaining clasp lacking on first brooch, obverses polished, fine or better* (2) *£60-£80*
-
- 514** Jubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (**P.C, J. Norman. A. Divn.**) *very fine* *£60-£80*
John Robert Norman was born in the Parish of St. Peter's, Norwich, Norfolk, on 6 June 1862, and joined the Metropolitan Police at Great Scotland Yard on 19 October 1885. Assigned to 'A' or 1st Division, he was promoted to Police Sergeant in August 1888 and transferred to the Commissioners Office; promoted to Inspector and transferred to 'J' or Bethnal Green Division, March 1899; to 'C' or St James's Division, March 1901; to 'H' or Whitechapel Division, November 1901; to 'M' or Southwark Division, September 1907. Inspector J. R. Norman resigned to Pension from 'M' Division on 24 October 1910. Sold with copied Metropolitan Police record of service.
-
- 515** Jubilee 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (**PC, C. Crosswell. T. Divn.**); Coronation 1911, Metropolitan Police (**Insp. G. Davis**) *the first nearly very fine, second better* (2) *£80-£100*
George Davis joined the Metropolitan Police as a constable on 21 June 1893, with 'H' (Whitechapel) Division, and retired from the force after serving 35 years on 29 July 1928. Prior to his enlistment he had served as an asylum attendant at the top security Priory clinic in Roehampton. Sold with copied Metropolitan Police record of service.
-
- 516** *Three: Police Constable J. Martin, City of London Police, who was present at the Exchange Buildings, Houndsditch, on the night of 16-17 December 1910, when three City of London Policemen were murdered, resulting in the famous Siege of Sidney Street*
Jubilee 1897, City of London Police, bronze (P.C. 961 J. Martin.); Coronation 1902, City of London Police, bronze (P.C. J. Martin.); Coronation 1911, City of London Police (P.C., J. Martin.) *good very fine* *£300-£400*
James Martin was born in Preston, near Faversham, Kent, in 1886 and attested for the City of London Police on 31 October 1890, having previously served as a Fireman with the London, Chatham, and Dover Railway. Numerous times Commended for his service, he was advanced Detective Constable, and was present at the Exchange Buildings, Houndsditch on the night of 16-17 December 1910, when three policemen were murdered- the crime shocked Londoners, and the following month the perpetrators were identified as hiding out in Sidney Street- the subsequent Siege of Sidney Street, in which the Home Secretary Winston Churchill himself was present, was one of the major police incidents of the early 20th Century. Martin was discharged, 'unfit for further service', on 27 November 1913, and died at Faversham, Kent, on 21 January 1925.
Sold with copied research including a copy of the book *'The Houndsditch Murders and the Siege of Sidney Street* by Donald Rumbelow, in which the recipient is mentioned numerous times.
-
- 517** *Four: Regimental Quarter-Master Sergeant F. W. Drew, Royal Garrison Artillery*
Coronation 1911 (Regl. Qr. Mr. Sergt. F. W. Drew R.G.A.); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (793 C. Sgt.-Maj: F. W. Drew. 1st Hamps: R.G.A.V.); Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (57 C.Q.M. Sjt. F. W. Drew. R.G.A.); British Red Cross Society Medal for War Service 1914-1918 (F. W. Drew. Hants 3rd Men's V.A.D.) mounted court-style, *nearly extremely fine* (4) *£100-£140*
Sold with confirmation of first three medals.
-
- 518** *Pair: Corporal B. Gilson, 5th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment*
Coronation 1911 (177 Corpl. B. Gilson 5th Hants Regt.); Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Circular issue, 2nd 'Coronation robes' issue (Benjamin Gilson) in its case of issue, *the first very fine, the second extremely fine* (2) *£40-£50*
I.S.M. *London Gazette* 18 September 1934: 'Gilson, Benjamin, Litho Machine Minder, Ordnance Survey, Southampton.'
Sold with copied medal roll extract for Coronation 1911 but in rank of Private.

519 Three: Sergeant C. M. Arnold, Royal Artillery

Jubilee 1935; Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., with additional long service clasp (530 Gnr: C. M. Arnold. 2/Wessex (H) B. R.F.A.); Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., Territorial (726216 Sjt. C. M. Arnold. R.A.) *very fine* (3) **£80-£120**
 T.F.E.M. awarded July 1913: 'Gunner C. M. Arnold, 2nd Wessex (Howitzer) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery'.
 1st Clasp awarded A.O. 313 of 1925.
 E.M. (T) awarded in November 1934.
 Also entitled to British War and Victory Medals and Territorial Force War Medal. Sold with confirmation of all awards.

520**A Royal Household Long Service group of three awarded to R. J. Batterbee, a Trapper in the Game Department at the Sandringham Estate**

Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Coronation 1937, unnamed as issued; Royal Household Faithful Service Medal, G.V.R., suspension dated '1913-1933', with additional 'Thirty Years' clasp (Batterbee, Robert John) *minor edge bruise to the second, nearly extremely fine* (3) **£300-£400**

Robert John Batterbee was born at Dersingham, Norfolk in 1879. He is confirmed on the medal roll for the 1935 Jubilee Medal as 'Employee, Game Dept., Sandringham', and on the medal roll for the 1937 Coronation Medal as 'Trapper at Sandringham'.

521 Jubilee 1935, unnamed as issued; Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued, both on gentlemen's ribands, in card boxes of issue, extremely fine (2) **£80-£120**

Sold together with a Buckingham Palace Bestowal Document for a Jubilee 1935 Medal, named to '**No. 1414969 Gunner Webb G.**'; and a Buckingham Palace Bestowal Document for a Jubilee 1977 Medal, named to '**Emily A. Lelong**'.

522 Pair: Assistant Chief Constable F. W. Jones, Merseyside Police, late Lance Corporal, Royal Military Police

Jubilee 1977, unnamed as issued; Police L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Supt. Frank W. Jones) mounted as originally worn, with National Service Medal, in case of issue, and case of issue for L.S. & G.C., *very fine* (3) **£100-£140**

Frank Wheater Jones served as Lance Corporal with 247 Provost Company, Royal Military Police in Berlin for his National Service, 1946-48. He subsequently joined the Police Force, and advanced to Assistant Chief Constable, Merseyside Police.

Sold with: named bestowal document for Jubilee Medal, and group photograph including recipient in uniform wearing medals.

Long Service Medals

523 Army Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue (**66587 Gnr J. Dingwall. R.F.A.**) *very fine* £80-£120

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

John Dingwall served during the Great War with the 25th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery in the French theatre of war from 16 August 1914.

x**524**



Canada Meritorious Service Medal, G.V.R. (**30372 W.O.2. S. Beard C.A.S.C.**) *second digit of number double-struck, polished and slightly worn, minor edge bruise, nearly very fine and scarce* £400-£500

M.S.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

Sidney Beard was born in London, England, on 11 April 1882 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Valcartier on 23 September 1914. Posted to the Canadian Army Service Corps, 1st Divisional Train, he served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, and was advanced Company Quarter Master Sergeant on 9 May 1917. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the Colonial Meritorious Service Medal; he also received a Silver War Badge. Demobilised in May 1919, he subsequently settled in London, Ontario, and died there in October 1960.

Sold with copied research.

525 Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**Gunn T. Lewis Coast Bde RA**) with metal top riband buckle, *very fine* £70-£90

x**526** Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (**1694 Sgt. Cook. J. Johns, E. Kent R.**); together with Prince Consort's Own Bloomsbury Rifles (5th V.B., Rifle Brigade) Centenary Medal, bronze, 'presented to Sergt. Cook G. S. Hellier at the annual inspection, June 26th, 1897', *first with edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £100-140

James Johns was born in Bristol and enlisted there into the 3rd Foot on 16 January 1868. He served with the 1st Battalion on the Perak Expedition, 20 November 1875 to 19 November 1876 (Medal with clasp), and was awarded the L.S. & G.C. medal on 1 April 1886, whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion. Sold with copied discharge papers.

George S. Hellier was born at Parkhurst, near Newport, Isle of Wight, in 1860. He is entitled to the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal (A.O. 65 of 1921) and the Silver War Badge (No. 68240) but did not serve overseas. Sold with copied Territorial papers from 1908 and other research.

527 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3) (**987 L. Cpl G. Abbott. M.F.P.; 776 Cpl. C. Palfrey. M.F.P.; 728 Sjt. A. Richardson. M.F.P.**) *surname partially officially corrected on last, generally very fine or better* (3) £50-£70

528 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3) (**644 Sjt. A. Allen. M.F.P.; 804 L. Cpl. H. Everett. M.F.P.; 1040 L. Cpl. A. Wilcox. M.F.P.**) *generally nearly very fine or better* (3) £60-£80

529 Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (**1081 L. Cpl. T. Avis. M.F.P.; 623 Sjt. T. Astill. M.F.P.**) *generally very fine* (2) £40-£60

Thomas Avis was born in Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, and attested for the Suffolk Regiment in April 1895. He transferred to the Military Foot Police in March 1910, and served during the Great War with them in the Egyptian theatre of war, February 1916 - February 1917. Avis advanced to Lance Corporal, and was discharged, 4 April 1917, having served 22 years.

Joseph Astill was born in Leamington, Warwickshire, and attested for the Royal Berkshire Regiment in November 1915. He subsequently served with the Royal Warwickshire Regiment before transferring to the Military Foot Police. Astill was discharged in September 1919.

- 530** Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (4), 1st issue (2) (**1995 L. Cpl. W. Brant. M.F.P.; 7681360 Pte. F. R. Ebbett. M.F.P.**); Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue with fixed suspension (2) (**6448486 Pte. R. B. Sutherby. C. Of M.P.; 768131 Sjt. H. W. Ralph C. Of Mil. P.**) *minor edge bruising, generally very fine (4)* *£80-£120*
-
- 531** Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (2) (**1412586 Pte. H. R. Melton. C. of M.P.; 1051293 Pte. P. Riordan. C. of M.P.**) *very fine (2)* *£70-£90*
-
- 532** Army L.S. & G.C. (2), G.V.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (**141969 Gnr. G. Webb. R.A.**); E.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (**19046533 Sgt. G. Corstoorphine. 3 RTR.**) in named card box of issue; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**7892122 Sjt. W. H. Catley. R.Tks.**) *good very fine and better (3)* *£100-£140*

533



Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (**Thos. Perdeu. Capn. of the Aft. Gd. H.M.S. Vulture 24Ys.**) *light scratches to obverse field, better than very fine* *£500-£700*

Thomas Perdeu joined the Royal Navy as Boy 2nd Class on 29 October 1826, serving in H.M.S. *Thetis*. Advanced Captain of the After Guard in H.M.S. *Vulture* on 3 December 1852, he was shore pensioned on 14 May 1856, after 24 years and 5 months' man service, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

Sold with copied record of service.

- 534** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, engraved naming (**Thos. Williams. Qr. Mr. H.M.S. Fox.**) *edge bruising, otherwise good very fine* *£100-£140*

- 535** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, engraved naming (**Edwd. Nightingale. Shps. Stewd. H.M. Rl. Navl. Barks.**) *edge nicks, very fine* *£100-£140*

Edward Nightingale was born in Sheerness, Kent, on 13 November 1837, and joined the Royal Navy on 1 March 1856. Advanced Ship's Steward First Class on 15 January 1873, he was posted to the Naval Barracks on 1 April 1873, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 May of that year. He was shore pensioned on 12 November 1881.

- 536** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, engraved naming (**Jn. Burch Comd Boatm H.M. Coast Gd.**) *very fine* *£100-£140*

- 537** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, engraved naming (**Morris. Leary. Boatmn. H.M. Coast Gd.**) *very fine* *£100-£140*

Morris Leary joined the Royal Navy on 28 April 1845, and was promoted Able Seaman on 7 June 1848. He served in H.M.S. *Neptune* during the Baltic Campaign, and subsequently in H.M.S. *Leopard* during the Crimean War, being advanced Leading Seaman on 14 December 1854. He transferred to the Coast Guard on 30 January 1857, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in June 1875. Advanced Commissioned Boatman on 26 August 1875, he was shore pensioned on 31 August 1876, after more than 30 years' service.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.

- 538** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Henry Houghton, Stoker, H.M.S. Asia.**) *contact marks and edge bruising, very fine* *£100-£140*

- 539** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Willm. Radmore. Caulker H.M.S. Asia**) *light contact marks, very fine* *£100-£140*

William Radmore was born in Plymouth in 1845 and joined the Royal Navy as a Caulker's Mate on 11 June 1870. He was advanced Caulker on 28 August 1875, and served in H.M.S. *Asia* from 15 February 1879 to 18 October 1880, being awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 17 August 1880. He was shore pensioned on 29 April 1887.

540 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**John Harrison, Armourer, H.M.S. Blake.**) *light scratch to obverse, good very fine* £100-£140

541 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Fk. Green, Ldg: Sto: H.M.S. Indus.**) *suspension claw loose, light pitting, nearly very fine* £100-£140

542 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Henry Prow, Dom. 1st. Cl., H.M.S. Malabar.**) *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

543 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Alfred Sanders, P.O. 1Cl. H.M.S. Niobe.**) *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

544 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Thos. Buist, Ch.E.R.A., H.M.S. Rodney.**) *minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

545 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**S. Hortis, P.O. 1st. Cl: H.M.S. Temeraire.**) *good very fine* £100-£140

546 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**C. Dacombe, Ldg: Stoker, H.M.S. Vernon.**) *polished, very fine* £100-£140

547 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**A. J. Marshall, P.O. 1st. Cl., H.M.S. Victory.**) *minor official correction to latter part of surname, good very fine* £70-£90

548 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**James Pepperell, Comd. Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard.**) *first name partially officially corrected, very fine* £60-£80

549 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension, impressed naming (**Charlie Ham, Boatn. H.M. Coast Guard.**) *nearly extremely fine* £100-£140

Charlie Ham was born in Honiton, Devon, on 30 August 1868 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 12 August 1884. Posted to H.M.S. *Calliope* on 25 January 1887, he was serving in her during the severe hurricane at Apia, Samoa, on 15 March 1889, a storm so violent that the *Capllope* was the only vessel in the harbour that was able to get out to sea, and thus avoid being wrecked at her moorings. Advanced Petty Officer 2nd Class on 1 December 1894, he transferred to the Coast Guard at Lossiemouth on 12 February 1897, and was commended for his gallant behaviour at the the wreck of *Scotch Lassie* at Lossiemouth on 29 July 1898.

Ham was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 7 January 1902, whilst stationed at Stonehaven; his final postings were at Brixham and Branscombe, before he was shore pensioned on 11 June 1907. Joining the Royal Fleet Reserve on 8 July 1907, he was recalled for service during the Great War, and served in various shore based establishments until finally being shore demobilised on 24 April 1919.

550 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**156574 William Owen, Act, Ch. Y. of Sigs., H.M.S. Cormorant.**) *good very fine* £60-£80

William Owen was born in South Shields on 4 June 1874 and entered naval service as a Boy 2nd Class on 14 August 1890. Advanced Acting Chief Yeoman of Signals on 1 October 1906, he was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1907, and was invalided out of the service on 21 October 1912. Recalled for service during the Great War, he served as Chief Yeoman of Signals in H. M.S. *Ganges*, and was awarded the M.S.M. for minesweeping during 1918 (*London Gazette* of 24 March 1919).

Sold with copied record of service.

551 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2) (**141202 J. F. Walker, Dom. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Excellent.; 183279 John Walters, Ldg. Seaman. H.M.S. Kent.**) *generally very fine and better (2)* £80-£120

James Frederick Walker was born in Portsmouth on 31 March 1869 and entered naval service on 12 May 1887. Awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 8 February 1906, he served during the Great War in H.M.S. *Iron Duke* during the Great War, and was present in her during the Battle of Jutland, 31 May 1916, where she served as Admiral Jellicoe's flagship. He died on 25 March 1917 during an asthmatic attack and is buried in Portsmouth (Kingston) Cemetery.

John Walters joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 25 March 1895 and was advanced Leading Seaman on 30 October 1903. He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 1 November 1910, and was promoted Petty Officer on 15 July 1915. He subsequently joined the Royal Fleet Reserve.

552 Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**Frederick Rowett. Div. Carp., H.M.S. Coast Guard.**) *polished and toned, very fine* £60-£80

Frederick Rowett was born in Southampton on 2 July 1868 and joined the Royal Navy as a Shipwright on 21 March 1890. He Advanced Leading Shipwright on 27 February 1896, and Carpenter's Mate on 11 August 1898, he was transferred to the Coast Guard as a Divisional Carpenter on 16 August 1903, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 23 March 1905. His final posting was to East Cowes, Isle of Wight, prior to his being shore pensioned on 22 March 1912. Recalled to the Service following the outbreak of the Great War, he served throughout the War in H.M.S. *Victory*, and was shore demobilised on 28 June 1919.

- 553** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (**J.102086 W. P. Thomas. A/P.O. Tel. H.M.S. Barham**) *ship partially officially corrected, nearly extremely fine* £70-£90

William Patrick Thomas was born in Queenstown, Ireland, on 21 March 1905 and served in the Royal Navy as a Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist throughout the Second World War, being awarded the Distinguished Service Medal for his gallantry during the Withdrawal from Crete (*London Gazette* 8 January 1942).

He was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on 21 February 1938. He was shore pensioned on 8 November 1945, but re-entered the Royal Navy on 10 February 1949, and was awarded a Second Award Bar to his L.S. & G.C. on 27 September 1956. He was finally shore pensioned on 8 July 1966; in addition to his Second War service he also received the Naval General Service medal with clasps Palestine 1936-39.

Sold with copied Record of Service.

- 554** Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (**0.2554 Tsang Chi Pui. Std. H.M.S. Euryalus.**) *nearly extremely fine* £60-£80

Tsang Chi Pui served as a Chinese Steward on the Far East Squadron, and was awarded his Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in 1965.

555



Naval Engineers' Good Conduct Medal 1842-46 (**Mr. William Dunkin, First Class Engineer**) with loop and small ring suspension, *an 1875 restrike, good very fine, rare* £400-£500

Provenance: Spink, December 1986.

Only seven Naval Engineers' Good Conduct Medals were awarded during the medal's short existence 1842-46.

William Dunkin was awarded his Naval Engineers' Good Conduct Medal in 1842, whilst serving as First Class Engineer in H.M.S. *Gleaner*. For further information on the recipient, and this medal, see *Naval Medals 1793-1856* by Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris.

Note: The recipient's original medal, sold at Glendining's in November 1933, formed part of the Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris Collection of Naval Medals. Both the original medal, and the later striking offered here, are identically named, and both are illustrated in *Naval Medals 1793-1856* by Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris.

- 556** Royal Air Force L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Y4238581 Sgt J R Flower RAF**); Air Efficiency Award, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**W/O. A. E. Cook (740221) R.A.F.V.R.**) *edge nicks to latter, good very fine (2)* £80-£120

- 557** Volunteer Officers' Decoration, V.R. cypher, silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1892, with integral top riband bar, *good very fine* £100-£140

- 558** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (**No.88 - Corpl - C. Brampton 2nd V.B. Wilts- Regt.**) engraved naming, *good very fine* £100-£140

Charles Brampton was born at Hyson Green, Nottingham, on 5 February 1828, and was a famous Nottinghamshire cricketer in the 1850s and 60s, playing First Class cricket at Trent Bridge for 13 seasons, as well as representing the Players against the Gentlemen at Lord's in 1859; and appearing for both the Marylebone Cricket Club and various All England XIs.

In 1959 he was appointed the cricket professional at Marlborough College, and remained in active service there for more than twenty years; he also served with the Wiltshire Volunteers, and was awarded the Long Service Medal.

He died in Marlborough on 12 June 1895.

- 559** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, V.R. (**Pte. R. Dundas. S.V.B.R.S.**) engraved naming, *suspension claw re-pinned, nearly very fine* £60-£80

- 560** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal (2), V.R., unnamed as issued; another, E.VII.R. (**4398 Gnr. W. Barnes. 4th Lanc. R. G.A.V.**) *generally nearly very fine or better (2)* £80-£120

- 561** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, E.VII.R. (**1098 Sjt: G. H. Bimson. 2/Cheshire R.E.V.**) impressed naming, *minor edge bruise and edge nick, nearly extremely fine* £50-£70

- 562** *Pair: Sergeant Thomas Buxey, 2nd Volunteer Battalion, Hampshire Regiment*

Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R., Circular issue, 1st 'coinage head' issue (Thomas Buxey); Volunteer Force Long Service Medal, E.VII.R. (547 Serjt: T. Buxey. 2nd V.B. Hamp. Regt.) impressed naming, *good very fine (2)* £80-£100

I.S.M. *London Gazette* 12 March 1929: 'Buxey, Thomas, Proof Examiner, Publication Division, Ordnance Survey, Southampton.'

- 563** Volunteer Force Long Service Medal (India & the Colonies), E.VII.R. (**Captn. H. D. Marshall. Surma Valley Lt. Horse.**) *nearly extremely fine* £160-£200

Hannath Douglas Marshall was an old Rugbeian who went out to India at the age of 17 and later became a tea planter in Assam. He was an officer in the Surma Valley Light Horse and served with the 2nd S.V.L.H. on the punitive expedition in Assam and Burma against the Kuki tribes in 1918-19 (Despatches, O.B.E. Military). He was appointed Commandant of the S.V.L.H. in 1924 and was created C.I.E. upon his retirement as Commandant in 1927. Lieutenant-Colonel H. D. Marshall, C.I.E., O.B.E., V.D. retired to Church Stretton, Shropshire, where he died on 23 October 1944.

- 564** Militia L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**4524 Pte. R. Ayers. 4th. Glouc: Regt. Mil.**); Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (**6205867 Pte. A. D. Elliott. A.C.C.**) *light contact marks to first, very fine and better (2)* £300-£400

R. Ayres was awarded his Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal in February 1905.

One of only 15 Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medals awarded to the 4th Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment.

- 565** Efficiency Decoration, E.II.R., Territorial, reverse officially dated 1964, with integral top riband bar; together with Coronation 1953, engraved '**22228288. Cpl. D. Clelland, R.M.P. (T.A.)**'; and a Memorial Plaque (**John Henry Hargreaves**) *generally very fine or better (3)* £80-£120

There are several 'John Henry Hargreaves' on the CWGC roll of honour.

566



Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**159 Cpl. G. W. Parnell. 1/Wessex B. R.F.A.**) together with National Artillery Association King's Prize medals for R.H.A. and R.F.A. for 1908 (Shoeburyness) and 1909, silver, each with three loop fasteners to the reverse, *good very fine (3)* £200-£240

T.F.E.M. Army Order 7 of January 1909.

Sold with Royal Artillery Institution letter confirming that the King's Prize for R.H.A. and R.F.A. in 1908 was won by 2nd Hants Battery, 1st Wessex Brigade R.F.A.

- 567** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**137 Sjt. J. Cockburn. 6/Rl. Scots.**) *good very fine* £60-£80

- 568** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**349 Pte. A. Gibbens. 5/E. Kent Regt.**) *slightly worn, good fine* £60-£80

- 569** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**26 Sjt. A. E. Wray. 7/W. York: Regt.**) *edge bruising and sometime slightly abrasively cleaned, nearly very fine* £50-£70

- 570** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**2 C.Sjt. A. Ibbotson. 8/W. York: Regt.**) *edge nicks, very fine* £60-£80

- 571** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**5720 Pte. H. Mc.Connell. 5/Rl. Scots Fus.**) *first digit of number engraved, minor edge bruising and sometime slightly abrasively cleaned, nearly very fine* £50-£70

- 572** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**2766 Pte. T. Mobbs. 4/O. & B.L.I.**) *toned, good very fine* £60-£80

- 573** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, E.VII.R. (**53 Sjt. W. J. Birchell. 4/Y. & L. Regt.**) *good very fine* £60-£80

- 574** Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, G.V.R. (**174 Sjt. E. W. Newton. Ches: (R.B.) R.E.**) *extremely fine* £60-£80

E. W. Newton served with the Cheshire Railway Battalion, Royal Engineers, and was awarded his Territorial Force Efficiency Medal on 1 July 1911.

- 575** Efficiency Medal, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (3) (**6527299 Fsr. E. F. Story. R.Fus.; Lt F N P Fox R Sussex R; 6014649 Pte. F. W. Turner. Essex.**) *good very fine (3)* £80-£120

-
- 576** Efficiency Medal (3), G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2) (**5618571. Pte. S. J. Davey. Dorset;** **5332888 Cpl. E. W. Warren. R. Berks. R.);** G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**Capt. E. J. Daniell. Manch.**) *minor official corrections to first, good very fine (3)* *£70-£90*
-
- 577** Efficiency Medal (3), G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (2) (**3241418 Rfn. J. Canavan. Cameronians;** **2929930. Pte. W. H. Neilson. Cameron's.);** E.II.R., 2nd issue, T. & A.V.R. (**23949633 LCpl J Webster 51 Highland**) *minor edge bruise to last, good very fine (3)* *£80-£120*
-
- 578** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4) (**4688473 Sjt. D. Beedle. R.M.P.;** **46818 Sjt. H. Mc.Donald C.M.P.;** **7886085 Pte. R. Storey. R.M.P.;** **7684464. Cpl. G. M. Drury. R.M.P.**) *generally very fine and better (4)* *£100-£140*
-
- 579** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4) (**1427725 Cpl. H. Grimshaw. C.M.P.;** **2037368 Pte. F. C. Bailey. C.M. P.;** **6078008 Pte. A. V. Brewster. R.M.P.;** **4116668. Pte. J. Ferguson. R.M.P.**) *traces of adhesive to reverse of first; last with official corrections, good very fine and better (4)* *£100-£140*
-
- 580** Efficiency Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Militia (3) (**7683635 Sjt. W. H. Wyatt. R.M.P.;** **7684019 Pte. H. Fells. R.M.P.;** **1984129 Pte. G. F. Holmes. R.M.P.**) *last officially re-impressed, minor edge nicks, generally good very fine (3)* *£70-£90*
-
- 581** Efficiency Medal, E.II.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (**22184285 Cpl. V. Hingston. R. Hamps.**) *good very fine* *£40-£60*
-
- 582** Army Emergency Reserve Efficiency Medal, E.II.R. (**23223155 W.O. Cl.2. A. E. Butcher. RCT.**) together with an Army Emergency Reserve lapel badge, *extremely fine* *£80-£120*
-
- 583** Royal Naval Reserve Decoration, G.V.R., silver and silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1922, *good very fine* *£70-£90*
-
- 584** *Pair: Special Constable J. H. Docherty, Midlothian Special Constabulary*
 Defence Medal; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, 2 clasps, Long Service 1946, Long Service 1956, *these both loose on riband* (John H. Docherty) in named card box of issue, *extremely fine*
 Imperial Service Medal (2), G.V.R., Star issue (**Benjamin J. K. Rider**); E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Clarence Alfred Roland David Carter**) in *Royal Mint* case of issue; Special Constabulary Long Service Medal, G.V.R., 2nd issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1941, *this loose on riband* (**Frank Gilmour**); Women's Voluntary Service Medal, unnamed as issued, in *Royal Mint* case of issue; together with an Association of Chief Ambulance Officers Service Medal, gilt, unnamed, *good very fine and better (7)* *£100-£140*
-
- 585** *Pair: Sub Officer R. D. G. Benbow, Fire Brigade*
 Fire Brigade L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (Sub. Offr. Richard D. G. Benbow) in *Royal Mint* case of issue; British Fire Services Association Twenty Years Long Service Medal, silver (hallmarks for Sheffield 1980), the edge numbered '2099', the reverse of the suspension bar engraved 'R. D. G. Benbow', with five 'B.F.S.A.' Additional Award Bars; together with an A.C.C. Distinguished Service Medal, gilt and enamel, the reverse engraved 'Mr. R. D. G. Benbow 1992', *good very fine (3)* *£80-£120*
-
- 586** Glasgow Fire Brigade Long Service Medal, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1932, with two Additional Award Bars, for 5 Years and 20 Years Service, *these loose on riband* (**James Morrison**) in case of issue; Glasgow Fire Brigade Rate and Salvage Association Fire Drill Challenge Cup Prize Medal, silver, the reverse engraved '**Maryhill Division James Brown 1909**', in *Elkington* case of issue, *extremely fine (2)* *£80-£120*
 Sold together with a photograph of James Morrison, of the Western Fire Station, Glasgow.

Life Saving Awards

587



Royal Humane Society, large silver medal (successful) (**Master Herbert Campbell 23, June, 1852**) *very fine* £280-£320

R.H.S. Case no. 15,226.

'On the 22nd of June 1852, at Sea View, Isle of Wight, the following melancholy and painful occurrence took place, in which three persons met an untimely end, and which also gave rise to the noble and daring courage of one of the survivors. Master Herbert Campbell, with five others, took a pleasure boat, and after sailing about for some time, and when at a distance of about a mile and a half from shore, the weather proving squally, they determined on returning, and on the boat's head being put to the wind, they were all suddenly precipitated into the sea. Master Herbert Campbell (aged twelve), with heroic courage, swam with his younger brother [Master Sidney Campbell, aged seven] on his back nearly a mile towards the shore, when they were fortunately picked up by a boat that had put off to their rescue.' Medal sent to Major George Campbell, 11 March 1853.

Sold with copied extract from R.H.S. Case Book and extract from *Acts of Gallantry*, by Lambton Young.

x588



Royal Humane Society, small silver medal (successful) (**Mr. G. D. Cornell, Chief Officer, S.S. Churpa. 31st. Oct. 1906.**) *lacking integral top riband buckle, with replacement retaining rod, edge bruising, nearly very fine* £300-£400

R.H.S. Case no. 35,095.

'On the afternoon of 31 October 1906, the British Indian Steam Navigation Company's steamer *Churpa* arrived in Bombay harbour with a fire burning in the hold. After anchoring, she was ordered out into deeper water, and the anchor had thus to be hove up, two of the native crew being sent down to the chain locker to stow the chain. On their going down they were struck down by foul gas which had accumulated as the result of the fire. This being observed, a third man went down, but was also overcome. The Chief Officer, Mr. G. D. Cornell, then went down, and as the result of his efforts the third man was got on deck. Again Mr. Cornell went down, and succeeded in sending up another man, who recovered, but has since died in hospital Mr. Cornell being now joined by Mr. A. W. Webster, Fourth Officer on the steamer, these two went down, but the First Officer, being overcome, had to be got out. Mr. Webster now went down by himself, and succeeded in bringing up the third man, who was dead. Great risk was incurred, both officers being much affected by the deadly gas which had penetrated from the burning hold.'



Royal Humane Society, small silver medal (successful) (**Charles E. Littledale. 25th July 1937**) hallmarks for Birmingham 1936, *lacking integral top riband buckle and fitted with replacement cast scroll suspension, nearly very fine* £240-£300

R.H.S. Case no. 54,402.

Charles E. Littledale was the manager of the Iraq Petroleum Company, aged 43, at the time of the incident.

About 6.30 pm on the 25th July 1937, Littledale attempted to enter Mudeford Harbour, Christchurch, Hampshire, in a motor-boat, but found he was unable to do so owing to the 6 knots ebb tide in "The Run". After the boat had grounded on the Bar, been swept stern first through a row of piles near the pier, it was anchored in the pool to seaward of them, to wait for the tide to slacken.

Shortly afterwards, five visitors [two fathers and their three children] attempted to cross the River Stour in a boat, were caught by the strong tide in "The Run", and swept broadside into the piles, the boat being capsized and all on board being thrown into the water. One man and his daughter were swept against the piles, to which they clung, until rescued, whilst the others were swept seaward past the anchored motor-boat. A buoy was thrown in their direction but failed to reach them.

Littledale, knowing the danger of the strong undertow at the edge of the pool, then dived in fully clothed, swam after and supported the two children, whilst the father swam after and retrieved the lifebuoy, by means of which they were all enabled to land safely on some rocks further out to seaward. Littledale then ran back along the shore, saw that the other two were becoming exhausted and liable to be swept away from the piles, dived in, seized a lifebuoy from the motor-boat thrown within reach, and was thus able to bring the man and his daughter back to the boat. All three of them were taken on board the motor-boat and subsequently landed. But for Littledale and the anchored boat, all five persons would have been swept out to sea and probably drowned.

The persons saved were Albert E. Childs (41), Anne Childs (12) and Judy Childs (9), Captain E. C. Burton and Olga Burton (9).

590 Royal Humane Society, small bronze medal (successful) (**George H. Pinhay. 29. July 1884.**) with integral top riband buckle, in fitted case of issue, *minor edge bruising, nearly very fine* £180-£220

R.H.S. Case no. 22,424.

George H. Pinhay, a 13 year old schoolboy, was awarded the Royal Humane Society's Bronze Medal for saving life on the River Itchen where it flows into Southampton Water at Woolston, Southampton, on 29 July 1884.

591 League of Neutral Countries Life Saving Medal, 60mm, bronze, the obverse featuring a Royal Naval rating shaking hands with a Dutch merchant seaman, with their respective crewmates looking on, the reverse inscribed 'The Netherland Section of the League of Neutral Countries to [unnamed] in grateful commemoration of the services tendered by the English Sailors who rescued with peril of life the crews of seven unarmed Dutch Merchantmen surreptitiously attacked and recklessly destroyed by a German Submarine February 22nd 1917', *minor edge nick, good very fine, rare* £140-£180

In February 1917 Lieutenant Commander Hersing in the German submarine *U.21* was heading home after a successful (from his point of view) tour in the Mediterranean. On 22 February he met a Dutch convoy of eight steamers off the Isles of Scilly. They had just left Falmouth and were about 25 miles west of Bishop's Rock. To Hersing these vessels seemed the most perfect gift just as he was entering the English Channel, and he promptly sank six of them. In response to the wireless calls from one of the Dutch merchantmen, three H. M. Tugs from the newly-inaugurated Rescue Service came out from Falmouth and, with the assistance of other trawlers, saved two of the steamers. About 200 of the occupants were brought ashore at Penzance.

The disaster severely angered the Dutch authorities, as the convoy had been granted 'safe conduct' by Germany, although Hersing was unaware of this. The incident created a diplomatic incident, and the outcome was that Germany eventually made compensation by transferring to Holland six German steamers that were lying in the Dutch East Indies.' (*Seas of Adventures*, by E. Keble Chatterton refers).

The above medal was specially commissioned by the League of Neutral Countries and presented to those men who participated in the rescue of the crews of the sunk merchantmen.

Miscellaneous

592



Nelson Testimonial Medal 1844, by *E. Avern*, 60mm, pewter, the obverse featuring a bust of Nelson facing left, enclosed by a garter, 'England Expects Every Man Will do His Duty'; the reverse featuring a view of the Column in Trafalgar Square, with the National Gallery and the Church of St. Martin-in-the-Fields in the background, 'To Commemorate the Opening of the Nelson Testimonial in Trafalgar Squ.', the exergue dated '21 October 1844', pierced for ring suspension as usual (Ref: Hardy 97, M.H. 531) *numerous shallow edge cuts on obverse, otherwise very fine or better, the high relief portrait particularly clear, a pleasing example overall and extremely rare* £400-£500

These Testimonial Medals were presented to 357 Greenwich Pensioners who had served at all four of Nelson's major actions - St. Vincent (39), Nile (35), Copenhagen (45), and Trafalgar (238) - along with a gratuity of ten shillings in a ceremony at Greenwich Hospital on 2 April 1845. The cost of the medals was provided by the Testimonial Committee of the Parishioners of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields who had originally intended to use the funds for a special ceremony on the completion of the Column (at the time known as 'Nelson's Testimonial' on 1-2 November 1843, at which a number of the pensioners were to be present. This had to be cancelled due to inclement weather and then a second public ceremony, to be held on the Queen's birthday, 24 May 1844, was also cancelled due to the entreaties of local tradesmen.

Captain Douglas-Morris knew of only one Testimonial Medal paired with a Naval General Service, and of fewer than ten single examples. For further information, see his *Naval Medals 1793-1856*, pp. 49-53, from where it is clear that very few of these medals - despite the number apparently presented - seem to have survived.

593



Naval Good Shooting Medal, E.VII.R. (198187 T. Marks, A.B. H.M.S. Magnificent. 1906 3Pr. Q.F.) *contact marks, nearly very fine* £280-£320

Thomas Marks was born in Glamorgan on 20 November 1881 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 11 February 1898. Advanced Able Seaman on 17 May 1900, he served in H.M.S. *Perseus* from 4 February 1903 to 29 April 1904 (entitled to Africa General Service Medal with clasp Somaliland 1902-04), and in H.M.S. *Magnificent* from 16 July 1904 to 5 November 1906, in which ship he won the Naval Good Shooting Medal. Advanced Leading Seaman on 22 July 1907, he served in H.M.S. *Sutlej* from 7 May 1908 to 8 March 1909, and took part in the relief operations following the Messina Earthquake of December 1908. He was invalided out of the service on 8 June 1911.

Sold with copied record of service and medal roll extracts.

594

5th Foot Order of Merit (10), 1767 type (2), obverse featuring St. George on horseback slaying a dragon, 'Quo Fata Vocant' above, exergue plain, reverse with 'Vth Foot Merit' within wreath, 'March the 10th 1767' below, ref. *Balmer R172*; 1805 type (3), obverse featuring St. George on horseback slaying a dragon, 'Quo Fata Vocant' above, 'Revived Aprl. 23 1805' in exergue, reverse with 'Vth Foot Merit' within wreath, 'March 10th 1767' below, ref. *Balmer R174*; post-1805 type (5), obverse featuring St. George on horseback slaying a dragon, 'Quo Fata Vocant' above, exergue plain, reverse with 'Vth Foot Merit' within wreath, 'March 10th 1767' below, ref. *Balmer R177*, all unnamed, the medals struck variously in silver, bronze-gilt, bronze, and brass, and mounted from a variety of suspensions, *generally fair to fine* (10) £180-£220

595 5th Foot Reward of Merit for 14 Years' Service (3), post-1805 type, obverse featuring St. George on horseback slaying a dragon, 'Quo Fata Vocant' above, exergue plain, reverse with 'V Reward of 14 Years Military Merit' within wreath, 'March 10th 1767' below, ref. *Balmer R176*, all unnamed, silver, two unmounted, the third with small steel clip, generally nearly extremely fine (3) £80-£120

596 5th Northumberland Fusiliers Order of Merit (13), post-1836 type, obverse featuring St. George on horseback slaying a dragon, 'Quo Fata Vocant' above, exergue plain, reverse with 'V Northumberland Fusiliers Merit' within wreath, 'March 10th 1767' below, ref. *Balmer R178*, all unnamed, the medals struck variously in silver and bronze, and mounted from a variety of suspensions, generally nearly very fine and better (13) £180-£220

597 Memorial Plaque (**John Emye Thomas**) nearly extremely fine £100-£140

John Emye Thomas, a native of Ruthin, Denbighshire, was born on 14 March 1894 and was commissioned temporary Flight Sub-Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Air Service on 19 May 1916. He served as a Ferry Pilot with the Royal Naval Division, and was killed whilst flying on 3 September 1917. He is buried under a C.W.G.C. Headstone in Rhewl Calvinistic Methodist Chapelyard, Denbighshire.

Sold with copied research.

598 Memorial Plaque (**Henry John Trigg**) very fine £60-£80

Henry John Trigg attested for the Royal Marine Light Infantry and served with the 1st Royal Marine Battalion during the Great War with both the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force and with the British Expeditionary Force- his service history with the Royal Naval Division states: 'Draft for MEF 18.8.15, joined 1st RM Battalion 2.9.15 - 2.10.15 to Works Dept. Lancashire Landing, rejoined 1st RM Battalion 3.1.16 to 7.9.16 Discharged Dead.'

Trigg was killed in action on the Western Front on 7 September 1916 when an enemy 5.9" shell fell amongst the 1st Royal Marine Battalion whilst they were coming out of the front line at around 9:00 a.m., killing a total of seven other ranks. He is buried in Tranchée de Mecknes Cemetery, Aix-Noulette, France.

599 Memorial Plaque (**Daniel Rockall**) a few minor spots of verdigris, good very fine £60-£80

M.M. *London Gazette* 24 January 1919.

Daniel Rockall was born in Gret Milton, Oxfordshire, and attested for the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry at Oxford. He served with them during the Great War in the Balkan theatre of War from 16 October 1915, before transferring to the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and was awarded the Military Medal whilst serving with the 6th Battalion, Royal Munsters, in Salonika. Proceeding with the 2nd Battalion to the Western Front, he was killed in action on 14 October 1918, and is buried in Maurois Communal Cemetery, France.

600 Memorial Plaque (**Harold Bucknall**) traces of adhesive to reverse, good very fine £60-£80

Harold Bucknall was born in Chesterfield, Derbyshire, and attested there for the Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). He served with the 10th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 14 July 1915, and was killed in action on 14 February 1916, aged 19. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial, Belgium.

601 Family Group:

Memorial Plaque (2) (**Bertie Charles Letch; Herbert William Letch**) traces of verdigris to fist, very fine (2) £80-£120

Bertie Charles Letch, a native of Shenley, Hertfordshire, attested for the Middlesex Regiment at Bedford. He served with the 4th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from 15 June 1915, and was killed in action on 2 July 1916. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, France.

Herbert William Letch, the brother of the above, attested for the Manchester Regiment and served with the 2nd/9th Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front. He died of wounds on 27 March 1918, and is buried in St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen, France.

Sold together with a Director of Graves Registration photograph of Herbert William Letch's original grave, with wooden cross.

602 Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. '**41252 Bdr. W. L. C. Thomlinson**', very fine £60-£80

Walter L. Thomlinson was born in Ash, Kent, on 15 March 1894 and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force on 25 September 1914. He served with the 2nd Brigade, Canadian Field Artillery during the Great War on the Western Front, and died of wounds on 25 April 1915. He is buried in Poperinghe Old Military Cemetery, Belgium.

Sold with copied service papers.

603 Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. '**466316 Pte. H. W. K. Clay**', good very fine £60-£80

Herbert William King Clay was born in England and having emigrated to Canada attested for the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force at Medicine Hat, Alberta, on 6 July 1915. He served with the 7th Battalion Canadian Infantry during the Great War on the Western Front, and was killed in action on the Somme on 9 September 1916. He is buried in Serre Road Cemetery No.2, France.

604



Bushbury (Staffordshire) Peace Medal 1919, a superb die struck medallion, the obverse with central coinage head of George V, inscribed around the circumference with the names of the various British allies, animals of the colonies and 'To commemorate the victorious peace 1919', the reverse inscribed 'In proud & affectionate remembrance, he gave his life for his country, presented by the people of Bushbury', central shield engraved '**1st Class Stoker G. Reynolds R.N. Drowned 5th June 1916 Age 26**', 76mm., silver, contained in a contemporary hinged display case, *this with broken catch and rather scuffed, otherwise extremely fine and rare* *£300-£400*

George Reynolds was born at Christ Church, Staffordshire, on 13 December 1889, and was a Police Constable before joining the Royal Navy as a Stoker on 12 July 1913. He joined H.M.S. *Hampshire* as a Stoker 2nd Class on 27 January 1914, being advanced to Stoker 1st Class on 1 May 1914. He was lost when H.M.S. *Hampshire*, conveying Field Marshal Lord Kitchener on a diplomatic mission to Russia, struck a German mine off the Orkneys on 5 June 1916 and sank within 15 minutes with the loss of 737 lives. There were only 12 survivors. He was aged 26, the son of John G. Reynolds, of Ford House Road, Bushbury, near Wolverhampton. Sold with copied research.

605



Specimen Medal: Edward Medal (Mines), E.VII.R., silver, edge plain, planchet only, in fitted leather case, *virtually Mint state* *£300-£400*

606



Specimen Medal: Edward Medal (Industry), G.V.R., 1st type obverse, 2nd type reverse, silver, edge inscribed 'Specimen For Edward Medal Fund Trustees', planchet only, *extremely fine* *£300-£400*

x 607 Specimen Medals: China 1857-60, 2 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1860, edge impressed 'SPECIMEN'; New Zealand 1845-66, reverse dated 1861 to 1866, edge stamped 'SPECIMEN' but also with original officially impressed naming 'J. Davis? 1st Waikato Regt' obliterated with Xs, *good very fine* (2) *£80-£120*

x 608 Specimen Medal: Ashantee 1873-74, 5 clasps, Coomassie, Witu 1890, Lake Nyassa 1893, Benin 1897, Sierra Leone 1898-99, edge impressed 'SPECIMEN', *good very fine* *£80-£120*

609



Specimen Medal: Naval Engineer's Good Conduct Medal 1842-46, 1875 restrike, unnamed specimen, planchet only, *extremely fine* *£200-£240*

610 Second Award Bar for the Distinguished Service Order, *extremely fine* *£100-£140*

- 611** Second Award Date Bars for the Royal Victorian Medal (2), both dated '1911-1912', bronze, both complete with original affixing 'pins', *extremely fine, rare* (3) *£80-£120*

Sold together with an *erased* Police Long Service Medal, E.I.I.R., 2nd issue.

612



A Great War period copy Victoria Cross worn by Private D. R. Lauder, V.C., Royal Scots Fusiliers, contained in the recipient's original V.C. case of issue

Victoria Cross, *copy*, the reverse of the suspension bar engraved 'No. 7709 Pte. D. R. Lauder, 1/4th. Bn. R. Scots Fus.', reverse of Cross dated '13. Aug. 1915', engraved in the official style and housed in the recipient's original Great War period case of issue, brown leather and gilt-tooled, the inner lid of the hinged case inscribed 'Hancocks & Co. Jewellers, Silversmiths, to the King. 25, Sackville Street, London, W.', *the Cross nearly very fine, the case in very good condition* (2)

£600-£800

V.C. *London Gazette* 13 January 1917

'For most conspicuous bravery when with a bombing party retaking a sap. Private Lauder threw a bomb, which failed to clear the parapet and fell amongst the bombing party. There was no time to smother the bomb, and Private Lauder at once put his foot on it, thereby localising the explosion. His foot was blown off, but the remainder of the party through this act of sacrifice escaped unhurt.'

David Ross Lauder was born at Easter Glentore, near Airdrie, Scotland, on 31 January 1894, and attested for the Royal Scots Fusiliers (Territorial Force). Mobilised on 4 August 1914, he served with the 1st/4th Battalion during the Great War in Gallipoli from 6 June 1915, and was awarded the Victoria Cross for his gallantry at the Vineyard, south-west of Krithia, Gallipoli, on 13 August 1915. Severely wounded, he was evacuated to Malta, and then to the U.K., where he was fitted with an artificial leg, prior to being discharged in January 1917. He was invested with his Victoria Cross by H.M. King George V at Buckingham Palace on 3 March 1917.

Provenance: Lauder's Victoria Cross first appeared on the market at Sotheby's in 1979 and this copy, worn regularly by the recipient, was included in the sale. When the then buyer resold it at Christie's in 1994, he retained the copy VC as a memento and subsequently gifted it to the present vendor.

- x613** Victoria Cross, an official *Hancocks & Co, London*, replica, the reverse engraved 'Hancocks 269', in fitted leather case of issue, *extremely fine* *£300-£400*

The Victoria Cross was instituted on 29 January 1856, with the first awards backdated to 1854, and in the first 150 years of its existence was awarded on 1,355 occasions (1,352 Crosses and 3 Second Award Bars).

To mark the 150th Anniversary, the London jewellers Hancocks, who have manufactured every Victoria Cross ever awarded, issued a limited edition replica, the replicas all individually numbered on the reverse, with the edition limited to 1,352 replica crosses.

Sold together with Hancocks Numbered Certificate of authenticity.

- 614** Riband for the Victoria Cross, together with the miniature cross emblem, *very good condition* *£30-£40*

- 615** Case of Issue: George Cross, by *Royal Mint*; together with a *copy* George Cross, *extremely good condition* *£70-£90*

- 616** **Great War ephemera attributed to Sergeant L. Robinson, D.C.M., 74th (Yeomanry) Divisional Signals Company, Royal Engineers, late Denbighshire Hussars**

Princess Mary Christmas 1914 Gift Tin, *empty* apart from Princess Mary Christmas Card; two single riband bars with the riband of the Distinguished Conduct Medal; Royal Engineers brass cap badge; aluminium identity disc 'D.H.Y. 5226 Robinson L., C.o.E.'; two card identity discs '208903 Robinson L., C. of E., R.E.'; brass signallers qualification crossed flags arm badge with four lugs; and bullion and silk embroidered sleeve signallers qualification arm badge, *reasonable condition* (lot) *£60-£100*

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919, citation published 3 September 1919 and corrected 27 September 1920:

'For coolness and resourcefulness during operations in the month of September, including those east of Longavesnes and Villers Faucon. He has throughout shown marked ability in the field, grasping difficult situations accurately, and by his conduct setting an example to all ranks under fire. He succeeded in establishing Report Centres for the brigade as the advanced proceeded, keeping in constant touch with attacking battalions and the supporting artillery. This was entirely due to his initiative and energy under difficult conditions.'

Lionel Robinson attested for the Denbighshire Hussars, and served with them during the Great War on the Western Front, subsequently transferring to the 74th Divisional Signal Company, Royal Engineers, and was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal with the latter unit. In addition to the D.C.M. Sergeant Robinson was also entitled to the British War and Victory Medals and the Territorial Force War Medal.

- 617** Mention in Despatches Certificate 1914-1919 (**Lt.-Col. & Bt. Col. G. H. S. Browne, Suffolk Regiment**, was mentioned in the London Gazette dated **25th January 1917**, for valuable services in connection with the War) *horizontal fold, otherwise good condition* *£60-£80*

Colonel George Herbert Stuart Browne was employed at the Ministry of Munitions. He was appointed Deputy Director-General, from Chief Inspector of Small Arms, on 14 April 1916, and was appointed a Companion of the Bath (C.B.) in 1917. Born in July 1866, he joined the Suffolk Regiment, from Sandhurst, in 1886 and served in the Hazara Expedition of 1888 (Medal with clasp). Colonel Browne was a J.P. for Oxfordshire and died on 27 December 1944.

618



A replica of the 'Nightingale Jewel', presented to Miss Florence Nightingale by H. M. Queen Victoria in 1855.

Nightingale Jewel, 62mm x 56mm, silver-gilt and enamel, in the form of an oval brooch, with the cross of St. George at the centre surmounted by a crowned Royal cypher 'VR', 'Blessed are the Merciful' inscribed around, with 'Crimea' at base, three 'diamond' stars at top, and laurel branches either side, the whole surrounded by an open lattice decoration, with pin-back brooch suspension, *very fine* *£400-£600*

The original Nightingale Jewel, designed by Prince Albert, was presented to Miss Florence Nightingale by H.M. Queen Victoria in November 1855 in recognition of her devoted services to the sick and wounded soldiers during the Crimean War, and was inscribed on the back 'To Miss Florence Nightingale, as a mark of esteem and gratitude for her devotion towards the Queen's brave soldiers. From Victoria R., 1855'. A unique award created entirely at the Queen's behest, a note sold with this badge claims that these replicas were made for and given by Florence Nightingale to those nurses who had worked alongside her at Scutari although this has not been confirmed. A similar replica, although of poorer quality than the one offered here, was offered for sale at Bosley's in November 2018, and realised £440.

- 619 A Selection of Nursing Medals attributed to Miss Eileen D. Waddington, British Red Cross Society**

Voluntary Medical Service Medal (Miss Eileen Dorothea Waddington); British Red Cross Society Medal for Proficiency in Red Cross First Aid (11643 E. D. Waddington); British Red Cross Society 3 Years' Service Medal, with two additional '3 Years Service' Bars, reverse numbered '100'; British Red Cross Society Medal for Merit, with 2 date bars for 1933 and 1934 (1180 E. D. Waddington); British Red Cross Society North Riding of Yorkshire Medal (24653. E. D. Waddington); together with a large quantity of British Red Cross Society rank and unit insignia; cloth badges; buttons; a silver A.R.P. Badge; a W.V.S. Civil Defence Badge; a Royal Life Saving Society Respiration Service Badge; and other ephemera, *generally very fine (lot)* *£80-£120*

- 620** London, United Hospitals Athletic Club, Silver Prize Medal, 70mm, by *Mappin & Webb*, hallmarked Birmingham 1913, 160.71g., unnamed, in its *Mappin & Webb* fitted presentation case, *good very fine* *£100-£140*

Sold with attribution to John Harris Ekin Sandford, of Moneymore, County Derry, who won it whilst a student at Guys Hospital in 1913. He served in the Great War as a Captain with the 4th Bedfordshire Regiment in the 63rd (R.N.) Division. With research including a copied group image of the officer of the 4th Beds. in September 1917.

- 621** Goldfish Club Badge, small black cloth rectangle embroidered with a white winged goldfish over two pale blue 'waves', with additional separate 'wave' to denote a second ditching, *some age wear, otherwise good condition (2)* *£100-£140*

Sold together with an unrelated copied group photograph, originally taken in Cardiff in March 1944, inscribed verso identifying four air crew from Lancaster bomber MkIII ND-803A4-B which was shot down over Germany on the night of 27/28 April 1944, with the loss of all seven crew members.

- 622** A Presentation Vesta Case, silver, hallmarked Birmingham 1915, the facing side attractively engraved with a Naval Ensign and inscribed 'H.M.S. Iron Duke 28/11/16 W.G.W.', 55mm x 40mm, *excellent condition* *£140-£180*

The battleship H.M.S. *Iron Duke* was the Flagship of Admiral Sir John Jellicoe at the battle of Jutland.

- 623** A 1917 Prismatic Compass.

A Verner's Pattern Prismatic Compass by *John Wardale & Co., London*, reverse numbered '53748' and dated 1917, in original leather case, *good working condition* *£60-£80*

- 624** A Silver Presentation Cigarette Box.

A cigarette box, by *Edward, Glasgow*, 88mm wide x 88mm deep x 55mm high, silver, hallmarks for London 1918, the lid engraved 'Presented by the 1-1st. Battn. Renfrewshire Volunteer Regiment on the occasion of its disbandment to Wm. Donaldson, S.M. (S.I.M.) in recognition of his valued services, 30th. October, 1919.', *a small dent to one corner, otherwise good condition* *£80-£120*

-
- 625** The Inglis Family Four Royal Naval Commissions 1813-1858.
All contained in glazed matching oak frames. Two to Charles Inglis (1767-1833), the first appointing him to be Captain H.M.S. *Rodney* (74 guns) in 1813, the second appointing him to be Captain H.M.S. *Victory* in 1824. The third to Charles Inglis (1795-1877) son of the above, appointing him Commander of H.M.S. *Delight*, a sloop. The fourth to Lieutenant Charles D Inglis appointing him Commander of H.M.S. *Marlborough* 1858. A fifth frame contains a linen document dated 1815 appointing Charles Inglis RN to be a member of the Scottish 'Pedestrians Club'. All with later Family notes on the reverses, *foxing overall otherwise good condition* (5) £160-£200
-
- 626** A Sixth Plate ambrotype of a young Hussar Trumpeter, contained in its original leather covered wooden case, this with gilt metal frame but lacking the lid, *fair condition* £40-£60
-
- 627** Boer War Period Candlesticks.
A pair in teak made from H.M.S. *Terrible* when scrapped. 19cm in height, 9.9cm circular base. Each with a brass plaque engraved, 'From The Teak Of H.M.S. *Terrible* Whose Guns Relieved Ladysmith', both stamped on the reverse of the base, 'Lister Wood Craft', *one with a crack to the sconce section otherwise good condition* (2) £120-£160
-
- 628** Boer War Patriotic Badges (30), depicting a mixture of military and civilian personalities, including Lord Roberts, Sir George White, Lord Kitchener, Robert Baden-Powell, Lord Salisbury, and Austen Chamberlain, as well as Boer figures Paul Kruger and Piet Joubert, the majority identified on reverse, all with pin-back suspensions, *a couple of duplicates, reasonable condition* (30) £60-£80
-
- 629** Battle of Jutland Interest.
A framed and glazed black and white print (the print approximately 40cm x 21cm) of the original drawing by Commander H. L. Boyle RN, showing the Battle at 6.:21 p.m. on 31 May 1916; together with its framed corresponding explanatory sketch, black print on buff paper, showing the names and situations of the ships, *the first with foxing otherwise good condition* (2) £80-£120
-
- 630** Battle of Jutland Interest.
A framed and glazed display featuring a souvenir of H.M.S. *Colossus*, being the tear-off linen disc of the first shell fired from the starboard gun of 'Q' turret, the first gun of that turret to be fired at Jutland. The disc shows a red cross, officially stamped, '1/12 IN. B.L./76LB/12OZ.', also hand marked '1299'. Complete with printed linen 'Tear Off' tab. Also included a 'Grand Fleet' Christmas card with hand written note, 'Gunroom Card Christmas 1916'. Appended below are handwritten details concerning the linen disc, '1299' indicates the 'Lot' of cordite to which the charge belonged. The disc was presented to Midshipman M. W. B. Hervey RN by the turret Gunners Mate upon the ship's return to Scapa Flow, *good condition* £300-£400
-
- 631** H.M.S. *Victory* Repairs 1925.
A pair of oak wood candlesticks 22cm in height 12.5cm circular dished bases. The columns of barley twist form, both mounted with white metal shield form plaques, 'Victory Repairs 1925', brass sconces both distorted, *good condition* (2) £140-£180
-
- 632** Brooch Mounted Medal: Cabul 1842 (***No. 1333. Pt. Abram. Peel, HMs. 9h. Regt.***) regimentally engraved naming in the usual style, *suspension clip removed and the reverse brooch mounted, edge bruising, nearly very fine* £140-£180
-
- 633** Renamed and Defective Medals (2): Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 *copy* clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (**M. P. Hart. Pte. R.M.L.I.**) *renamed*; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**M. P. Hart Sergt. R.M.L.I.**) *renamed*; *contact marks, nearly very fine* (2) £50-£70
-
- 634** Renamed and Defective Medals (3): Ashanti Star 1896, unnamed as issued, *this a cast copy*; Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (**4111. Srgt A. Albany. 1/Northd: Fus:**) *renamed, with later fixed suspension*; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (**12049. Cpl. F. Grover. A.S.C.**) *renamed, generally very fine* (3) £60-£80
-
- 635** Renamed and Defective Medals (2): Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State (**Pte. H. M. Gibbs. C.M.P.**); King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Pte. H. M. Gibbs. C.M.P.**) *both contemporarily renamed in the same style, nearly very fine* (2) £40-£50
-
- x 636** Renamed and Defective Medals (2): Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Defence of Mafeking, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal, *naming erased*; together with a bronze electrotype copy Kelat-i-Ghilzie medal, fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, *very fine* (2) £80-£120

Miniature Medals

637



The mounted group of eight miniature dress medals attributed to Major-General C. J. Wallace, C.B., Highland Light Infantry

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, with integral top riband bar, *reverse central medallion missing*; The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type badge, silver-gilt, on 2nd type Military riband, *gilding almost all rubbed from obverse*; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with M.I.D. oak leaves; Coronation 1937; **France, Third Republic**, Croix de Guerre, bronze, reverse dated '1914-1918', with bronze palm emblem on riband, mounted as worn and housed in a *Garrard, London* fitted case, *good very fine (8)* *£200-£240*

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919.

M.C. *London Gazette* 23 June 1915.

French Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 14 July 1919.

Charles John Wallace was born on 6 February 1890, the son of Lieutenant-Colonel H. R. Wallace, and was educated at Charterhouse. Commissioned Second Lieutenant in the Highland Light Infantry on 5 October 1910, he was promoted Lieutenant on 19 March 1913, and served with the 2nd Battalion during the Great War on the Western Front from August 1914, being present during the operations at Mons and at the Battle of Loos. Promoted Captain on 17 May 1915, he subsequently served as Brigade Major of the 68th Brigade, and was promoted Brevet Major on 1 January 1917, at the early age of just 26. For his services during the Great War he was awarded the D. S.O., O.B.E., and M.C., as well as the French Croix de Guerre, and was Mentioned in Despatches five times (*London Gazette*s 22 June 1915, 1 January 1916, 4 January 1917, 11 December 1917, and 20 December 1918).

Post-War, Wallace was nominated for the Staff College, and served as Adjutant of the 1st Battalion in Egypt. Further appointments included Assistant Adjutant and Quarter Master General of the 1st Division at Aldershot from 1935-38, and Commander of the 3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Brigade in India from 1939. Advanced Major-General, he served as Aide-de-Camp to H.M. the King from 1938-40, and was created a Companion of the Order of the Bath in the 1941 New Year's Honours' List (*London Gazette* 1 January 1941). He died on 20 December 1943.

Sold together with the recipient's riband bar for the first four awards.

638 An unattributed Great War D.S.O. group of three miniature dress medals

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., gold and enamel, with integral top gold riband bar; 1914-15 Star; British War Medal 1914-20, mounted as worn together with the riband for the Victory Medal, and housed in a *Goldsmiths & Silversmiths Co. Ltd., London*, fitted leather case, *about extremely fine (3)* *£70-£90*

639 An 'Arctic Medal' group of three miniature dress medals possibly worn by Sir Richard V. Hamilton, Royal Navy

Baltic 1854-55; China 1857-60, 1 clasp, Fatshan 1857; Arctic Medal 1818-55, mounted as worn, brooch bar with gold pin, and housed in a fitted *Garrard, London*, case, *last with contact marks, nearly very fine and better (3)* *£300-£400*

Provenance: Dix Noonan Webb, March 2014.

Sold with copied research which indicates that only four men, all naval officers, received this combination of medals (two of whom died in 1860, before the China Medal was authorised). Of the four, this group is possibly attributed to Admiral Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton, K.C.B., Royal Navy.

Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton was born at Sandwich, Kent, and attended the Naval School at Camberwell. He entered the Navy in 1843, in the *Vigaro* (Mediterranean), and continued to serve at that station until he passed for a Mate. He served as Mate in the *Assistance* under Ommanney, 1850-51. During the expedition he led one of the auxiliary sledge parties in 1851, and during the journey he searched Lowther and Young Islands, being away from the ship for 28 days travelling over 198 miles with Osborn. Advanced Lieutenant in the *Resolute* under Kellet, 1852-54, in the autumn of 1852 he travelled over 168 miles and was away from the ship 16 days; during 1853 he travelled over 675 miles by sledge and was away from the ship for 54 days; and in the winter of 1853-54 he installed an electric telegraph between the *Resolute* and *Intrepid*.

In 1855 Hamilton was appointed First Lieutenant of the *Desperate* in the Baltic; and in 1856 he commanded the gun-boat *Haughty* in China at the battle of Fatshan. Promoted to Commander in 1856 and Captain in 1862, he commanded the Steam Reserve at Devonport during 1873-74, and was appointed Captain Superintendent of Pembroke Dockyard in January 1874.



British War Medal 1914-20, 28 clasps, North Sea 1914, Heligoland 28 Aug '14, Narrow Seas 1914, "Emden" 9 Nov '14, Falkland Is. 8 Dec '14, Pacific Islands, Mediterranean 1914, Home Seas 1914, Arctic-1914, Baltic-1914, Dardanelles, Dogger Bank 24 Jan '15, Gallipoli Landing, German S.W. Africa, German East Africa, "Q" Ships, Cameroons, Suez Canal, Gallipoli, Jutland 31 May '16, Caspian, Minesweeping, Zeebrugge Ostend, Heligoland Bight S/M's, Mesopotamia, Submarines, Ostend 10 May '18, Belgian Coast, the clasps all affixed to a single carriage, *traces of lacquer, good very fine* *£400-£500*

Books

641 A Selection of Books on the Victoria Cross.

The Register of the Victoria Cross, published by This England, 1981, 303pp, with photographs of the majority of recipients, hard-back, with dust jacket, a number of annotations throughout, including many that have been erased, therefore fair condition

The Victoria Cross 1856-1920, edited by Sir O'Moore Creagh, V.C., originally published as Volume 1 of 'The V.C. and D.S.O.' and republished by Hayward & Son, 1985, 336pp, with photographs of many of the recipients and index, hard-back, with dust jacket, very good condition

The Story of the Victoria Cross 1856-1963, by Brigadier Sir John Smyth, Bt., V.C., Frederick Muller, 1963, 596pp, with photographic plates and index; together with the abridged version, 221pp, both volumes hard-back, with dust jackets, reasonable condition

The Victoria Cross- the Empire's Roll of Valour, compiled by Colonel Rupert Stewart, Hutchinson, 1928, 469pp, with index, hard-back, reasonable condition

Monuments to Courage - Victoria Cross Headstones & Memorials, compiled by David Harvey, privately published, 1999, 2 Volumes, 416pp + 433pp, with photographs throughout, hard-back, with dust jackets, both volumes contained in a slip case, signed by the author, very good condition

The Zulu War VCs, by James W. Bancroft, privately published, 1992, 147pp, with photographs and index, hard-back, with dust jacket, good condition

Victoria Cross of the Anglo-Boer War, by Ian Uys, Fortress, 2000, 127pp, with photographs, soft-back, good condition

V.C.s of the Somme - A Biographical Portrait, by Gerald Gliddon, privately published, 1991, 212pp, with photographs, hard-back, with dust jacket, good condition

Victoria Cross Battle of the Second World War, by C. E. Lucas Philips, Pan Books, 1975, 292pp, with index, soft-back, reasonable condition

The Victoria Cross at Sea, by John Winton, Michael Joseph, 1978, 256pp, with photographic plates and index, hard-back, with dust jacket, reasonable condition

For Valour - The History of Southern Africa's Victoria Cross Heroes, by Ian Uys, privately published, 1973, 398pp, with photographs and index, reasonable condition

The V.C. and G.C. recipients of the Honourable East India Company and the Indian Army, compiled by Chris Kempton, Military Press, 2001, 82pp, soft-back, excellent condition

For Valour - The Victoria Cross, Courage in action, by John Percival, Thames Methuen, 1985, 257pp, with photographic plates and index, hard-back, with dust jacket, reasonable condition

Victoria Cross Bibliography, compiled by John Mulholland & Alan Jordan, Spink, 1999, 217pp, hard-back, with dust jacket, good condition

Together with six books on individual Victoria Cross recipients William Barker, Billy Bishop, Leonard Cheshire, Roden Cutler. George Henderson. and Rex Warnford. generally good condition (lot) £180-£220

Please note that a number of the books in this lot contain ex libris stamps, minor annotations, and other minor defects.

Furthermore, this lot is not suitable for shipping, but can be hand delivered within mainland Britain by prior arrangement with Christopher Mellor-Hill.

642 *The Naval General Service Medal Roll 1793-1840*, compiled by Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris
Privately printed, London, 1982, 453pp, number 19 of the de-luxe specially bound limited edition of 250 and signed and dated by the compiler, on original blue boards, in slip case, excellent condition £60-£80

643 Navy Lists.
A Selection of 8 Navy Lists, comprising June 1866, December 1874, December 1878, June 1882, June 1885, June 1888 (2 Volumes), and April 1895, generally in their original hardback bindings, the spine damaged on the 1882 List, otherwise generally good condition commensurate with age (8) £100-£140

644 J. B. Hayward & Son, *Orders, Decorations Medals and Hayward's Gazette* (29)
18 issues of *Orders, Decorations Medals* from July 1969 to August 1973 (includes 'Hayward & Hall'); together with a complete run of *Hayward's Gazettes* from No. 1 (January 1974) to No. 11 (May 1979), some annotations throughout, good condition and an important reference (29) £80-£120

645 Life Saving Awards Research Society Journals (100).
A complete run to date, comprising issues No. 1 (October 1987) to No. 100 (April 2021), the first three issues bound as a single volume, very good condition and a most comprehensive body of research (100) £80-£120

Please note that this lot is not suitable for shipping, but can be hand delivered within mainland Britain by prior arrangement with Christopher Mellor-Hill.

-
- 646** *The Review* - The Quarterly Journal of the Naval Historical Collectors and Research Association (104).
A complete run comprising issues Vol 1.1 (Summer 1988) to Vol 26.4 (Spring 2014), containing a wealth of information, including articles, medal rolls, casualty lists &c., *very good condition and a most comprehensive body of research (104)*
£80-£120

Note: The Naval Historical Collectors and Research Association was wound-up in 2014 following financial difficulties caused largely by the significant increases in postal costs.

Please note that this lot is not suitable for shipping, but can be hand delivered within mainland Britain by prior arrangement with Christopher Mellor-Hill.

-
- 647** **Scrap album compiled by the family of Private R. Young, Machine Gun Corps, who survived the sinking of the S.S. *Transylvania***

A large half leather bound scrapbook with gilt Kings Crown Machine Gun Corps badge inset into the front cover containing numerous postcards sent home by Robert Young, from Greece, Italy, Mesopotamia and Palestine also with tipped in original telegrams and press cuttings, letters and original Army notifications that he was suffering from Malaria and on another occasion 'inflammation of connective tissues'. Also an original concert programme for a concert held on board the '*Transylvania*' on 27 February 1917, an original telegram from Robert Young to his family two days after the sinking simply stating 'Saved Home Soon - Young', a large newspaper cutting on the sinking of the S.S. *Transylvania* together with several studio family photographs. *binding to album worn, therefore reasonable condition* *£50-£70*

Robert D. Young, a native of Glasgow, served during the Great War as a Private with 239 Machine Gun Company, Machine Gun Corps, as part of the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

The troopship *Transylvania* was sunk in the Gulf of Genoa on 4 May 1917 by the German U-boat *SM U-63*, while carrying Allied troops to Egypt, and sank with a loss of 412 lives.

-
- 648** **The Lord Roberts Memorial Fund Stamp Album.**
War Portrait Stamp Album, containing 200 stamps of well known Soldiers, Statesmen, and other personalities, both British and foreign, including H.M. King George V; the Czar of Russia, the Emperor of Japan, and the Kings of Belgium, Italy, Montenegro, Serbia; Field Marshals Roberts, Kitchener, French, and Haig; Admirals Fisher, Jellicoe, and Beatty, Victoria Cross recipients Jack Cornwell, Francis Grenfell, and William Rhodes Moorhouse; Politicians Herbert Asquith, David Lloyd George, Edward Grey, and Winston Churchill; and other personalities including the Prince of Wales, Marshal Foch, and Nurse Edith Cavell, *some light foxing, otherwise good condition* *£60-£80*

World Orders and Decorations

649 **Austria, Carinthia**, Merit Cross (2), First Class breast badge, silvered, with pinback suspension; Second Class breast badge, with riband suspension, *both constructed from War-time materials, nearly extremely fine as issued, scarce* (2) £180-£220

x650 **Belgium, Kingdom**, Croix de Guerre, A.I.R, bronze; Frontline Fire Service Cross, bronze; Commemorative War Medal 1914-18, bronze, *good very fine*
France, Third Republic, Croix de Guerre, reverse dated 1914-1918, bronze; Croix du Combattant, bronze; Commemorative War Medal 1914-18, bronze, *good very fine*
Germany, Empire, Cross of Honour 1914-18, Combatant's issue, blackened bronze, reverse marked 'G.5', *good very fine* (7) £50-£70

651



China, War Lord, Hebei Province, President Yuan Shih-Kai Inauguration Medal 1913, gilt and enamel, on original riband with hook and eye fixings, in rio-nuri lacquer fitted case of issue, *nearly extremely fine, scarce* £500-£700

652 **Egypt, Kingdom**, Order of the Nile, Fourth Class breast badge, 75mm including crown suspension x 54mm, silver and enamel, unmarked, with rosette on riband, *good very fine* £140-£180

653 **Finland, Republic**, Order of the Lion, Civil Division, Commander's neck badge, by A. Tillander, Helsinki, 49mm, silver-gilt and enamel, maker's mark and silver marks on suspension ring, with full and miniature width neck ribands, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £140-£180

654 **France, Second Empire**, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's breast badge, 62mm including crown suspension x 42mm, silver, gold appliqué, and enamel, poinçon mark to base of tassel, *significant enamel damage, therefore about fair*
Ottoman Empire, Order of the Medjidieh, Fifth Class breast badge, 71mm including star and crescent suspension x 45mm, silver, gold appliqué, and enamel, unmarked; Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, pierced with ring suspension, with top brooch bar, *very fine* (3) £140-£180

655 **France, Third Republic**, Medaille Militaire, silver, silver-gilt and enamels, in its case of issue, together with vellum award certificate (**Sergeant J. Whittaker, 15th Field Company Royal Engineers, Paris 7 Avril 1917**) *some marginal creasing and minor damage where removed from a mount, otherwise good condition* £80-£120

Medaille Militaire *London Gazette* 24 February 1916.

Joseph Whittaker served in France with 15th Field Company, Royal Engineers, from 5 November 1914. He was killed in action on 20 July 1916, aged 33, son of Thomas Whittaker; wife of Edith May Whittaker, of Hanover Street, Leeds. He is buried in Cambrin Churchyard Extension.

656 **France, Third Republic**, Medal for the Defence of Belfort 1870-71, silver, *good very fine* £100-£140

657 **France, Republic**, Medal of Honour for Mutual Aid, bronze, the reverse engraved '**Condor, Lucien, Employe au Ministère de l'Interieur 1906**'; Medal of Honour of Civil Merit, 1st type, First Class breast badge, gilt, unnamed, with rosette on riband; Medal of Honour of the Ministry of Social Security, First Class breast badge, gilt, reverse engraved '**G. Cottray 1967**', with rosette on riband; Medal of the French Family (3), Ministry of Public Health (2), silvered, with rosette on riband; bronze; Ministry of Hygiene, gilt, with rosette on riband, all unnamed as issued, *generally very fine* (6) £70-£90

- 658** **Germany, Baden**, Civil Merit Medal, Friedrich I, 1882-1908 type, silver; together with a representative examples of the three Friedrich II issues, being the large gold medal, small gold medal, silver medal, these all later strikings/ castings, the two gold medals in metal-gilt, *the first good very fine* (4) £60-£80
-
- 659** **Germany, Bavaria**, Order of Military Merit, Fourth Class breast badge, 44mm including crossed swords suspension x 39mm, silver and enamel, unmarked, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine* £140-£180
-
- 660** **Germany, Bavaria**, Merit Cross, Third Class, with crown suspension, unmarked; Medal for the Suppression of the 1849 Rebellion, bronze, *edge bruising to second, therefore good fine and better*
Germany, Hesse, Honour Decoration, Ernst Ludwig, silver, *very fine*
Germany, Prussia, Commemorative War Merit Medal 1863, bronze; Centenary Medal 1897, bronze; Commemorative Medal for the three Prussian Emperors, silver; Great War Honour Medal, bronze, with sword and wreath device to riband, *the first somewhat corroded, therefore fine; the others better* (7) £60-£80
-
- 661** **Germany, Hanseatic States**, Hanseatic Cross (2), 40mm, silver and enamel, both with tower central medallion for Hamburg; Hanseatic Field Award 8 pointed star with central enamelled white Maltese Cross showing German soldier to the centre, marked to the reverse Deutsche Feld Ehrenzeichn Hamburg 11, *good very fine*
Germany, Empire, Cross of Honour 1914-18 (3), Combatant's issue (2); non-combatant's issue, all maker marked; together with a wound badge in black; and a small lapel pin of Great War awards including the Iron Cross First Class, Hamburg Cross, War Honour Cross, and Wound Badge, *generally good very fine* (8) £100-£140
-
- 662** **Germany, Hanseatic States**, Hanseatic Cross, 40mm, silver and enamel, with tower central medallion for Hamburg, *good very fine*
An unattributed German Great War Iron Cross group of four
Germany, Prussia, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre; unmarked; **Germany, Empire**, Cross of Honour 1914-18, combatant's issue with swords, bronze, reverse marked 'Ad. B.L.'; **Austria, First Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18, bronze, with crossed swords device on riband; **Hungary, Republic**, War Commemorative Medal 1914-18, silvered; mounted as worn, *good very fine*
Germany, Empire, Red Cross Service Medal, zinc, on lady's bow riband, *good very fine* (6) £70-£90
-
- 663** **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914, First Class breast badge, of convex construction, silver with iron centre, 800 silver mark to retaining pin, *good very fine*
Germany, Empire, Cross of Honour 1914-18 (3), combatant's issue with swords, bronze, reverse marked 'G7'; non-combatant's issue without swords, bronze, reverse marked 'N. & H.'; non-combatant's issue without swords, blackened, reverse marked 'O.10', *good very fine* (4) £100-£140
-
- 664** **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914 (2), First Class breast badge, of convex construction with hollow reverse, silver with iron centre, the raised logo of A. *Werner & Son, Berlin* to the reverse side, with original pin hook and hinge; Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked, *good very fine* (2) £100-£140
-
- 665** **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914, First Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, reverse stamped 'WS'; together with a green enamelled Iron Cross 1914 lapel brooch badge, *very fine* £80-£120
-
- 666** **Germany, Prussia**, Iron Cross 1914, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, unmarked, *good very fine*
Germany, Third Reich, Iron Cross 1939, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, ring marked '11'; Memelland Medal 22 March 1939, bronze; Eastern Front Medal (2), zinc, one on chain suspension; Cross of Honour of the German Mother, Third Class, 2nd type, bronze and enamel; together with a set of insignia for an Afrika Korps tropical pith helmet, the national eagle and the national tricolour all with their three fitting pins; a single Armed Forces shield for the Afrika Korps pith helmet; two Winter Help plastic Third Reich Army and Luftwaffe standards; and a small multi enamelled membership lapel pin for the Old Conrades Association, *generally very fine* (12) £140-£180
-
- 667** **Germany, Saxony**, Honour Cross, without swords, gilt; Bravery Medal, bronze; Great War Service Medal, bronze, with crossed swords suspension, *very fine*
Germany, Saxe-Altenburg, Medal for the Golden Jubilee of Ernst Herzog 1903, bronze, *very fine*
Germany, Saxe-Weimar, Golden Wedding Anniversary Medal 1892, silver, *edge bruising, nearly very fine*
Germany, Wurttemberg, Merit Medal of the Order of Friedrich, silver-gilt; Military Merit Medal, silver-gilt; King Karl Recognition Medal, silver, with bronze 'W' clasp, *good very fine* (8) £140-£180
-
- 668** **Germany, Weimar Republic**, Baltic Cross of the National Baltic Congress 1919-21 (2), First Class breast badge, silvered and gilt, with pinback suspension; Second Class breast badge, silvered and gilt, with riband suspension, *extremely fine* (2) £100-£140

669 **Germany, Weimar Republic**, Medal of the Iron Division 1919, silvered; Silesian Eagle, First Class breast badge, silvered and enamel, with pin-back suspension, *minor enamel damage to lower scroll on latter, otherwise very fine (2)* £80-£120

670 **Germany, Weimar Republic**, Fifth Army Corps Badge 1919, silver and enamel, with pinback suspension; Grenschutz Ost shield badge, silver with black enamel central cross, with pinback suspension, *about extremely fine (2)* £80-£120

671 **Germany, Weimar Republic**, Selbstschutz Btl Bergerhoff Freikorps Cross (2), First Class breast badge, gilt and enamel, with pinback suspension; Second Class breast badge, gilt and enamel, with riband suspension; together with a Stahlhelm Organisation Wehrsport device worn on both collars by select members of the right wing steel helmet organisation, *minor enamel chipping to top arm of first, otherwise good very fine and rare (3)* £140-£180

The Bergerhoff Brigade were one of the Freikorps from the Silesian campaigns led by Oberleutant Bergerhoff. It is believed that only about 30 First Class and about 50 Second Class medals were awarded.

672 **Germany, Third Reich**, Iron Cross 1939, Second Class breast badge, silver with iron centre, ring stamped '75' (Karl Hensler of Pforzheim); East Front Medal, zinc; Italian Afrika Medal, bronze; 25 Year National Faithful Service Medal, silvered and enamel, in card box of issue; Armed Forces 4 Year Long Service Medal, silvered, with silvered eagle emblem on riband; Mothers Cross, Second Class, silvered and enamel; together with an Army Drivers Badge in bronze; a Wound Badge in black; and a small German-Italian Aviation Medal, *good very fine (9)* £100-£140

673 **Germany, Third Reich**, War Service Cross, Second Class (2), with crossed swords, bronze; without swords, bronze; 1939 Bar to the Iron Cross First Class of 1914, unmarked; Cross of Honour of the German Mother, Third Class, 2nd type, bronze and enamel; together with a wound badge in black, pressed version; two Third Reich aluminium day badges; a Third Reich period glided award featuring three gulls; a Luftwaffe Long Service medal riband; a Volkswagen Factory badge; a Fascist Italian Air Force Medal, bronze; and a porcelain Adolf Hitler patriotic portrait, 70mm x 55mm, the obverse featuring Adolf Hitler wearing political style uniform, signature at the bottom with eagle and swastika on the reverse side with AH either side, dated 1940 with its porcelain manufacturers marking, *generally very fine*

Germany, Federal Republic, Cross of Merit, gilt and enamel; Medal of Merit, gilt and enamel; together with a small assortment of mixed post war German lapel pin badges, *good very fine (lot)* £180-£220

674



Germany, Third Reich, Gothe Medal for Arts and Sciences, 70mm, silver, the edge engraved '**Wilhelm Benecke**', with silver and Prussian State Mint marks to edge, in fitted embossed case of issue, *extremely fine* £600-£800

Professor Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Benecke received his doctorate from the University of Strasbourg in 1892, and through various roles in botany rose to become Director of the Berlin Botanical Institute. He was awarded the Gothe Medal for Arts and Sciences on 23 September 1943.

675 **Iraq, Republic**, Order of the Two Rivers, Civil Division, Knight's breast Badge, 62mm including wreath suspension x 47mm, silver-gilt, silver, and enamel, unmarked, *good very fine* £140-£180

x 676 **Italy, Kingdom**, Messina Earthquake Medal 1908, silver, unnamed as issued, *very fine* £50-£70

677 **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Rising Sun, Third Class neck badge, 81mm including paulownia flowers suspension x 55mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with red cabochon in centre, with full neck riband complete with fixing device, in original rio-nuri lacquered case of issue with red cord and tassel fastenings, *gilding almost all completed rubbed, otherwise good very fine* £260-£300

678 **Japan, Empire**, Order of the Rising Sun, Fourth Class breast badge (2), 68mm including paulownia flowers suspension x 45mm, silver-gilt and enamel, with red cabochon in centre, both with original ribands with full hook and eye assembly, and both with rosette on riband, *paulownia flowers suspension unofficially re-affixed on one, generally very fine and better* (2) *£100-£140*

679 **Japan, Empire**, Red Cross Order of Merit, breast badge, silver and enamel, on lady's bow riband; Red Cross Membership Medal (2), silver, with rosette on riband; white metal, both with original hook and eye suspension; Russo-Japanese Red Cross War Commemorative Medal, bronze (2), one with original hook and eye suspension; together with four other Japanese Red Cross Medals, silver, gilt, and enamel, *nearly very fine* (9) *£100-£140*

680 **Montenegro, Kingdom**, Order of Danilo, Knight's breast badge, 62mm including crown suspension x 43mm, silver, silver-gilt, and enamel, unmarked, *top arm of cross on top of crown missing, and minor enamel damage to white band around obverse central medallion, therefore very fine* *£160-£200*

681 **Thailand, Kingdom**, Order of the White Elephant, 2nd type, Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge, 86mm including crown suspension x 49mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked; Star, 80mm, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with neck riband, in *somewhat damaged* case of issue, *minor enamel damage to star, generally very fine* (2) *£200-£240*

x **682**



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Distinguished Intelligence Cross Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Valour', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, scarce* *£500-£700*

The Central Intelligence Agency's Distinguished Intelligence Cross is awarded 'For a voluntary act or acts of extraordinary heroism involving the acceptance of existing dangers with conspicuous fortitude and exemplary courage.'

683



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Distinguished Intelligence Medal Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Distinguished Service', the reverse unnamed, *extremely fine, rare* *£400-£600*

The Central Intelligence Agency's Distinguished Intelligence Medal is awarded 'For performance of outstanding services, or for achievement of a distinctly exceptional nature in a duty or responsibility.'

684



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Hostile Action Service Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, Hostile Action Service', the reverse unnamed, *extremely fine, extremely rare* £700-£900

The Central Intelligence Agency's Hostile Action Service Medal is awarded 'For direct exposure to a specific life-threatening incident in a foreign field, or in the United States where the employee was in close proximity to death or injury, but survived and sustained no injuries.'

685



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Intelligence Star Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Valour', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, scarce* £400-£600

The Central Intelligence Agency's Intelligence Star is awarded 'For a voluntary act or acts of courage performed under hazardous conditions, or for outstanding achievements of service rendered with distinction under conditions of grave risk.'

686



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Intelligence Medal of Merit Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Merit', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, rare* £400-£600

The Central Intelligence Agency's Intelligence Medal of Merit is awarded 'For the performance of especially meritorious service, or for an act or achievement conspicuously above normal duties.'

687



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Distinguished Career Intelligence Medal Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, Distinguished Career Intelligence Medal', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, extremely rare* £700-£900

The Central Intelligence Agency's Distinguished Career Intelligence Medal is awarded 'For an individual's cumulative record of service reflecting a pattern of increasing levels of responsibility or increasingly strategic impact and with distinctly exceptional achievements that constitute a major contribution to the mission of the Agency.'

688



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Career Intelligence Medal Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Career Achievement', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, rare* £400-£600

The Central Intelligence Agency's Career Intelligence Medal is awarded 'For a cumulative record of service which reflects exceptional achievement.'

689



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Career Commendation Medal Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, Career Commendation Medal', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, extremely rare* £700-£900

The Central Intelligence Agency's Career Commendation Medal is awarded 'For exemplary service significantly above normal duties that had an important contribution to the Agency's mission.'

690



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Intelligence Commendation Medal Presentation Medallion, 75mm, bronze, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Commendable Service', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, rare* £400-£600

The Central Intelligence Agency's Intelligence Commendation Medal is awarded 'For the performance of especially commendable service or for an act or achievement significantly above normal duties which results in an important contribution to the mission of the Agency.'

691



United States of America, Central Intelligence Agency Exceptional Service Presentation Medallion, 75mm, silvered, the obverse embossed 'Central Intelligence Agency, For Exceptional Service', the reverse unnamed, with riband bar, *extremely fine, rare* £400-£600

The Central Intelligence Agency's Exceptional Service Medallion is awarded 'For injury or death resulting from service in an area of hazard.'

692 Allied Victory Medals (7), **Czechoslovakia, Republic**, official type I, by *O. Spaniel*; **France, Third Republic**, official type by *A. Morlon*, with Paris Mint mark; **Greece, Kingdom**, official type; **Italy, Kingdom**, *this a cast copy*; **Japan, Empire**, official type; **Portugal, Republic**, official type I; **United States of America**, 2 clasps, Defensive Sector, St. Mihiel, bronze, *generally very fine and better*

A Gulf War pair attributed to Lance Corporal J. C. Pickard, Royal Engineers

Saudi Arabia, Kingdom, Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, with riband bar, in box of issue; **Kuwait, Emirate**, Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait 1991, 4th Grade, with riband bar, in box of issue named '24736944 L.Cpl. J. C. Pickard R.E.', *extremely fine* (9) £60-£80

A small Collection of Scottish Police Badges

Reference numbers as per John C. Green's Book, 'Scottish Insignia As Used By Old Police Forces'.

-
- x 693** Borough of Airdrie Police and Dundee City Police. The first in die-stamped white metal shows the Arms of the Burgh over script capitals 'ABP', two long lugs suggest a cap badge (JCGp18); the second again in die-stamped white metal is either a collar or shoulder badge, the Arms of Dundee over script capitals 'DP' four lugs (JCGp60), *good condition* (2) *£80-£120*
-

x 694



Ayrshire Constabulary Helmet/Cap Badge c.1926-53.

A two part die-stamped chromed metal example, the Imperial crown over a Thistle style star, the applied circular mount, 'Ayrshire Constabulary' bears St. Andrew in the centre, two lug fasteners (JCGp28), *good condition* *£80-£120*

- x 695** Dunbarton Burgh Police and Dumbartonshire Constabulary. The first a kepi badge is in die-stamped white metal, St. Edward's crown over a title strap, 'Dunbarton Burgh Police', enclosing the Arms of the Royal Burgh (one of two lugs re-soldered); The second and third are stated to be helmet plates, c1887 onwards, both are in die-stamped white metal, St. Edward's and the Imperial crowns over circular straps, 'Dumbartonshire Constabulary'. The centre, presumably the castle from the elephant's back is now enhanced with a flag. It is not part of any official Arms connected with the county. The Victorian pattern has one lug part broken, the post 1901 has been indifferently repaired with solder at the base of the crown, (JCGp53&56), *good condition* (3) *£300-£400*
-

x 696



Dundee Police Helmet/Cap Badge.

A good quality example in die-stamped white metal, Thistle pattern star with a circle, 'Dundee Police', (with crosses), in the centre the pot of flowers and motto, 'Dei Donum' from the City Arms, one lug missing (JCGp59), *good condition* *£100-£140*

x 697



East Lothian Constabulary.

A fine quality and rare Victorian period helmet plate. In die-stamped white metal with an applied white metal central motif. An Order of the Thistle pattern star bearing St. Edward's crown on the top point. The pearled circular centre 'County Police' with the applied badge of St. Andrew, (64mm x 50mm), two lug fasteners, (JCGp65), *very good condition* *£200-£300*

x698



Edinburgh City Police Ceremonial Helmet Plate & Sergeants' Day Duties Helmet Plate.

Good quality examples, the first in die-stamped white metal (66mm x 67mm) features the City Arms and thistle sprays, two lug fasteners. The second in die-stamped brass (60mm x 47mm) shows the City Arms only, two lug fasteners (JCGp72), *good condition* (2) £160-£200

x699



Forfarshire Constable GIVR Medal.

A most rare example 44mm diameter in silvered pewter, the obverse with St. Edward's crown 'GIVR' script cypher, 'Forfarshire Constable' around the top rim and 'No. 242' at the bottom; the reverse plain. Prior to the formation of the county constabulary in 1840, many Scottish authorities employed constables to Keep the Peace. Presumably worn when on duty to signify his rank. (JCGp89), *very good condition* £300-£400

x700

Forfarshire Constabulary Victorian Period Helmet/Kepi Badge.

A good quality die-stamped white metal example, St. Edward's crown on a circular strap, 'Forfarshire Constabulary' with a thistle spray in the voided centre, two lug fasteners (JCGp89), *the orb and cross missing from the crown, otherwise good condition* £60-£80

x701



City of Glasgow Police Helmet Plates.

The first in die-stamped white metal (66mm x 52mm) features the full Arms of the City within an oval strap, 'City of Glasgow Police', two lug fasteners. The second in blackened brass (66mm x 51mm) displays the National Badge within an oval strap, 'City Of Glasgow Police', two lug fasteners (JCGp94&98), *good condition* (2) £140-£180

x702



City Of Glasgow Police Constable's Waist Belt Clasp.

A good quality example in heavy gauge white metal based on the Army's 1855 other ranks pattern. City Arms in the centre with 'City Of Glasgow Police' on the circle. This example is cut from the original black patent leather belt so is complete with the side brackets (JCGp97), *good condition*

£160-£200

x703

City of Glasgow Police Insignia.

Comprising a Senior Officer's embroidered cap badge, pre 1953 featuring the National Badge and Motto, a similar period cap badge in chromed metal (JCGp98), a very large embroidered version of the same period on a ground of black cloth, possibly from a mounted officer's shabraque, a white metal button (JCGp99upper illustration) and a chromed National Badge pattern, *good overall condition* (5)

£100-£140

x704



City of Glasgow Pipe Band Plaid Brooch, Bonnet Badge, Sporrans Cante and Collar Badges.

A very rare opportunity to acquire such a set. The first in silver plate of extraordinary size, the plain quoit (115mm) is overlaid with an ornate circle of thistle sprays (three screw post fasteners), this in turn is mounted with an oval strap, 'City of Glasgow Police', in the voided centre the Imperially crowned National Badge. Stout pin fastener. Retailer by 'Lawrie Greenfield St. Glasgow'. The bonnet badge in solid die-cast silver plate (53mm), the strap with raised lettering in a depressed channel, 'Glasgow Police', the voided centre mounted with the full Arms of the City, again voided, two lug fasteners. The cante in chromed metal (188mm x 90mm), ornate thistle sprays flank the central mount, an oval strap, 'City Of Glasgow Police' enclosing the Imperially crowned National Badge, complete with shaped black patent leather liner. The two collar badges are stated to be the first and second patterns, both in chromed metal, the first being the full Arms of the City, the second an Imperially crowned National Badge, all lugs present, *good overall condition* (5)

£800-£1,200

x705



Glasgow Special Constable's Arm/Shoulder Badge & HM Silver Services Rendered Medals.

The badge in die-stamped white metal is of rococo outline and shows the City Arms over a three line title, 'Special Glasgow Constable', three lug fasteners. Both Service Medals display the full Arms of the City with '1914-1919' around the top edge, the first with a '1 Year' pin bar attachment, the reverse with the Corporation's acknowledgement message etc., is engraved to 'James Ross'. It is hall marked Birmingham 1919 with retailer's mark 'GE/AE' in a quadrant, 'George Edward & Sons' (George Edward & Arthur Edward), Buchanan Street, Glasgow. The second with a '3 Years' pin bar attachment, the reverse engraved to 'John McFarlane'. It is hall marked Glasgow 1918 or 1919, the date letter being badly struck. Retailer's mark, 'GEDE'. George Edward again though this precise mark is not recorded. (JCGp102/103), *good condition (3)* *£200-£300*

x706



Greenock Police Headdress Badge.

A good quality die-stamped white metal example, thistle sprays border a shield of rococo outline bearing a sailing ship and dockside scene, two lug fasteners. (JCGp110 right), *good condition* *£60-£80*

x707



Hamilton Burgh Police Uncut Victorian Period Helmet Plate.

A good quality rare example in die-stamped white metal, St. Edward's crown over a Thistle type star, in the centre an oval, 'Hamilton Burgh Police' enclosing the Arms of the Burgh, described by (JCGp114), *good condition* *£80-£120*

x708



Kirkcaldy Burgh Police First Pattern Helmet Plate.

A very fine and most rare example in die-stamped blackened white metal, an oval strap, 'Vigilando Munio' encloses the triple towered abbey from the town Arms. Above, an elaborate tri-part scroll with thistle head terminals, 'Kirkcaldy Burgh Police', three lug fasteners (JCGp131), *good condition* £400-£500

x709



Lanark County Constabulary.

A fine quality die-stamped silver plated example, St. Edward's crown over a strap, 'Lanark County Constabulary' with the double headed eagle County badge in the centre, two lug fasteners (JCGp136); together with the new style badge issued in 1907, a demi-eagle upon a torse with a scroll below, 'Vigilantia', two lug fasteners, this example in chromed metal, *very good condition (2)* £140-£180

x710

Morayshire Constabulary Hat Badge and Other Police Insignia.

The first in die-stamped white metal shows the Imperial crown over a strap, 'Morayshire Constabulary', two lug fasteners (JCGp154), *(the orb & cross missing, the crown re-affixed with solder and a backing plate and similar to the strap finial)*. A plated white metal 'DCC' badge, the letters with decoration, two lug fasteners, a small chromed Special Constable's collar, a chromed s/tile 'WAPC' (Women's Auxiliary Police Corps), a chrome and enamelled lapel badge 'P.A.M. S' (Police Auxiliary Messenger Service), a chromed rank star. A diced black/white linen hat band. Together with a die-cast bronzed pouch belt plate for the Edinburgh Volunteer Rifle Corps c1860, Edinburgh Castle on a domed ground within a circle, 'Nisi Dominus Frustra', two integral pierced lug fasteners, *good condition except where stated (8)*

£100-£140

x711



Paisley Borough Police Helmet Plate.

A good quality example in die-stamped chromed metal c.1930-52. The Imperial crown appears over the Seal of the Burgh with thistle sprays at the bottom, two lug fasteners, *good condition* £200-£300

- x712** Perthshire Constabulary and Perth City Special Constable.
The first being a good quality example in die-stamped white metal and features the full coat of Arms, two long lug fasteners suggests use on the helmet (JCGp171). The second again in die-stamped white metal is the brassard, showing the Imperial crown over a large oval, 'Special Constable' (JCGp169), *good condition* (2) £60-£80

x713



Renfrew County Police Constable's Waist Belt Clasp.

A good quality example in heavy gauge white metal based on the Army's 1855 other ranks pattern. The Prince of Wales's Badge in the centre with 'Renfrew County Police' on the circle. This example is cut from the original black patent leather belt so is complete with the side brackets (JCGp177), *some service wear to the central badge, otherwise good condition* £140-£180

- x714** County of Renfrew Special Constable Insignia.
A very fine quality unmarked silver coloured metal example, the Prince of Wales's Badge over a decorated circle, 'County Of Renfrew Special Constable' in the centre the Royal Crest for George V, pin back and numbered '178' (JCGp177). Another pattern as per (JCGplate7/16) 3.5cm circular with 'S.C' on a domed gilt ground, 'Special Constable' in gilt on a blue enamel ground, pin back, the anchor point missing. Thirdly, a small chromed and enamelled lapel badge as per (JCGplate7/17), Imperial crown, town Arms 'S' 'C'. Number 341. Together with a white metal button of the Renfrew County Police, a damaged Prince of Wales's white metal badge and a white metal Imperial crown, *good condition apart from where stated* (6) £140-£180

- x715** Rothesay Burgh Police First Aid Badge, Burgh of Paisley Special Constable's Badge and Wigtownshire Special Constables Badge.
The first as per (JCGplate7/21) triple enamels on a gilt metal base, complete with sewing loops, the second as per (JCGplate7/3) double enamels on base metal, pin back, the third as per (JCGplate8/11) double enamels on a silvered ground, lapel type fastener, numbered '60', *good condition* (3) £100-£140

- x716** Roxburgh County Constabulary.
A rare die-stamped white metal bastion shaped collar badge, 'RC' within the double border and '82' within the circular section, three lug fasteners. A later collar badge in chromed metal being script 'RC' two lug fasteners (JCGp182/183), *good condition* (2) £60-£80

- x717** Stirling Burgh Police.
A die-cast white metal cap badge, the Imperial crown over a strap, 'Sterlini Oppidum' enclosing a wolf couchant on cliffs overlooking the sea, two lug fasteners (JCGp188). Together with two early period collar badges in die-stamped silver plate, worn by several forces, of circular outline (31mm), the double roped circles enclose '13' and '27', each with two lug fasteners (JCGp192 for type), *good condition* (3) £60-£80

x718



Stirling County Constabulary Helmet Plate.

A fine quality example in die-stamped white metal, St. Edward's crown over an oval strap, 'Stirling County Constabulary' enclosing the County Arms, attendant laurel sprays, two lug fasteners (JCGp191), *good condition* £160-£200

Militaria

719



16th (The Queen's) Lancers Other Ranks Full Dress Lance Cap c.1902-14.

A good quality example dated inside 1911. Standard 1856 pattern black patent leather skull with similar top, ribbed cloth side panels with yellow orris cord trim, waist band of yellow and red linen, yellow and red woollen rosette plume holder with correct period central button. Gilding metal frontal plate with honours to South Africa 1902, lions head side ornaments, brass chin chain (shortened), the linen waistband with a few moth nips otherwise good condition £500-£700

720 A Clan Headdress Badge.

A good quality unmarked silver coloured metal example. The oval strap, 'Virtutis Gloria Merces' (Glory is the Recompense of Valour) is mounted with a monogram, stout pin fastener, the reverse with retailer's mark 'TR & S' (Thomas Ross & Sons Glasgow), good condition £50-£70

Note: The motto pertains to no fewer than eight Scottish Families.

721 Fusilier Badges.

Two small displays of good quality items, other ranks caps for the Northumberland Fusiliers, Royal Northumberland Fusiliers (2), Royal Welsh Fusiliers, Royal Fusiliers (KC) (2), Lancashire Fusiliers. Four single shoulder titles, NF, RNF, LF, RIF. A bi/metal caubeen badge RIF (copy), a gilding metal fur cap grenade for a bandsman of the Royal Regiment of Fusiliers and a gilt metal and silver plated Drum Major's sash badge for the same regiment. Together with a small display of buttons, including gilts with crowned 'VR' mounts, other ranks 4th/7th Dragoon Guards etc., also 26 plated livery buttons (four families), good condition (64) £60-£100

722 The Royal Welsh Fusiliers Officer's Waist Belt Clasp 1855-81.

Of standard pattern the centre mounted with the Prince of Wales's Badge, the first part of the motto is missing. On the circle, 'Royal Welsh Fusiliers' (Ryan 188), good condition £60-£80



Royal Bucks Hussars Officer's Full Dress Sabretache c.1860-1901.

A fine quality example, the green velvet face bearing the crowned 'VR' cypher, silver lace surround, dark green moroccan bag and backing, both securing tabs present and all three 'D' rings, *the silver lace in good condition but requires slight cleaning, otherwise good condition*

£700-£900



Royal Regiment of Artillery Officer's Full Dress Sabretache c. 1870-1901.

The pouch and back of black moroccan, the face of blue cloth overlaid with gold train lace, in the centre the Royal Arms of Great Britain in gold and silver thread, velvet and silks, the honour 'Ubique', sprays of oak and laurel, a gilt metal cannon and bottom scroll 'Quo Fas Et Gloria Ducant', complete with three D rings, together with its black moroccan foul weather cover, *the cloth backing slight moth damaged and some of the velvet showing signs of age, otherwise good overall condition*

£300-£400

725

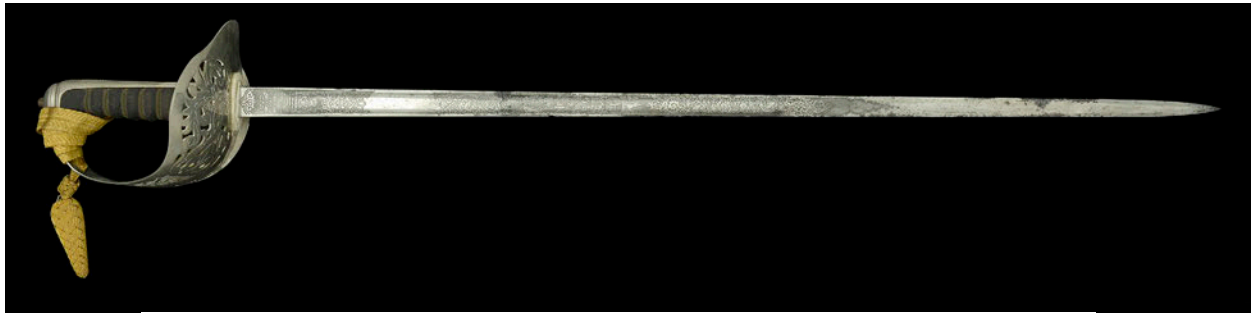


Royal Naval Officer's 1845 Pattern Sword.

The 80cm blade by Larcom & Vesey Portsea with single fuller, etched with the Imperial crown, fouled anchor and scrolling foliage panels. Gilt metal hand guard, the incorporated fouled anchor oval now defaced, lion's head and mane pommel and backstrap, wire bound white fish skin grip, gold and navy sword knot (distressed). Black leather scabbard with three gilt metal chapes, *the blade clean, the etching weak, gilt areas rubbed* £160-£200

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

726



Royal Marines Officer's 1896 Pattern Infantry Sword EIRR Period.

The 82.5cm blade by Wilkinson Sword Ltd. (88728) (1965) with single fuller, etched with the Royal Arms, EIRR cypher, Globe & Laurel, 'The Royal Marines', foliate panels. Plated pierced hand guard incorporating the EIRR cypher, wire bound fish skin grip, gold bullion sword knot. Plated metal scabbard, a pair of sword slings of red Morrocon faced with gold lace. Chamois cover and leatherette carrying bag, *the blade with rust patches and staining, scabbard with one minor dent, carrying bag retaining strap broken, otherwise sound condition* £300-£400

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

727



Royal Artillery Officer's 1822 Pattern Sword GVR Period.

The 86.5cm slightly curved blade by Wilkinson Sword Co. Ltd. London (61646) (1929). Single fuller and etched with the Royal Arms GVR cypher, cannon, 'Ubique' and the owner's initials 'R.A.H.S.' ; on the reverse 'Royal Artillery' and winged thunderbolts. Plated triple bar hand guard and wire bound fish skin grip, leather bound wooden scabbard. Chamois lined leather carrying bag, this with an applied printed shipping notice, 'Lieut. R. A. H. Soames RA Shoeburyness Per. H.T. Dorsetshire'. *the blade with some severe rust patches, the carrying bag severely distressed* £140-£180

H.T. Dorsetshire was a Hospital Troopship in the 1920s.

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

728

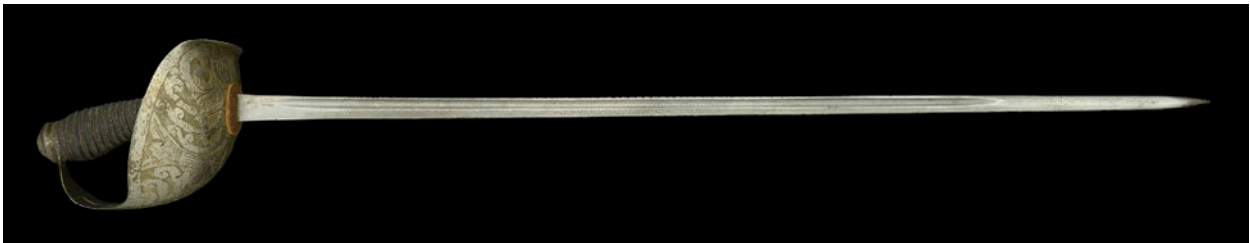


An 1896 Pattern Infantry Officer's Sword G VIR Period.

The 85cm straight blade by John Jones & Co. 33 Bruton St. W.1. is etched with the crowned Royal Arms and G VIR cypher and panels of scrolling foliage. Pierced sheet metal guard incorporating the G VIR cypher, wire bound fish skin grip, brown leather sword knot, leather bound wooden scabbard, chamois lined blackened linen carrying bag, *all areas have been well re-plated, good bright condition but with some loss of definition to the blade, carrying bag with damage* **£140-£180**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

729



South African Cavalry Officer's Sword 1912 Pattern.

A rare example, the straight 89cm blade by Henry Wilkinson, Pall Mall, London (no number), with single fuller and etched both sides with the Imperial Crown, the Arms of South Africa and double legend, 'South Africa' 'Zuid Afrika', the Proteus plant and panels of scrolling foliage. Massive sheet metal hand guard wrought with floral designs and incorporating buds of the proteus plant, the pommel wrought with laurel sprays. The pistol shaped dermatine grip is covered with a wire bound fishskin. Leather bound wooden scabbard, *the blade dull overall but without rust, some rust patches to the plated hand guard, therefore good condition* **£300-£400**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

730



South African Artillery Officer's or Warrant Officer's 1822 Pattern Sword.

The straight 78cm bright blade with single fuller, etched at the forte with the Arms of South Africa, additionally marked on the reverse 'G.D. - P.S.', otherwise plain; plated triple bar hand guard, wire bound fish-skin grip. Brown leather bound wooden scabbard and brown leather frog, *good condition* **£140-£180**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

731



Chief Maqoma Regiment (formerly Prince Alfred's Guard) Infantry Officer's 1896 Pattern Sword.

A very rare example, the 82.5cm straight blade by Wilkinson Sword Ltd. London England (no number) with single fuller is etched with the badge of the regiment, a warrior's shield upon crossed spears, inscribed, 'Umzintzani', the officer's initials, 'P.A.G.' and panels of scrolling foliage. Pierced sheet metal plated hand guard incorporating the badge of the regiment and Latin motto, 'Fidelis Et Fortis'. Wire bound fish skin grip, leather bound wooden scabbard, sword frog and blue linen undress waist belt, *the blade with pitting and rust patches otherwise good condition* **£200-£300**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

732



Side Arm by The Wilkinson Sword Company London.

The massive 71cm bright straight blade with 23cm spear point, etched panel, 'Manufactured By The Wilkinson Sd. Coy. London', solid sheet steel hand guard with lapped edges and provision for a sword knot, slab brass ribbed hand grips riveted to the tang. Heavy gauge black leather scabbard with top and bottom brass chapes, the upper with a frog stud, a separate brass 'diamond' below the top chape is inscribed '67'. A sprung release stud at the base of the hand grip, *very good condition* **£200-£300**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

733

Bayonets.

A Chassepot sword bayonet St. Etienne January 1869 and Lee-Enfield sword bayonet (52cm) blade, no scabbards. A black leather covered wooden scabbard for a Rifles sword, *good condition* (3) **£40-£50**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

734

Late 18th Century HEIC Flint-lock Carbine Relic.

60cm steel barrel half-stocked, the lock plate marked 'Davidson' '1790' and the HEIC Merchant's Mark. The stock with chequered hand-grip area and brass base plate and trigger guard, fitted with a sling swivel, steel ramrod, *the stock shattered right through at the stock area, a section broken off but present, the ramrod seized* **£200-£300**

735

Three Fairbairn Sykes Knives.

One Second War period, known amongst collectors as the Middle East model with wood grip, nice blade with its scabbard with belt loop missing; a Second War 3rd model, excellent blade, marked number 1 to the hilt, no scabbard; and a post-War 3rd model by Joseph Rogers of Sheffield with a scabbard, very nice blade, heavy clasp grip, elastic broken around the belt loop, *generally good condition* (3) **£120-£160**

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

736

A Field Officer's Telescope.

A mid-19th Century Field Officer's two-drawer brass telescope by *Troughton & Simms, London*, brass mounted throughout and extending to 420mm, with integrated rear lens cover and leather bound front panel with two strap loops for attachment to uniform, *the later partially detached*, the first drawer engraved '**Capt. William Master, 5th Fusileers**', *in good working condition* **£200-£300**

William Chester Master was commissioned Second Lieutenant in the 5th (Northumberland Fusiliers) Regiment of Foot, by purchase, on 23 April 1839, and was promoted Lieutenant (by purchase) on 26 October 1841, and Captain (by purchase) on 29 December 1846. Proceeding with the Regiment to India he received his Majority on 4 September 1857 and commanded the 5th Fusiliers at the Relief of Lucknow in November 1857, served with it in Outram's force at the Alumbagh and in all the operations of the succeeding months, and commanded the Regiment at the capture of Lucknow.

Promoted Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel on 24 March 1858, Master saw further service throughout the Oude campaign of 1858-59, including the action of Dunderkeira and Buxarghat, and the capture of the fort of Oomrea. Several times Mentioned in Despatches, for his services during the Mutiny he was appointed a Companion of the Order of the Bath. He retired with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in March 1863.

- 737** Cavalry Gauntlets.
Very scarce and good quality Great War period examples, chamois leather hand sections and stiffened heavy gauge leather wrist and forearm sections, comprising a pair dated 1915 supplied by Hobson & Son, Lexington Street, London; two pairs stamped to the 7th Dragoon Guards; and a 'pair' made up of one stamped to the 17th Lancers and the other stamped variously to 7th and 4th Dragoon Guards, *good condition (8)* *£140-£180*
-
- 738** 24th (2nd Warwickshire) Regiment Officers' Tunic Buttons 1855-81.
Twelve good quality large size examples, all with original shanks, various back marks including Firmin, Jennens, Smith & Ranken. Together with two other ranks excavated large size tunic buttons 1855-1871, 22nd (Cheshire) Regiment & 41st (The Welch) Regiment, both with original shanks, *some slight rubbing to the gilt on four examples otherwise good condition (14)* *£140-£180*
-
- 739** Collection of approximately 1000 buttons.
Late 20th century groups, British Rail, British & Colonial Forces tunic and blazer types, anodised, staybrite, chrome, some Utilities &c., &c., *good condition (1000+)* *£100-£160*

740

1st Battalion The Queen's Regiment, Scaled White Metal Display of the Colours & Drums.
Finely wrought and featuring three colours, the central one seemingly of pre 1858 size with a spear head finial, a Drum Major's mace this with a Paschal Lamb finial and nine frontal sections of various sized drums pertaining to the old East Surrey Regiment, good overall detail, 31cm x 20cm, now contained in a glazed frame, *good condition* *£200-£300*

- x741** Nottinghamshire Combined Constabulary Policeman's Helmet 1968-74.
A scarce and good quality example of this short period. Of standard blue cloth pattern with chromed metal knob finial and frontal plate, this of crowned star pattern with central circle, 'Nottinghamshire Combined Constabulary' enclosing a full Coat of Arms, mainly those of Nottingham but with variation to the central shield. Patent leather chin strap, buff leather sweatband and supplier's label, 'Hobson & Sons (London) Ltd.', *very good condition* **£60-£80**
Note: In 1974 the title was changed to Nottinghamshire Constabulary.

- x742** South Shields Police Helmet Plate 1954-68.
A good quality two part chromed metal example, crowned eight pointed star back plate with raised title circle and pinned through 'EIRR' cypher, two fasteners out of three present, *very good condition* **£60-£80**
Note: In 1968 the title was changed to Durham Constabulary.

x743



County Borough of Tynemouth Police Helmet Plate.
A fine quality and rare example in die-stamped white metal and features the Arms adopted by the Corporation c.1890. Featured are three Saxon crowns (Arms of the See of Ely!), a sailing ship crest, a coal miner and a merchant sailor act as supporters. Motto scroll at the base, 'Messis Ab Altis' (Harvest From The Deeps), two lug fasteners (6.3 x 4.7cm), *good condition* **£140-£180**

- x744** Scottish Police Chief Superintendent's Dress Cap 1952-54.
Black cloth with black and white diced band, the front peak inlaid with two silver wire rank distinctions. Bullion and silk embroidered National badge featuring the Imperial crown, a thistle head with attendant leaf sprays, motto, 'Semper Vigilo'. Black patent leather chin strap with plain cloth covered buttons. Supplier's label, 'Scott & Co. Hat Makers To The Late King George VI. 1 Old Bond Street Piccadilly W', *very good condition* **£140-£180**
Note: A rare example of this short period as the St. Edward's crown replaced the Imperial crown in 1954.

- x745** Glasgow Fire Brigade Late 19th, early 20th Century Helmet.
A rare example, the skull of hardened stout leather with a blackened finish, raised crest with brass trim, frontal band and peak trim in brass. Small gilding metal frontal badge featuring the Arms of Glasgow over crossed fireman's tools, title strap, 'Glasgow Fire Brigade'. Original leather sweatband/lining part detached. The inner rear peak with indistinct Glasgow supplier's details, also marked, '112 D M Donald'. The leather chin strap a modern replacement, *slight scarring to the skull and rear peak otherwise good condition* **£400-£500**

- x746** Glasgow Fire Brigade & Fire Service Insignia.
Two variable patterned die-stamped gilding metal cap badges featuring the full Arms of the City, a white metal hat badge, 'Glasgow Fire Brigade and City Arms (heavily rubbed), a chrome and red enamel cap badge, 'Glasgow Fire Service', a small embroidered unknown badge, Second World War period cap badges in chrome and red enamel 'AFS' & 'NFS', all fasteners present, *good condition* (7) **£80-£120**

x747

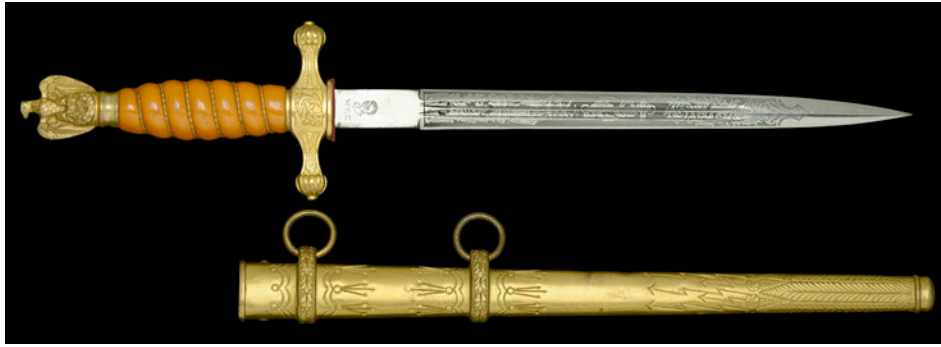


Railway Police Badges.
'London Midland & Scottish Railway Company', a scarce blackened brass and white metal helmet plate, a 'double' multi-rayed star with oval company title and white metal centre, a Union spray with City of London crest. 'London & North Eastern Railway', a scarce blackened brass and chromed metal helmet plate, a 'double' multi-rayed star with oval company title, the centre showing the Arms and Motto of the company; a chromed metal collar badge shield pattern for the LNER, a white metal collar badge for the Midland Railway, all fasteners present, *good condition* (4) **£200-£300**

-
- x748** Colonial Police Hat Badges.
Nyasaland Police, a fine quality large white metal example, Imperial crown, rising sun, leopard and title scroll; Sierra Leone Police, a 1952-61 chrome metal example, St. Edward's crown title circle with palm tree and elephant centre; Royal Hong Kong Police, a fine quality example in chromed metal and blue enamel, post 1952, St. Edward's crown, laurels, Arms and unit title, all with slider fasteners, *good condition* (3) *£60-£80*
-
- 749** A Hermann Göring Division N.C.O.s Cuff Title.
A very nice condition unused full length NCOs cuff title for a member of the Hermann Göring Division. Mid navy blue backing cloth, machine embroidered large letters HERMANN GÖRING with white lace either side indicating NCO rank, *good condition* *£180-£220*
-
- 750** A German Second War NSFK Award Plaquette.
A very attractive official award from Friedrich Christiansen the Head of the NSFK, 75mm high plaquette in heavy cast metal, very nicely bronzed finished for an Indoor Flying Competition in Breslau 1940, together with the original citation card to Hans Vegener, this plaque being awarded the Second Prize with the facsimile signature of Friedrich Christiansen, all in its original fitted case. Some scuffing to the exterior and lower lid, *very good condition* *£100-£140*
-
- 751** Two German Second War Third Reich Automobile Club Badges.
Comprising a beautiful motoring plaquette, 78mm x 62mm, Hamburg maker marked on the reverse side, multi enamelled in white, black, red and green, one internal plaquette for the NSKK, another for the German Automobile Club the DDAC and lastly the Coat of Arms of Hamburg. The lettering on the red scroll is for a North German Hansa League Area event, undated; accompanied by a semi rectangular motoring badge, 85mm x 55mm having an excellent art deco image for an NSKK man with the enamelled oval DDAC badge below for a group meeting in Altona, July 1938, Altona being in the Hansa area of North Germany, *gilding rubbed on latter, otherwise good very fine* (2) *£100-£140*
-
- 752** Three German Motoring Plaques.
Three motoring plaques all from the North German area. The first is a beautifully gilded example, Gau No.20 Hansa with the gilded emblems of the NSKK and DDAC, blue and gold enamelled scrollwork 85mm x 60mm. The second is a square non enamelled NSKK plaque for motor group Nordmarck 23 October 1938, large NSKK central emblem with the Coats of Arms of Lubeck and Hamburg 70mm x 70mm. The third is a post-War Hanseatic area motoring plaque dated 1967 in red, white, black and blue enamel, 84mm x 69mm, *generally good condition* (3) *£80-£120*
-
- 753** A Second War 1944 issue, 3rd Greek Mountain Brigade 'Rimini' Badge.
A good quality example in die-stamped copper of standard format, laurel sprays enclose the profile of a classical Greek warrior, the legend 'III.E.O.T' to the left centre, original fasteners with period replacements, soft iron lugs on solder bases, *good condition* *£80-£120*
-

A Collection of German Militaria, Part 7

754



A German Second War Kriegsmarine Officer's Dagger.

An extremely nice condition WKC bladed naval officers dagger, very fine etching of sailing ships to both sides of the mint bright blade. All of the fittings, which include the upper pommel, cross guard and scabbard retain original gilt. Deep orange grip, all grip wire intact. Red felt washer still in place. The scabbard is with the extra thickness scabbard band rings, *very good condition*

£300-£400

This is an age restricted lot: the successful buyer will be required to either collect in person, or arrange specialist shipping.

755

German Second War Luftwaffe Cap Insignia.

2 Luftwaffe machine embroidered eagles for fitting to an overseas cap or M.43 cap both on black backing; and a single Luftwaffe breast eagle, machine embroidered on black backing, glue on the reverse side where attached to a collectors display board. All three with black backing, could be used with the Herman Goering black wrap over tunic or with the standard Luftwaffe black herringbone twill work overall and cap, *good condition* (3)

£60-£80

756

German Second War Luftwaffe Cap Insignia.

A Luftwaffe officers wire woven cap cockade; a Luftwaffe officers wire woven overseas cap eagle with its correct wire woven multi coloured cockade; and a Luftwaffe Generals eagle, wire woven in gold; together with 10 standard multi-coloured overseas or M.43 cap roundels; a tropical edged overseas cap roundel; a unusual hand embroidered cap roundel; and a scarce Bevo woven cap roundel for wear on the herringbone twill work cap, *generally good condition* (16)

£200-£240

757

German Second War Luftwaffe Cap and Breast Insignia.

3 machine embroidered Luftwaffe side cap or M.43 eagles with their respective multi coloured roundels; and 2 machine embroidered breast eagles, *generally good condition* (5)

£60-£80

758

German Second War Luftwaffe Cap and Breast Insignia.

4 one-piece machine embroidered Luftwaffe eagle and integral multi coloured roundel for the M.43 cap; together with 2 machine embroidered on Luftwaffe blue grey backing breast eagle, one with paper attached where previously applied to a collectors display board, *generally good condition* (6)

£80-£120

759

German Second War Luftwaffe Breast Insignia.

A Luftwaffe officers wire woven breast eagle, unused; a Luftwaffe officers wire woven breast eagle, unused; a Luftwaffe enlisted mans machine embroidered breast eagle with paper backing where adhered to a collectors display board; a Luftwaffe early droop tailed eagle breast eagle, unused but with paper backing where adhered to a collectors display board; and a Luftwaffe tropical breast eagle, machine embroidered on tan cloth, on its original backing, *good condition* (5)

£140-£180

760

German Second War Luftwaffe Breast Insignia.

A Luftwaffe officers breast eagle with glue on the reverse where it had been adhered to a collectors display board; a Luftwaffe heavy wire breast eagle; a standard enlisted mans machine embroidered; an early droop tailed machine embroidered eagle with glue on the reverse where it had been adhered to a collectors display board; and a cut from roll example of the droop tailed Bevo woven eagle, which has four spots of glue on the reverse where it had been adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition* (5)

£140-£180

761

German Second War Luftwaffe Breast Insignia.

A Bevo woven breast eagle, cut from roll, white on blue with slight attachment glue marks on the reverse where it had been adhered to a collectors display board; two standard machine embroidered breast eagles, one on a section of its uniform cloth; an early droop tailed machine embroidered mans eagle droop tailed; a slight padded machine embroidered mans breast eagle with paper backing where it had been adhered to a collectors display board; a denazified breast eagle; a Luftwaffe tropical eagle on shirting material with stitches as removed from a tunic; and a Luftwaffe tropical eagle faded and unused, *generally good condition* (8)

£100-£140

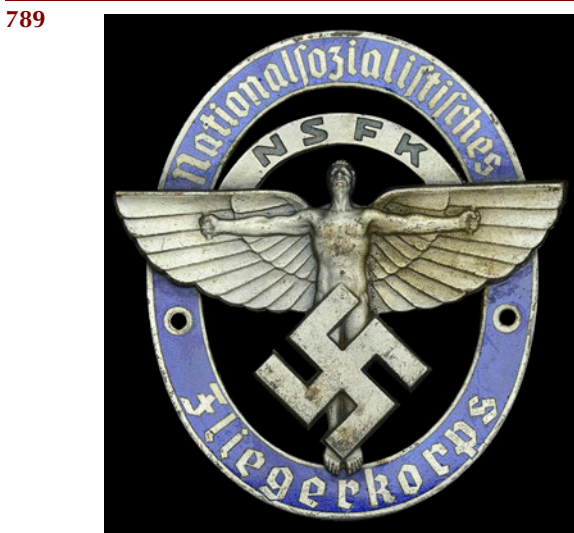
-
- 762** German Second War Luftwaffe Administration Collar Patches.
10 single collar patches of various ranks of the Luftwaffe Administration Service. 4 have evidence of glue and paper on the reverse side where previously adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition (10)* £80-£120
-
- 763** Mixed Imperial German Insignia.
Comprising a set of red cuffs for the blue tunic piped Corps colour for an officers tunic; a Veterinary officers collar patch; a matched pair of Artillery officers collar patches; one Generals collar patch for the field grey uniform, light moth; and one Generals collar patch for the full dress uniform, *reasonable condition (7)* £140-£180
-
- 764** Mixed Imperial German Insignia.
Comprising one set of officers cuffs, white piped; a pair of Generals collar patches embroidered in gold on field grey; Officers Foot Guard pair of collar patches; two pairs of artillery officers collar patches; a set of parade cuff lace for a Prussian Grenadier officer; and five mixed individual collar patches, *reasonable condition (16)* £140-£180
-
- 765** An Imperial German Prussian Field Marshal's Shoulder Board.
A very nice slightly toned heavy bullion lace Prussian Field Marshal's shoulder board with its crossed Marshals batons. The red underlay slightly stained, *generally good condition* £240-£280
-
- 766** Imperial German Officers Shoulder Boards.
10 highly attractive individually identified shoulder boards for the Imperial German Army from ranks of Leutnant up to Oberstleutnant. Saxon Infantry Regiment No.106, Hesse Infantry Regiment No. 117, Prussian Guard Grenadier Regiment No.4, Bavarian Field Artillery No 2, Wurttemberg Field Artillery No.13, Prussian Hussar Regiment No.9, Prussian Ulan Regiment No.6, Prussian Grenadier Regiment No.2, Prussian Dragoon Regiment No.10, Prussian-Hanovarian Brunswick Infantry Regiment No.92. All have their individual regimental motifs in gilt attached with one exception the Brunswick, which is in wartime subdued colour, *generally good condition (10)* £240-£280
-
- 767** Imperial German Officers Shoulder Boards.
10 highly attractive officers shoulder boards mixed from the ranks of Leutnant to Major, Prussian explosives officer, Wurttemberg Infantry Regiment No.124, Saxon Field Artillery Regiment No.12, Prussian Landwehr Inspection Berlin, Odenburg 119, Wurttemberg Grenadier Regiment No.123, Prussian Infantry Regiment No.111, Prussian Landwehr Inspection Saarbrucken, Saxon Grenadier Regiment No.101, Wurttemberg Dragoon Regiment No.26, all have their individual regimental gilded motifs attached, *good condition (10)* £240-£280
-
- 768** German Second War Kriegsmarine Marine Artillery Shoulder Boards.
13 Kriegsmarine Marine Artillery shoulder boards, 9 are of the slip-on variety, 4 are of the stitch-in variety, various ranks, various arms of the service, 4 have evidence of paper and glue on the reverse where they have been adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition (13)* £200-£240
-
- 769** German Second War Kriegsmarine Artillery Shoulder Boards.
10 Kriegsmarine Marine Artillery shoulder boards of various ranks, various arms of the service, all are slip-on and all have their tabs fitted, three only have slight traces of glue on the reverse where they have been adhered to a collectors display board and two with slight moth, *generally good condition (10)* £160-£200
-
- 770** German Second War Kriegsmarine Shoulder Boards.
10 individual stitch-in shoulder boards for the blue Kriegsmarine uniform, all of various ranks and arms of the service, 5 have paper and glue on the reverse where they have been adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition (10)* £140-£180
-
- 771** German Second War Kriegsmarine Should Boards.
12 Kriegsmarine shoulder boards of all different ranks and different arms within the Kriegsmarine including 5 shoulder boards for tropical use and 3 removable for the white summer uniform. 4 have paper and glue on the reverse where they have been adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition (12)* £160-£200
-
- 772** German Second War Army Artillery Shoulder Boards.
12 individual artillery shoulder boards, a mixture of 10 dark green centred M.36, 2 field grey green centred M.40/M42, all have either individually regimental numbers or NCOs lace and rank pips with one plain artillery, 7 are of the slip-on variety and 5 have evidence of glue and paper on the reverse side where previously adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition (12)* £140-£180
-
- 773** German Second War Army Infantry Shoulder Boards.
12 white piped infantry shoulder boards, a mixture of enlisted mans and NCOs all to individually different numbered regiments, all are the stitch-in style that would either have fitted the M.36 service uniform or the parade tunic. 6 have glue on the reverse side where adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition (12)* £140-£180
-

-
- 774** German Second War Army Infantry Shoulder Boards.
13 individual infantry white piped shoulder boards, all of mixed ranks but all with individual regimental numbers with the exception of two unnumbered, 5 of the boards are the very early Reichswehr/Third Reich period being in an early apple green colour, some of the boards are with their slip-on tabs although a number have been cut, 3 have evidence of glue and paper on the reverse side where previously adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition* (13) *£160-£200*
-
- 775** German Second War Army Infantry Shoulder Boards.
8 white piped infantry shoulder boards, all are with the field grey green centres for the M.40/42 tunic, all have slip-on tabs except one and have either individual regimental numbers or slip-on numbers, the other one which is a pure NCO, unnumbered, *generally good condition* (8) *£120-£160*
-
- 776** German Second War Army Pioneer Shoulder Boards.
6 pioneer shoulder boards all with black piping, all individually regimentally numbered with exception of one, which has NCO lace, 4 of the slip-on variety, two stitch-in, *generally good condition* (6) *£60-£80*
-
- 777** German Second War Luftwaffe Administration Shoulder Boards.
8 individual shoulder boards, all red over dark green piping for miscellaneous technicians and administrators, 4 are of the slip-on variety, 4 stitch-in, 2 have evidence of glue and paper on the reverse side where previously adhered to a collectors display board, *generally good condition* (8) *£80-£120*
-
- 778** German Second War Luftwaffe Administration Shoulder Boards.
5 shoulder boards, pink over dark green for miscellaneous technicians, 3 are of slip-on variety, 2 stitch-in, *generally good condition* (5) *£50-£70*
-
- 779** German Second War Luftwaffe Administration Shoulder Boards.
7 individual shoulder boards for Luftwaffe administrators, 2 blue grey on dark green for Meteorological Service stitch-in, one with original manufacturers label, 2 for Luftwaffe Signals Administration golden brown over dark green both slip-on, 3 Luftwaffe Sonderfuhrer shoulder boards still attached to a collectors display board, *reasonable condition* (7) *£50-£70*
-
- 780** Imperial German Belts and Buckles.
One very early 1870 larger size Prussian belt buckle in nickel and brass on its original white buff belt, which is profusely stamped to Field Artillery Regiment No.15 plus other numbers including a date of 1872; accompanied by a white patent parade belt with sword slings with a rectangular buckle, *fair condition* (2) *£60-£80*
-
- 781** Imperial German Belts and Buckles.
A full length combat leather belt with its two-piece brass and nickel Prussian buckle, which appears to have been varnished, the belt very nicely marked in two places 3.J.R. one stamped, one in ink (3d Jager Regiment); and a Prussian combat belt and buckle, standard two-piece brass buckle, which appears to have been varnished, belt nicely marked JR 157 stamped; accompanied by an individual two-piece Prussian belt buckle, double constructed brass and nickel with an unusual leather tab, which is riveted and not stitched, *good condition* (3) *£100-£140*
-
- 782** Imperial German Prussian Belt Buckles.
Two Prussian belt buckles, one being the rare telegraphers buckle, one-piece stamped steel, very nice original field grey green colour, accompanied by the slightly larger size 1870 model Prussian enlisted mans, two-piece brass and nickel with its original leather tab; accompanied by a piece of field trench art being a soldier in Infantry Regiment No.99, the framework on its own stand made up of inert rounds with Guard Star above with the remains of an image of a loved one to the centre, *good condition* (3) *£200-£240*
-
- 783** Imperial German Belt Buckles.
Two Prussian belt buckles, one single stamped steel, one two-piece both in field grey, both with leather tabs attached, one tab shortened with traces of a makers mark, the other profusely Guard Korps marked and dated 1916, *good condition* (2) *£60-£80*
-
- 784** Imperial German Belt Buckles.
Two of the straight ended crowned belt buckles normally associated with See Battalions or Colonial Forces. One is one-piece stamped steel in field grey, the other is two-piece brass and nickel with one of the twin belt fixing prongs missing, *reasonable condition* (2) *£80-£120*
-
- 785** Imperial German Belt Buckles.
Two belt buckles, one the 1870 larger style two-piece brass and nickel with its original leather tab, a highly polished buckle for the white leather belt, double pronged belt fixing system, the face side being the Guard Star; accompanied by a Uhlan double pronged rectangular buckle, *good condition* (3) *£120-£160*
-

- 786** Imperial German Belt Buckles.
5 Prussian buckles, one single stamped, one two-piece in steel with pewter separately attached centre double constructed in field grey, two brass and nickel both double constructed, *reasonable condition* (5) *£70-£90*

- 787** Miscellaneous Imperial German and Third Reich Sword and Dagger Parts.
A mixed lot, comprising one complete D shaped grip with a police badge for a police officers sword; a bag of mixed grip wire; a hilt for an IOD 89 Prussian Infantry officers sword; and a mixture of wooden bayonet grips, IOD 89 caps, and police sword grip base, *reasonable condition* (lot) *£40-£50*

- 788** German Second War Lanyards, Shields, and a Portapee Knot.
4 army shooting lanyard plates all with their original pins, presently fitted to collectors display cards; one Luftwaffe shooting lanyard shield with all four pins; and a Kriegsmarine or army full length silvered portapee knot toned overall, *good condition* (6) *£60-£80*



- A German Second War NSFK Motorcar Badge.
A very attractive 95mm x 85mm enamelled badge for the NSFK, the whole perimeter enamelled in blue with silver lettering with the centre being the form of Icarus (the flying man) with NSFK above, swastika below. Fully maker marked on the reverse side, also Ges Gesch 20439, *good condition* *£100-£140*



- A German Second War NSKK Berlin Vehicle Badge.
A beautifully enamelled red and yellow shield shaped badge measuring 110mm x 80mm. Imperial style eagle enamel to the centre with central NSKK insignia commemorating the Brandenburg Drive of Motor Brigade Berlin 1935. Maker marked on the reverse side, *good condition* *£100-£140*

- 791** German Second War Motoring Badges.
A circular multi enamelled badge for a Hitler Youth meeting Hochland/Lager 1935. Excellent enamels to the centre in blue, white, red green and brown, the black enamel edging has chipped in the area where the two fitting lugs are situated; accompanied by a non enamelled Ostland Drive 1933 for the NSKK ADAC Joint Organisation, maker marked on the reverse side, *reasonable condition* (2) *£100-£140*

- 792** A German Second War Luftwaffe Transport Bar.
A very nice example, non maker marked, of the Luftwaffe Transport Bar, this is the early type construction with its original pin, hook and hinge; accompanied by a scarce very late war Naval Combat clasp, produced in lead, bronzed finish to the face side with its original fixing pin, *good condition* (2) *£140-£180*

-
- 793** Imperial Eagles.
An attractive colour stencilled metal plate showing the Imperial eagle taken from the side of a railway carriage; together with another stencilled on wood, the section of wood removed from a carriage side, *reasonable condition (2)* £50-£70
-
- 794** A German Second War RAD Award.
A single stamped award, normally pinned to a frame, which is unidentified, measuring 110mm x 80mm, *good condition* £60-£80
- Illustrated on page 549 of Labour Organisations of the Reich.
-
- 795** An Imperial German Prussian Wilhelm Order Citation.
The citation for the Order awarded to Leopold Koppel measuring 470mm x 380mm, folded to the centre, attached to the folder is a 90mm cylindrical canister containing a great seal and this is attached to the velum citation with a run of Prussian black and white fleck cord. The canister has the Coat of Arms of Kaiser Wilhelm II to the face side. The citation is all hand illuminated, dated January 1906 and with a large pen signature of Kaiser Wilhelm. The citation is accompanied by another citation also to Leopold Koppel dated October 1912 awarding him the Red Eagle Order Second Class, with accompanying notification letter dated 9 January 1913; a very large format and elaborate citation to Leopold Koppel appointing him as a Grand Master of the Order of the Crown of Italy dated August 1906; plus two other unknown documents dated 1906 and 1910, *light foxing but otherwise generally good condition* £800-£1,200
- Leopold Koppel** was born in Dresden in October 1843. A German banker, entrepreneur, and philanthropist, he founded the private banking house of Koppel & Co and other industrial firms including the light bulb manufacturing company Osram. An extremely philanthropic man, a foundation was set up in his memory, from an endowment he made in 1911, which resulted in the founding of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Physical Chemistry and Electro Chemistry. He died in Berlin in August 1933.
-
- 796** An NSDAP SA Music Corps Photograph Album.
A very good album, the cover with large swastika, NSDAP all hand applied with a further Musikzug Der Gau-Insp. West Gau Hamburg Der NSDAP. A high quality album containing 102 photographs of good in-depth quality of uniform detail, musical instruments, ranking systems of the Gau Hamburg Music Corps. Virtually every image is annotated, good close-ups of the Reich Party Day 1933, the band is marching, the band at rest, the band playing on the Strength Through Joy ship the Monta Rosa in 1934, Gau Party Day marching in Hamburg 1934, Nuremberg Rally Day 1934, the bandstand on the Hamburg Alster, group shot on board the Strength Through Joy ship The St. Louis in Madera 1935, the band at attention waiting for President Hindenburg to arrive. A whole compilation of very good pictures both large format and small, very good exposures with one image in 1935 of Adolf Hitler at the Reich Party Day, possibly a purchased image. A very good close-up shots of the Schellenbaum banner of the Music Corps. Accompanied by a conference album 1935, some images of political leaders in full uniform reviewing Hitler Youth members, political leaders alighting from motorcars fully uniformed, 43 images in total, *good condition (2)* £140-£180
-
- 797** Imperial German Veterans Badges.
4 individual highly attractive German Veterans Organisations of the War of 1870, with ribands; 2 regimental veterans badges for, 1st Brandenburg Grenadiers, 1st Guard Fusilier Regiment; and 2 veterans badges; accompanied by various Commemorative medals, Patriotic brooches, lapel pins, Iron for Gold medallion &c., *generally good condition overall (lot)* £60-£80
-
- 798** Imperial German Veterans Badges.
A highly attractive beautiful quality 50mm width and height multi enamelled badge for an unidentified Veterans Association, probably Prussian Guard related. Maltese Cross with multi coloured red, white and black enamels, green enamelled outer wreath, white enamelled inner wreath with the motto Fur Verdienst Und Treue. The central plaquette again multi enamelled in black, white and gold of the Prussian eagle with the motto of the Guard Regiments Suum-Cuique to the centre surmounted an Imperial crown with gilded crossed swords. Complete with its original pin, hook and hinge. Accompanied by a 40mm Weimar Republic Front Fighters League Honour Cross, enamelled red, white and black central shield with the letters FKB 1914-18 within the arms of the cross, with its original pin back suspension, maker marked Deschler Munich, *extremely good condition (2)* £180-£220
-
- 799** Imperial German Medal Riband Bars and Ribands.
A large quantity of Imperial German medal riband bars that have a combination of German, Austria and Ottoman Empire awards, two of which have Third Reich awards fitted, many of which have various riband bar emblem devices affixed, and the majority of which have their pin back suspensions in place; together with a large quantity of ribands for the miniatures of both Imperial Germany and the Third Reich, *generally good condition (lot)* £80-£120
- Sold together with a very attractive pull-out multi folded sheet showing all the Orders, Medals and Decorations of the Austro/Hungarian Empire c.1900, published by the Moritz Ruhl Company of Leipzig.
-
- 800** Anti-German Great War 'Iron Crosses'
6 individual cast iron medallions in the form of a Maltese Cross, each one identifying various towns in France and Belgium that had been destroyed by the German forces, also including the attacks on Hartlepool, Scarborough and Whitby; together with 3 cast iron British made medals, *reasonable condition (9)* £80-£120

End of Sale

DIX NOONAN WEBB

FORTHCOMING AUCTION
JEWELLERY, WATCHES & OBJECTS OF VERTU

Tuesday 14th September 2021 at 1pm

Closing date for entries 5th August



**AN 18CT WHITE GOLD, ENAMEL AND DIAMOND SET
LILY PHI PENDANT BY THEO FENNELL**

Estimate: £1,800-£2,000

www.dnw.co.uk

T: 020 7016 1700 | E: jewellery@dnw.co.uk

DIX NOONAN WEBB

FORTHCOMING AUCTION
BRITISH, IRISH & WORLD BANKNOTES

Thursday 26th August 2021 at 10am

Consignment deadline Monday 19th July



A HANDSOME AND IMPRESSIVE KING GHAZI 100 DINARS OF 1936
Sold at DNW for £16,120

www.dnw.co.uk

andrew@dnw.co.uk | T: 020 7016 1700 | E: banknotes@dnw.co.uk



Commission Form – Medals 23 June 2021

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned below. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve.

I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 24 per cent (plus VAT if resident in, posted to or collected from within the U.K.) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:

Up to £100 by £5

£100 to £200 by £10

£200 to £500 by £20

£500 to £1,000 by £50

£1,000 to £2,000 by £100

£2,000 to £5,000 by £200

£5,000 to £10,000 by £500

£10,000 to £20,000 by £1,000

£20,000 to £50,000 by £2,000

£50,000 to £100,000 by £5,000

Over £100,000 by £10,000

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

NOTE: All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 15:00 on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, DNW cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online **Advance Bidding Facility. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at www.dnw.co.uk right up until a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments. Bids posted or faxed to our office using this form will now be entered by our staff into the system using exactly this facility to which our clients now have access.**

There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue.

Signed _____

Name (Block Capitals) _____ Client Code _____

Address _____

Tel: _____ Email _____

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by (please indicate):

Cash Cheque Credit/Debit Card (see below) Bank Transfer

Other (please give details) _____

All payments to be made in pounds sterling.

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by (please indicate):

Mastercard Visa Amex Debit Card Issue No. (if applicable)

Name (as shown on the card) _____ Start Date / Expiry Date /

Your bids may be placed overleaf

Commission Form – Medals 23 June 2021

If you wish to place a 'plus one' bid please write '+1' next to the relevant bid



Lot No.	£ Bid	Lot No.	£ Bid	Lot No.	£ Bid

Saleroom Notices

Any Saleroom Notices relevant to this auction are automatically posted on the Lot Description pages on the our website. Prospective buyers are strongly advised to consult the site for updates.

Successful Bids

Should you be a successful bidder you will receive an invoice detailing your purchases. All purchases are sent by registered post unless otherwise instructed, for which a minimum charge of £12.00 (plus VAT if resident in or posted to within the UK) will be added to your invoice.

All payments for purchases must be made in pounds sterling. Please check your bids carefully and complete the payment instructions overleaf.

Prices Realised

The hammer prices bid at the auction are posted on the Internet at www.dnw.co.uk in real time. A full list of prices realised appear on our website as the auction progresses. Telephone enquiries are welcome from 9am the following day.

Conditions of Business

Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb Ltd ("DNW") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Dix Noonan Webb's published bidding increments which may be found at dnw.co.uk and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to DNW a premium on the 'hammer price' in accordance with the percentages set out above and agrees that DNW, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to the purchaser within the UK.

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the UK.

5 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) confirm to DNW his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and

(b) pay to DNW the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that, as stated above, we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 DNW may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to DNW may be applied by DNW towards any sums owing from that buyer to DNW on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to DNW of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to DNW of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by DNW staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at DNW's discretion. In no event will DNW be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

10 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by DNW to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

11 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, DNW as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

(a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.

(b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.

(c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to DNW any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

(d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at DNW's premises or elsewhere.

(e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

(g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

(h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in DNW's possession for any purpose.

12 Liability of Dix Noonan Webb and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by DNW under this Condition, none of the seller, DNW, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by DNW, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to DNW within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If DNW is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

(i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by DNW in respect of the lot sold.

Conditions mainly concerning Sellers and Consignors

13 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to DNW and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify DNW, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

14 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of DNW. DNW may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

15 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises DNW to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges DNW's right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

16 Rescission of sale

If before DNW remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and DNW is of the opinion that the claim is justified, DNW is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to DNW in respect of the lot.

17 Payment of sale proceeds

DNW shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller not later than 35 days after the auction, but if by that date DNW has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then DNW will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between DNW and the buyer, DNW shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds not later than 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

18 If the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, DNW will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in DNW's opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit DNW to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises DNW at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as DNW shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate.

19 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and DNW remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to DNW.

20 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, DNW reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of DNW's then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the UK, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

21 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives DNW full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

22 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, DNW shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

23 DNW reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

General Conditions and Definitions

24 DNW sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

25 Any representation or statement by DNW, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

26 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, DNW will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

27 DNW shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

28 DNW has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

29 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) DNW declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

30 Any notice by DNW to a seller, consignee, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

31 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. DNW hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

32 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to DNW by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means DNW's published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means DNW charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

33 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

34 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and advertising are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the UK.



www.dnw.co.uk

We were established in 1991 and are located in a six-storey Georgian building in the heart of London's Mayfair, just two minutes' walk from Green Park underground station.

Our staff of specialists collectively have over 300 years of unrivalled experience on all aspects of numismatics, medals, banknotes and jewellery, including coins of all types, tokens, commemorative medals, paper money, orders, decorations, war medals, militaria, ancient, antique and modern jewellery, wristwatches and pocket watches, objects of vertu and antiquities.

We hold over thirty auctions each year, the full contents of which are published on the internet around one month before the sale date, together with a unique preview facility which is available as lots are catalogued and photographed. Printed auction catalogues are mailed to subscribers approximately three weeks prior to each sale.

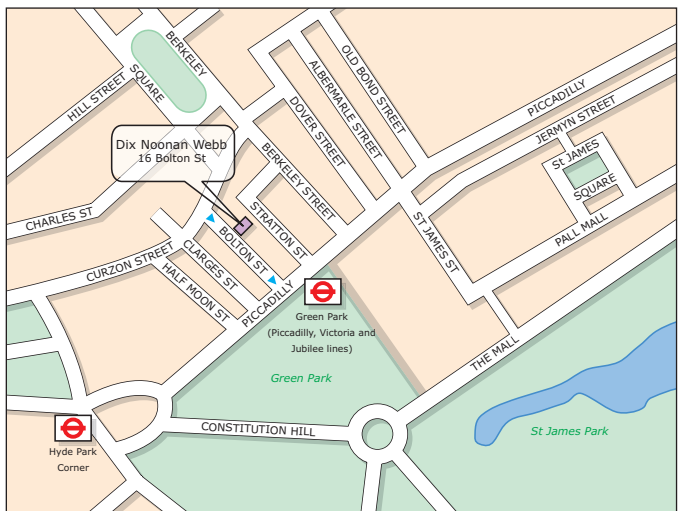


Jewellery viewing room

Our offices, open from 9:30am - 5pm, Monday to Friday, include pre-auction viewing rooms, normally enabling us to offer viewing up to three weeks prior to an auction.

Auctions are held in our building at 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, where sales may normally be attended in person. Free online bidding is available using our own live bidding system or by placing commission bids, all of which is available via our website at www.dnw.co.uk

We look forward to welcoming clients to Bolton Street and assure you of a warm reception.





www.dnw.co.uk

16 Bolton Street Mayfair London W1J 8BQ
Telephone 020 7016 1700
Email medals@dnw.co.uk